

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24

**RENEWAL APPLICATION  
ADDENDUM L1  
SITE CHARACTERIZATION**

Waste Isolation Pilot Plant  
Hazardous Waste Facility Permit  
Renewal Application  
May 2009

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23

(This page intentionally blank)

**ADDENDUM L1  
 SITE CHARACTERIZATION**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

1  
 2  
 3  
 4

5	Introduction .....	L1-1
6	L1I-2Geology .....	L1-2
7	L1-1aData Sources .....	L1-3
8	L1-1bGeologic History .....	L1-3
9	L1-1cStratigraphy and Lithology in the Vicinity of the WIPP Site.....	L1-4
10	L1-1c(1)General Stratigraphy and Lithology below the Bell Canyon Formation .....	L1-5
11	L1-1c(2)The Bell Canyon Formation .....	L1-7
12	L1-1c(3)The Castile Formation .....	L1-7
13	L1-1c(4)The Salado Formation.....	L1-8
14	L1-1c(5)Rustler Formation .....	L1-11
15	L1-1c(6)The Dewey Lake.....	L1-16
16	L1-1c(7)The Santa Rosa .....	L1-18
17	L1-1c(8)The Gatuña Formation .....	L1-18
18	L1-1c(9)The Mescalero Caliche .....	L1-19
19	L1-1c(10)Surficial Sediments .....	L1-20
20	L1-1dPhysiography and Geomorphology .....	L1-21
21	L1-1d(1)Regional Physiography and Geomorphology.....	L1-21
22	L1-1d(2)Site Physiography and Geomorphology .....	L1-21
23	L1-1eTectonic Setting and Site Structural Features .....	L1-22
24	L1-1e(1)Basin Tilting .....	L1-23
25	L1-1e(2)Faulting .....	L1-23
26	L1-1e(3)Igneous Activity.....	L1-24
27	L1-1e(4>Loading and Unloading .....	L1-25
28	L1-1fNontectonic Processes and Features .....	L1-27
29	L1-1f(1)Evaporite Deformation.....	L1-27
30	L1-1f(2)Evaporite Dissolution.....	L1-38
31	L1-2Surface-Water and Groundwater Hydrology .....	L1-41
32	L1-2aGroundwater Hydrology.....	L1-43
33	L1-2a(1) Conceptual Models of Groundwater Flow .....	L1-44
34	L1-2a(2) Units Below the Salado .....	L1-46
35	L1-2a(3) Units Above the Salado .....	L1-50
36	L1-2a(4) Hydrology of Other Groundwater Zones of Regional Importance.....	L1-64
37	L1-2bSurface-Water Hydrology .....	L1-66
38	L1-2cGroundwater Discharge and Recharge.....	L1-68
39	L1-2dWater Quality .....	L1-69
40	L1-2d(1)Groundwater Quality .....	L1-70
41	L1-2d(2)Surface-Water Quality .....	L1-71
42	L1-3Resources.....	L1-71
43	L1-3aExtractable Resources .....	L1-72

1	L1-3a(1)Potash Resources at the WIPP Site.....	L1-73
2	L1-3a(2)Hydrocarbon Resources at the WIPP Site .....	L1-73
3	L1-3bCultural and Economic Resources .....	L1-74
4	L1-3b(1)Demographics.....	L1-74
5	L1-3b(2)Land Use.....	L1-74
6	L1-3b(3)History and Archaeology.....	L1-75
7	L1-4Seismicity .....	L1-79
8	L1-5Rock Geochemistry.....	L1-80
9		
10		

**List of Tables**

1  
2  
3 L1-1 Culebra Thickness Data Sets  
4 L1-2 Hydrologic Characteristics of Rock Units at the WIPP Site  
5 L1-3 Capacities of Reservoirs in the Pecos River Drainage  
6 L1-4 Current Estimates of Potash Resources at the WIPP Site  
7 L1-5 In-Place Oil Within Study Area  
8 L1-6 In-Place Gas Within Study Area  
9 L1-7 Chemical Formulas, Distributions, and Relative Abundances of Minerals in  
10 Delaware Basin Evaporites  
11

**List of Figures**

12  
13  
14 L1-1 WIPP Site Location in Southeastern New Mexico  
15 L1-2 Major Geologic Events in Southeast New Mexico Region  
16 L1-3 Site Geological Column  
17 L1-4 Cross Section from Delaware Basin (S.E.) Through Marginal Reef Rocks to  
18 Back-Reef Facies  
19 L1-5 Generalized Stratigraphic Cross-Section above Bell Canyon at WIPP Site  
20 L1-6 Salado Stratigraphy  
21 L1-7 Rustler Stratigraphy  
22 L1-8 Halite Margins for the Rustler Formation Members  
23 L1-9 Isopach Map of the Entire Rustler  
24 L1-10 Percentage of Natural Fractures in the Culebra Filled with Gypsum  
25 L1-11 Log Character of the Rustler Showing Mudstone-Halite Lateral Relationships  
26 L1-12 Isopach of the Dewey Lake  
27 L1-13 Isopach of the Santa Rosa  
28 L1-14 Physiographic Provinces and Sections  
29 L1-15 Site Topographic Map  
30 L1-16 Structural Provinces of the Permian Basin Region  
31 L1-17 Loading and Unloading History Estimated for Base of Culebra  
32 L1-18 Location of Main Stratigraphic Drillholes  
33 L1-19 Seismic Time Structure of the Middle Castile Formation  
34 L1-20 Fence Diagram Using DOE-2 and Adjacent Holes  
35 L1-21 Isopach from the Top of the Vaca Triste to the Top of the Salado  
36 L1-22 Isopach from the Base of MB 103 to the Top of the Salado  
37 L1-23 Isopach from the Base of MB 123/124 to the Base of the Vaca Triste  
38 L1-24 Structure Contour Map of Culebra Dolomite Base  
39 L1-25 Drainage Pattern in the Vicinity of the WIPP Facility  
40 L1-26 Borehole Location Map  
41 L1-27 Schematic West-East Cross-Section through the Northern Delaware Basin  
42 L1-28 Schematic North-South Cross-Section through the Northern Delaware Basin  
43 L1-29 Outline of the Groundwater Basin Model Domain on a Topographic Map  
44 L1-30 Transmissivities of the Culebra  
45 L1-31 Hydraulic Heads in the Culebra  
46 L1-32 Hydraulic Heads in the Magenta  
47 L1-33 Interpreted Water Table Surface

Waste Isolation Pilot Plant  
Hazardous Waste Facility Permit  
Renewal Application  
May 2009

1	L1-34	Location of Shallow Investigative Wells
2	L1-35	WIPP Shallow Subsurface Water
3	L1-36	Brine Aquifer in the Nash Draw
4	L1-37	Measured Water Levels and Estimated Freshwater Heads of the Los Medaños
5		Member and Rustler-Salado Contact Zone
6	L1-38	Location of Reservoirs and Gauging Stations in the Pecos River Basin
7	L1-39	Active Mines in Inhabited Ranches in a 10-mile Radius of the WIPP Facility
8	L1-40	Population within a 50-mile Radius of the WIPP Facility
9	L1-41	Acres Planted in Edible Agriculture and Commercial Crops within a 50-mile
10		Radius of the WIPP Facility
11	L1-42	Maximum Yearly Cattle Density within a 50-mile Radius of the WIPP Facility
12	L1-43	Natural Gas Pipelines within a 5-mile Radius of the WIPP Facility
13	L1-44	Mariah Study Archaeological Sites
14	L1-45	Seismic Activity within a 150-miles of the WIPP Facility



1 Biological studies of the site began in 1975 to gather information for the Environmental Impact  
2 Statement. Meteorological studies began in 1976, and economic studies were initiated during 1977.  
3 Baseline environmental data were initially reported in 1987 and are now updated annually by the  
4 DOE.

5  
6 The DOE selected the WIPP disposal horizon to be located within a salt deposit known as the  
7 Salado Formation (Salado) at a depth of 2,150 feet (ft) (650 meters (m)) below the ground surface.  
8 The present site was selected based on the following site selection criteria: the Salado is regionally  
9 extensive; includes continuous beds of salt without complicated structure; is deep enough for waste  
10 isolation, reducing the potential for dissolution of the rock salt by surface water or shallow  
11 groundwater; and is near enough to the surface to make access reasonable. Particular site-selection  
12 criteria narrowed the choices when the present site was located during 1975–76.

### 13 L1-1Geology

14 Geological data were collected from the WIPP site and surrounding area for use in evaluating the  
15 suitability of the site as a radioactive waste repository. These data were collected principally by  
16 the DOE and its predecessor agencies, the United States Geological Survey (USGS), the New  
17 Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources (NMBMMR), and private organizations engaged  
18 in natural resource exploration and extraction. The DOE has analyzed the data provided in the  
19 following discussion and has determined the WIPP site is suitable for the long-term isolation of  
20 radioactive waste. Numerous questions have been raised and subsequently discussed, investigated,  
21 and resolved in order for the DOE to reach the conclusion that the site is suitable. The DOE  
22 discusses these questions in the following with emphasis on the resolution of the issues.

23  
24 Geological field studies designed to collect data pertinent to the conceptual models of WIPP site  
25 geology and hydrology are ongoing. The Culebra Dolomite Member (Culebra) and Magenta  
26 Dolomite Member (Magenta) are the two carbonates in the Rustler Formation (Rustler), the  
27 youngest evaporite-bearing formation in the Delaware Basin. Geologic data related to the  
28 Culebra remains of particular interest, as these members are the most significant transmissive  
29 units at the WIPP site.

30 Holt (1997) provides detailed information on enhancement of the conceptual model for transport  
31 of contaminants and radionuclides in the Culebra. Holt (1997) discusses interpretation and  
32 conceptual insights obtained from field and laboratory tracer tests and core studies that support  
33 the double-porosity conceptual model of the Culebra, in which Culebra porosity is divided into  
34 advective and diffusive components.

35 Geological data and hydrological testing of new wells provide the basis for estimating the  
36 transmissivity field for modeling fluid flow and transport in the Culebra (Beauheim 2002).  
37 Geological data correlate strongly with Culebra transmissivity (Holt and Yarbrough 2002), and  
38 they are available from many more locations, such as industry (oil, gas, potash) drillholes, than  
39 are transmissivity data, which generally require hydrological well tests. With this correlation,  
40 Culebra properties can be inferred over a wide area, leading to an improved computational model  
41 of the spatial distribution of Culebra transmissivity. A comprehensive hydrological testing  
42 program for the Culebra and Magenta, including drilling and testing of new wells, has been

1 performed to improve understanding of the Culebra and Magenta and to assess the causes(s) of  
2 rising water levels across the WIPP site (DOE 2009, Appendix Hydro).

### 3 L1-1a Data Sources

4 The geology of southeastern New Mexico has been of great interest for more than a century. The  
5 Guadalupe Mountains have become world renown for geologists because of the spectacular  
6 exposures of Permian-age reef rocks and related facies. Because of intense interest in both  
7 hydrocarbon and potash resources in the region, there exists a large volume of data as potential  
8 background for the WIPP site, though some data are proprietary. Finally, there is the geological  
9 information developed directly and indirectly by studies sponsored by WIPP; it ranges from raw  
10 data to interpretive reports.

11  
12 Elements of the geology of southeastern New Mexico have been discussed or described in  
13 professional journals or technical documents from many different sources. These types of articles  
14 are an important source of information, and where there is no contrary evidence, the information in  
15 these articles is included through reference where subject material is relevant. Implicit rules of  
16 professional conduct of research and reporting are assumed to have been applied, and  
17 journal/editorial review has been applied as well. Certain elements of the geology presented in  
18 such sources have been deemed critical to the WIPP and have been the subject of specific WIPP-  
19 sponsored studies.

20  
21 Geological data have been developed by the DOE through a variety of WIPP-sponsored studies  
22 using drilling, mapping, or other direct observation; geophysical techniques; and laboratory work.  
23 Boreholes are, however, a major source of geological data for the WIPP and surrounding area.  
24 From boreholes come raw data that provide the basis for point data and interpreted data sets.  
25 These data serve as the base for computing other useful elements such as structure maps for  
26 selected stratigraphic horizons or isopachs (thickness) of selected stratigraphic intervals.

### 27 L1-1b Geologic History

28 This section summarizes the more important points of the geologic history within about a 200 mi  
29 (321.9 km) radius of the WIPP site, with emphasis on more recent or nearby events. Major  
30 elements of the geological history from the end of the Precambrian in the vicinity of the WIPP site  
31 were compiled in graphic form (Figure L1-3). The geologic time scale that the DOE uses for the  
32 WIPP is based on a compilation by Palmer (1983) for *The Decade of North American Geology*  
33 (DNAG). There is no consensus on either reference boundaries or most representative ages. The  
34 DNAG scale is accepted by the DOE as a standard that is useful and sufficient for WIPP purposes,  
35 as no known critical parameters require more accurate or precise dates.

36  
37 The geologic history in this region can conveniently be subdivided into three general phases:

- 38  
39 • A Precambrian period, represented by metamorphic and igneous rocks, ranging in age  
40 from about 1.5 to 1.1 billion years old

41

- 1 • A period principally of erosion from about 1.1 to 0.6 billion years ago, as there is no  
2 rock record from this time  
3
- 4 • An interval from 0.6 billion years to the present; represented by a more complex  
5 deposition of mainly sedimentary rocks with shorter periods of erosion and dissolution.  
6

7 This latter phase is the main subject of the DOE's detailed discussion in this text.  
8

9 Precambrian crystalline rocks have been penetrated in only a few deep boreholes in the vicinity of  
10 the WIPP, and therefore relatively little petrological information is available. Foster (1974)  
11 extrapolated the elevation of the Precambrian surface under the area of the WIPP site as being  
12 between 14,500 ft (4.42 km) and 15,000 ft (4.57 km) below sea level; the site surface at the WIPP  
13 is about 3,400 ft (1,036 m) above sea level. Keesey (1977, Vol. II, Exhibit No. 2) projected a  
14 depth to the top of Precambrian rocks of 18,200 ft (5.55 km) based on the geology of a nearby  
15 borehole in Section 15, T22S, R31E.  
16

17 Precambrian rocks of a variety of types crop out in the following locations: the Sacramento  
18 Mountains northwest of the WIPP; around the Sierra Diablo and Baylor Mountains near Van Horn,  
19 Texas; west of the Guadalupe Mountains at Pump Station Hills; and in the Franklin Mountains  
20 near El Paso, Texas. East of the WIPP, a relatively large number of boreholes on the Central Basin  
21 Platform have penetrated the top of the Precambrian (Foster, 1974). As summarized by Foster  
22 (1974), Precambrian rocks in the area considered similar to those in the vicinity of the site range in  
23 age from about 1.35 to 1.14 billion years.  
24

25 For a period of about 500 million years (1.1 to 0.6 billion years ago), there is no certain rock record  
26 in the region around the WIPP site. The most likely rock record for this period may be the Van  
27 Horn sandstone, but there is no conclusive evidence that it represents part of this time period. The  
28 region is generally interpreted to have been subject to erosion for much of the period, until the  
29 Bliss sandstone began to accumulate during the Cambrian.

### 30 L1-1c Stratigraphy and Lithology in the Vicinity of the WIPP Site

31 This section presents the stratigraphy and lithology of the Paleozoic and younger rocks underlying  
32 the WIPP site and vicinity (Figure L1-4), emphasizing the units nearer the surface. Details begin  
33 with the Permian (Guadalupian) Bell Canyon Formation (hereafter referred to as the Bell Canyon)  
34 the upper unit of the Delaware Mountain Group—because this is the uppermost water-bearing  
35 formation below the evaporites. The principal stratigraphic data are the chronologic sequence, age,  
36 and extent of rock units, including some of the nearby relevant facies changes. Characteristics  
37 such as thickness and depth are summarized here from published sources for deeper rocks. The  
38 main lithologies for upper formations and members of some formations are described; some of the  
39 major stratigraphic divisions (e.g., Jurassic) are not described because they do not occur at or near  
40 the WIPP site.

1 L1-1c(1) General Stratigraphy and Lithology below the Bell Canyon Formation

2 As stated previously, the Precambrian basement near the site is projected to be about 18,200 ft  
3 (5.55 km) below the surface (Keesey, 1977, Vol. II, Exhibit No. 2), consistent with information  
4 presented by Foster in 1974. Ages of similar rock suites in the region range from about 1.35 to  
5 1.14 billion years.

6  
7 The basal units overlying Precambrian rocks are clastic rocks commonly attributed either to the  
8 Bliss sandstone or the Ellenberger Group (Foster, 1974), considered most likely to be Ordovician  
9 in age in this area. The Ordovician system comprises the Ellenberger, Simpson, and Montoya  
10 groups in the northern Delaware Basin. Carbonates are predominant in these groups, with  
11 sandstones and shales common in the Simpson group. Foster (1974) reported 975 ft (297 m) of  
12 Ordovician north of the site area and extrapolated a thicker section of about 1,300 ft (396 m) at the  
13 present site. Keesey (1977, Vol. II, Exhibit No. 2) projected a thickness of 1,200 ft (366 m) within  
14 the site boundaries.

15  
16 Silurian-Devonian rocks in the Delaware Basin are not stratigraphically well defined, and there are  
17 various notions for extending nomenclature into the basin. Common drilling practice is not to  
18 differentiate, although the Upper Devonian Woodford shale at the top of the sequence is frequently  
19 distinguished from the underlying dolomite and limestone (Foster, 1974). Foster (1974) showed a  
20 reference thickness of 1,260 ft and 160 ft (384 m and 49 m) for the carbonates and the Woodford  
21 shale, respectively; he estimated thickness contours for the present WIPP site of about 1,150 ft  
22 (351 m) and 170 ft (52 m), respectively. Keesey (1977, Vol. II, Exhibit No. 2) projected 1,250 ft  
23 (381 m) of carbonate and showed 82 ft (25 m) of the Woodford shale.

24  
25 The Mississippian system in the northern Delaware Basin is commonly attributed to "Mississippian  
26 limestone" and the overlying Barnett shale (Foster, 1974), but the nomenclature is not well settled.  
27 At the reference well used by Foster (1974), the limestone is 540 ft (165 m) thick and the shale is  
28 80 ft (24 m) thick; isopachs at the WIPP are 480 ft (146 m) and less than 200 ft (61 m). Keesey  
29 (1977, Vol. II, Exhibit No. 2) indicates 511 ft (156 m) and 164 ft (50 m), respectively, within the  
30 site boundaries.

31  
32 The nomenclature of the Pennsylvanian system applied within the Delaware Basin is both varied  
33 and commonly inconsistent with accepted stratigraphic rules. Chronostratigraphic, or time-  
34 stratigraphic, names are applied to these lithologic units: the Morrow, the Atoka, and the Strawn,  
35 from base to top (Foster, 1974). Foster (1974) extrapolated thicknesses of about 2,200 ft (671 m)  
36 for the Pennsylvanian at the WIPP site. Keesey (1977, Vol. II, Exhibit No. 2) reports 2,088 ft (636  
37 m) for these units. The Pennsylvanian rocks in this area are mixed clastics and carbonates, with  
38 carbonates more abundant in the upper half of the sequence.

39  
40 The Permian system in the northern Delaware Basin is the thickest system in the northern  
41 Delaware Basin, and it is divided into four series from the base to top: the Wolfcampian, the  
42 Leonardian, the Guadalupian, and the Ochoan. According to Keesey (1977, Vol. II, Exhibit  
43 No. 2), the three lower series total 8,684 ft (2,647 m) near the site. Foster (1974) indicates a total  
44 thickness for the lower three series of 7,665 ft (2,336 m) from a reference well north of WIPP.

1 Foster's 1974 isopach maps of these series indicate about 8,500 ft (2,591 m) for the WIPP site area.  
2 The Ochoan series at the top of the Permian is considered in more detail later, because the  
3 formations host and surround the WIPP repository horizon. Its thickness at DOE-2, about 2 mi  
4 (3.2 km) north of the site center, is 3,938 ft (1,200 m) according to Mercer et al. (1987).

5  
6 The Wolfcampian series is also referred to as the Wolfcamp Formation (hereafter referred to as the  
7 Wolfcamp) in the Delaware Basin. In the site area, the lower part of the Wolfcamp is dominantly  
8 shale, with carbonate and some sandstone according to Foster (1974); carbonate increases to the  
9 north. Clastics increase to the east toward the margin of the Central Basin Platform. Keesey  
10 (1977, Vol. II, Exhibit No. 2) reports the Wolfcamp to be 1,493 ft (455 m) thick at a well near the  
11 WIPP site. The Leonardian Series is represented by the Bone Spring Formation (hereafter referred  
12 to as the Bone Spring) (erroneously called the Bone Spring Limestone in many publications).  
13 According to Foster (1974) the lower part of the formation is commonly interbedded carbonate,  
14 sandstone, and some shale, while the upper part is dominantly carbonate. Near the site, the Bone  
15 Spring is 3,247 ft (990 m) thick according to Keesey (1977, Vol. II, Exhibit No. 2).

16  
17 The Guadalupian series is represented in the general area of the site by a number of formations  
18 exhibiting complex facies relationships (Figure L1-5). The Guadalupian series is known in  
19 considerable detail west of the site from outcrops in the Guadalupe Mountains, where numerous  
20 outcrops and subsurface studies have been undertaken. According to Garber et al. (1989), similar  
21 facies relationships are expected from the site to the north (Figure L1-5).

22  
23 Within the Delaware Basin, the Guadalupian series comprises three formations: the Brushy  
24 Canyon, the Cherry Canyon, and the Bell Canyon, from base to top. These formations are  
25 dominated by submarine channel sandstones with interbedded limestone and some shale. A  
26 limestone (Lamar) generally tops the series, immediately underneath the Castile Formation  
27 (hereafter referred to as the Castile). Around the margin of the Delaware Basin, reefs developed  
28 during the same time the Cherry Canyon and the Bell Canyon were being deposited. These  
29 massive reef limestones, the Goat Seep and Capitan limestones are equivalent in time to these  
30 basin sandstone formations but were developed much higher topographically around the basin  
31 margin. A complex set of limestone to sandstone and evaporite beds was deposited further away  
32 from the basin behind the reef limestones. The Capitan reef limestones are well known because  
33 the Carlsbad Caverns are partially developed in these rocks.

#### 34 L1-1c(2) The Bell Canyon Formation

35 The Bell Canyon is known from outcrops on the west side of the Delaware Basin and from  
36 subsurface intercepts for oil and gas drilling. Several informal lithologic units are commonly  
37 named during such drilling. Mercer et al. (1987) stated that DOE-2 penetrated the Lamar  
38 limestone, the Ramsey sand, the Ford shale, the Olds sand, and the Hays sand. This informal  
39 nomenclature is used for the Bell Canyon in other WIPP reports.

40  
41 The Clayton Williams Badger Federal borehole near the WIPP site (Section 15, T22S, R31E)  
42 intercepted 961 ft (293 m) of the Bell Canyon, including the Lamar limestone, according to Keesey  
43 (1977, Vol. II, Exhibit No. 2). Reservoir sandstones of the Bell Canyon were deposited in

1 channels that are straight to slightly sinuous. Density currents flowed from shelf regions, cutting  
2 channels and depositing the sands that are identified in Harms and Williamson (1988).

3  
4 Within the basin, the Bell Canyon (Lamar limestone)/Castile contact is distinctive on geophysical  
5 logs because of the contrast in low natural gamma of the basal Castile anhydrite compared to the  
6 underlying limestone. Density or acoustic logs are also distinctive because of the massive and  
7 uniform lithology of the anhydrite compared to the underlying beds. In cores, the transition is  
8 sharp, as described by Mercer et al. (1987) for DOE-2.

### 9 L1-1c(3) The Castile Formation

10 The Castile is the lowermost lithostratigraphic unit of the Late Permian Ochoan series  
11 (Figure L1-6). It was originally named by Richardson for outcrops in Culberson County, Texas.  
12 The Castile crops out along a lengthy area on the western side of the Delaware Basin. The two  
13 distinctive lithologic sequences, now known as the Castile and the Salado, were separated into the  
14 upper and lower Castile by Cartwright in 1930. Lang, in 1939, clarified the nomenclature by  
15 restricting the Castile to the lower unit and naming the upper unit the Salado. By defining an  
16 anhydrite resting on the marginal Capitan limestone as part of the Salado, Lang, in 1939,  
17 effectively restricted the Castile to the Delaware Basin inside the ancient reef rocks.

18  
19 Through detailed studies of the Castile, Anderson et al. (1972) introduced an informal system of  
20 names that are widely used and included in many WIPP reports. They named the units, beginning  
21 at the base, as anhydrite I (A1), halite I (H1), anhydrite II (A2), etc. The informal nomenclature  
22 varies throughout the basin upwards from A3 because of the complexity of the depositional  
23 system. The Castile consists almost entirely of thick beds of two lithologies: 1) interlaminated  
24 carbonate and anhydrite, and 2) high-purity halite. The interlaminated carbonate and anhydrite are  
25 well known as possible examples of annual layering or varves.

26  
27 In the eastern part of the Delaware Basin, the Castile is commonly 980 to 2,022 ft thick (299 to 616  
28 m) (Powers et al, 1996, see also Borns and Shaffer, 1985, Figs. 9, 11, and 16 for a range based on  
29 fewer boreholes). At DOE-2, the Castile is 989 ft (301 m) thick. The Castile is thinner in the  
30 western part of the Delaware Basin, and it lacks halite units. Anderson et al. (1978) and Anderson  
31 (1978, Figs. 1, 3, 4, and 5) correlated geophysical logs, interpreting thin zones equivalent to halite  
32 units as dissolution residues. Anderson further interpreted the lack of halite in the basin as having  
33 been removed by dissolution.

34  
35 For borehole DOE-2, a primary objective was to ascertain whether a series of depressions in the  
36 Salado, 2 mi (3.3 km) north of the site center, was from dissolution in the Castile as proposed by  
37 Davies in his doctoral thesis in 1984. Studies have suggested that these depressions were not due  
38 to dissolution but to halokinesis in the Castile (for example, see Borns (1987) and Chaturvedi  
39 (1987)). Robinson and Powers (1987) determined that one deformed zone in the western part of  
40 the Delaware Basin was partly due to synsedimentary, gravity-driven clastic deposition and  
41 suggested that the extent of dissolution may be overestimated. No Castile dissolution is known to  
42 be present in the immediate vicinity of the WIPP site. The process of dissolution and the resulting  
43 features are further discussed later in this addendum.

1  
2 In Culberson County, Texas, the Castile hosts major native sulfur deposits. The outcrops of the  
3 Castile on the Gypsum Plain south of White's City, New Mexico, have been explored for native  
4 sulfur without success, and there is no reported indicator of native sulfur anywhere in the vicinity  
5 of the WIPP.

6  
7 In a portion of the area around the WIPP, the Castile has been significantly deformed, and there are  
8 pressurized brines associated with the deformed areas; borehole ERDA-6 encountered both.  
9 WIPP-12, 1 mi (1.6 km) north of the WIPP site, revealed lesser Castile structure, but it also  
10 encountered a zone of pressurized brine within the Castile.

11  
12 The Castile continues to be an object of research interest unrelated to the WIPP program as an  
13 example of evaporites supposedly deposited in "deep water." Anderson (1993) discusses  
14 alternatives and contradictory evidence. Similar discussions may eventually affect concepts of the  
15 Castile deposition and dissolution; however, this issue is largely of academic interest and bears no  
16 impact on the suitability of the Los Medaños region for the WIPP site.

#### 17 L1-1c(4) The Salado Formation

18 The Salado is dominated by halite, in contrast to the underlying Castile, and extends well beyond  
19 the Delaware Basin. Lowenstein (1988) has termed the Salado a "saline giant." The Fletcher  
20 Anhydrite Member, which is deposited on the Capitan reef rocks, is defined by Lang (1939; 1942)  
21 as the base of the Salado. Some investigators believe the Fletcher Anhydrite Member may  
22 interfinger with anhydrites normally considered part of the Castile. The Castile/Salado contact is  
23 not uniform across the basin, and whether it is conformable is still under consideration. Around  
24 the WIPP site, the Castile/Salado contact is commonly placed at the top of a thick anhydrite  
25 informally designated as A3; the overlying halite is called the infra-Cowden salt and is included  
26 within the Salado. Bodine (1978) suggests that the clay mineralogy of the infra-Cowden in  
27 ERDA-9 cores changes at about 15 ft (4.6 m) above the lowermost Salado and that the lowermost  
28 clays are more like the Castile clays. The top of the thick anhydrite remains the local contact for  
29 differentiating the Salado from the Castile, and there is no known significance to the WIPP from  
30 these differences.

31  
32 The Salado in the northern Delaware Basin is broadly divided into three informal members.  
33 (Figure L1-7 details the Salado stratigraphy.) The middle member is known locally as the McNutt  
34 potash zone, and it includes 11 defined potash zones, 10 of which are of economic significance in  
35 the Carlsbad Potash District. The lower and upper members remain unnamed. The WIPP  
36 repository level is located below the McNutt Potash Zone in the lower member.

37  
38 Within the Delaware Basin, a system is used for numbering the more significant sulfate beds in the  
39 Salado, from Marker Bed 100 (near the top of the formation) to Marker Bed 144 (near the base).  
40 The system is generally used within the Carlsbad Potash District as well as the WIPP site. The  
41 facility horizon is located between Marker Bed 139 and Marker Bed 138.

42

1 In the central and eastern part of the Delaware Basin, the Salado is at its thickest, ranging up to  
2 about 2,000 ft (about 600 m) thick and consisting mainly of interbeds of sulfate minerals and  
3 halite, with halite dominating. The thinnest portions of the Salado consist of a brecciated residue  
4 of insoluble material a few tens of feet thick that are exposed at the surface in parts of the western  
5 Delaware Basin. The common sulfate minerals are anhydrite ( $\text{CaSO}_4$ ), gypsum ( $\text{CaSO}_4 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ) near  
6 the surface, and polyhalite ( $\text{K}_2\text{SO}_4\text{MgSO}_4 \cdot 2\text{CaSO}_4 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ). The sulfate minerals form beds and are  
7 also found along boundaries between halite crystals.

8  
9 Early investigators of the Salado recognized a repetitious vertical succession, or cycle, of beds in  
10 the Salado: clay-anhydrite-polyhalite-halite and minor polyhalite-halite. Later investigators  
11 described the cyclical units as clay-magnesite-anhydrite, polyhalite or glauberite-halite-  
12 argillaceous halite capped by mudstone. Lowenstein (1988) defined a depositional cycle (Type I)  
13 consisting of: 1) basal mixed siliciclastic and carbonate (magnesite) mudstone, 2) laminated to  
14 massive anhydrite or polyhalite, 3) halite, and 4) halite with mud. Lowenstein in 1988 also  
15 recognized repetitious sequences of halite and halite with mud as incomplete Type I cycles and  
16 termed them Type II cycles. Lowenstein (1988) interpreted the Type I cycles as having formed in  
17 a shallowing upward, desiccating basin beginning with a perennial lake or lagoon of marine origin  
18 and evaporating to saline lagoon and saltpan environments. Type II cycles are differentiated  
19 because they do not exhibit features of prolonged subaqueous deposition and also have more  
20 siliciclastic influx than do Type I cycles.

21  
22 From detailed mapping of the Salado in the air intake shaft (AIS) at WIPP, Holt and Powers  
23 (1990a) interpreted depositional cycles of the Salado in terms of modern features such as those at  
24 Devil's Golf Course at Death Valley National Monument, California. The evaporative basin was  
25 desiccated, and varying amounts of insoluble residues had collected on the surface through  
26 surficial dissolution, eolian sedimentation, and some clastic sedimentation from temporary  
27 flooding caused from surrounding areas. The surface developed local relief that could be  
28 mapped in some cycles, while the action of continuing desiccation and exposure increasingly  
29 concentrated insoluble residues. Flooding, most commonly from marine sources, reset the  
30 sedimentary cycle by depositing a sulfate bed.

31 The details available from the shaft demonstrated the important role of syndepositional water  
32 level to water table changes that created solution pits and pipes within the halitic beds while they  
33 were at the surface. Holt and Powers (1990a, Appendix F) concluded that passive halite cements  
34 filled the pits and pipes, as well as less dramatic voids, as the water table rose. Early diagenetic  
35 to syndepositional cements filled the porosity early and rather completely with commonly clear  
36 and coarsely crystalline halite, reducing the porosity to a very small volume according to Casas  
37 and Lowenstein (1989).

38 Although Holt and Powers (1990a) found no evidence for postdepositional halite dissolution in  
39 the AIS, dissolution of the upper Salado halite has occurred west of the WIPP. Effects of  
40 dissolution are visible in Nash Draw and at other localities where gypsum karst has formed,  
41 where units above the Salado such as the Rustler, the Dewey Lake Redbeds (Dewey Lake), and  
42 the post-Permian rocks have subsided. Dissolution studies are summarized in CCA Appendix  
43 DEF, Section DEF.3. The dissolution margin of upper Salado halite, based on changes in

1 thickness of the interval from the Culebra dolomite to the Vaca Triste Sandstone Member of the  
2 Salado, has been interpreted in detail by Powers (2002a, 2002b, 2003a), Holt and Powers (2002),  
3 and Powers et al. (2003). Powers (2002a, 2002b, 2003a) examined data from additional  
4 drillholes and noted that the upper Salado dissolution margin appears relatively narrow in many  
5 areas, and it directly underlies much of Livingston Ridge. The hydraulic properties of the  
6 Culebra correlate in part with dissolution of halite from the upper Salado (Holt and Yarbrough  
7 2002; Powers et al. 2003).

8 Within the Nash Draw, Robinson and Lang (1938) recognized a zone equivalent to the upper  
9 Salado but lacking halite. Test wells in the southern Nash Draw produced brine from this interval,  
10 and it has become known as the brine aquifer. Robinson and Lang in 1938 considered this zone a  
11 residuum from dissolution of Salado halite. Jones et al. (1960) remarked that the residuum should  
12 be considered part of the Salado, though geophysical log signatures may resemble the lower  
13 Rustler.

14  
15 At the center of the site, Holt and Powers in their 1984 report recognized clasts of fossil fragments  
16 and mapped channeling in siltstones and mudstones above halite; they considered these beds to be  
17 a normal part of the transition from shallow evaporative lagoons and desiccated salt pans of the  
18 Salado to the saline lagoon of the lower Rustler. Although the Salado salt may have been  
19 dissolved prior to deposition of the Rustler clastics, the process is detached from the concept of  
20 subsurface removal of salt from the Salado in more recent time to develop a residuum and  
21 associated "brine aquifer."

22  
23 Based on the Salado isopachs, thickness begins to change significantly near Livingston Ridge, the  
24 eastern margin of the Nash Draw. That should be the approximate eastward limit to the residuum  
25 and "brine aquifer," although the normal sedimentary sequence may yield limited fluids east of this  
26 margin.

27  
28 The DOE believes the Salado is of primary importance to the containment of waste. As the  
29 principal natural barrier, many of the properties of the Salado have been characterized, and  
30 numerical codes were developed to simulate the natural processes within the Salado that affect the  
31 disposal system performance.

#### 32 L1-1c(5) Rustler Formation

33 The Rustler is the youngest evaporite-bearing formation in the Delaware Basin. It was originally  
34 named by Richardson for outcrops in the Rustler Hills of Culberson County, Texas. Adams (1944)  
35 first used the names "Culebra member" and "Magenta member" to describe the two carbonates in  
36 the formation, indicating that W. B. Lang favored the names, although Lang did not use these  
37 names in his most recent publication. Vine in his 1963 work described extensively the Rustler in  
38 the Nash Draw and proposed the four formal names and one informal term for the stratigraphic  
39 subdivisions still used for the Rustler (from the base): the Los Medaños member, the Culebra  
40 member, the Tamarisk member, the Magenta member, and the Forty-niner member (Forty-niner)  
41 (Figure L1-8).

1 An additional system of informal subdivisions was contributed by Holt and Powers (1988,  
2 Fig. 3.2), based on more detailed lithologic units of the noncarbonate members (Figure L1-8).  
3 These subdivisions have partially been related to hydrostratigraphic units for the Rustler.

4  
5 Two studies of the Rustler since Vine's 1963 work contribute important information about the  
6 stratigraphy, sedimentology, and regional relationships while examining more local details as well.  
7 Eager (1983) reported on relationships of the Rustler observed in the southern Delaware Basin as  
8 part of sulfur exploration in the area. Holt and Powers (1988, Chapter 5.0) reported the details of  
9 sedimentologic and stratigraphic studies of WIPP shafts and cores as well as of geophysical logs  
10 from about 600 boreholes in southeastern New Mexico.

11  
12 The Rustler is regionally extensive (a similar unit in the Texas panhandle is also called the  
13 Rustler). Within the area around the WIPP site, evaporite units of the Rustler are interbedded with  
14 significant siliciclastic beds and carbonates. Both the Magenta and the Culebra extend regionally  
15 beyond areas of direct interest to the WIPP. In the general area of the WIPP, both the Tamarisk and  
16 the Forty-niner have similar lithologies: lower and upper sulfate beds and a middle unit that varies  
17 principally from mudstone to halite from west to east (Figure L1-8).

18  
19 In a general sense, halite in the Los Medaños broadly persists to the west of the WIPP site, and  
20 halite is found east of the center of the WIPP in the Tamarisk and the Forty-niner (Figure L1-9).  
21 (Additional detail on the lithologies of these members follow.)

22 Two different explanations have been proposed over the history of the project to account for the  
23 observed distribution of halite in the non-dolomite members of the Rustler. The earliest  
24 researchers (e.g., Bachman [1985] and Snyder [1985]) assumed that halite had originally been  
25 present in all the non-sulfate intervals of the Forty-niner, Tamarisk, and Los Medaños Members,  
26 and that its present-day absence reflected post-depositional dissolution.

27 An alternative interpretation was presented by Holt and Powers (1988) following detailed  
28 mapping of the Rustler exposed in the WIPP ventilation (now waste) and exhaust shafts in 1984.  
29 Fossils, sedimentological features, and bedding relationships were identified in units that had  
30 previously been interpreted from boreholes as dissolution residues. Cores from existing  
31 boreholes, outcrops, geophysical logs, and petrographic data were also reexamined to establish  
32 facies variability across the area.

33 As a result of these studies, the Rustler was interpreted to have formed in variable depositional  
34 environments, including lagoon and saline playas, with two major episodes of marine flooding  
35 which produced the carbonate units. Sedimentary structures were interpreted to indicate  
36 synsedimentary dissolution of halite from halitic mudstones around a saline playa and fluvial  
37 transport of more distal clastic sediments. The halite in the Rustler, by this interpretation, has a  
38 present-day distribution similar to that at the time the unit was deposited. Some localized  
39 dissolution of halite may have occurred along the depositional margins, but not over large areas.  
40 Hence, the absence of halite in Rustler members at the WIPP site more generally reflects non-  
41 deposition than dissolution.

1 This hypothesis was tested and refined by subsequent investigations (e.g., Powers and Holt 1990,  
2 1999, 2000; Holt and Powers 1990a) and is now considered the accepted explanation for the  
3 present-day distribution of halite in the Rustler. Powers and Holt (1999) thoroughly described  
4 the sedimentary structures and stratigraphy of the Los Medaños as part of the procedure for  
5 naming the unit. This shows the basis for interpreting the depositional history of the member  
6 and for rejecting significant post-burial dissolution of halite in that unit. Powers and Holt (2000)  
7 further describe the lateral facies relationships in other Rustler units, especially the Tamarisk,  
8 developed on sedimentologic grounds, and rejected the concept of broad, lateral dissolution of  
9 halite from the Rustler across the WIPP site area.

10  
11 The Culebra transmissivity shows about six orders of magnitude variation across the area around  
12 the site, and the changes have commonly been attributed to post-depositional dissolution of the  
13 Rustler halite. Powers and Holt (1990, 1999, and 2000) largely rule out this explanation.  
14 Variations in transmissivity of the Culebra were correlated qualitatively to the thickness of  
15 overburden above the Culebra (see discussion in Section 2.1.5.2), the amount of dissolution of  
16 the upper Salado, and the distribution of gypsum fillings in fractures in the Culebra (Beauheim  
17 and Holt 1990). Subsequently, Holt and Yarbrough (2002) and Powers et al. (2003) related the  
18 variation in Culebra transmissivity more quantitatively to overburden thickness and dissolution  
19 of upper Salado halite. The Permittees believe that variations in Culebra transmissivity are  
20 primarily caused by the relative abundance of open fractures in the unit, which may be related to  
21 each of these factors.

22  
23 In the region around the WIPP, the Rustler reaches a maximum thickness of more than 500 ft (152  
24 m) (Figure L1-10), while it is about 300 to 350 ft (91 to 107 m) thick within most of the WIPP site.  
25 Much of the difference in the Rustler thickness can be attributed to variations in the amount of  
26 halite contained in the formation from place to place. The Tamarisk accounts for a larger part of  
27 thickness changes than do either the Los Medaños or the Forty-niner. Much project-specific  
28 information about the Rustler is contained in Holt and Powers (1988). The WIPP shafts were a  
29 crucial element in their study, exposing features not previously reported. Cores were available  
30 from several WIPP boreholes, and their lithologies were matched to geophysical log signatures to  
31 extend the interpretation throughout a larger area in southeastern New Mexico.

#### 32 L1-1c(5)(a) The Los Medaños Member

33 The Los Medaños<sup>1</sup> rests on the Salado with apparent conformity at the WIPP site. It consists of  
34 significant proportions of bedded and burrowed siliciclastic sedimentary rocks with cross bedding  
35 and fossil remains. These beds record the transition from strongly evaporative environments of the  
36 Salado to saline lagoonal environments. The upper part of the Los Medaños includes halitic and  
37 sulfitic beds within clastics. Holt and Powers (1988) interpret these as facies changes within a  
38 saline playa environment. The implied model from earlier descriptions is that the nonhalitic areas  
39 of the upper Los Medaños are dissolution residues from post-depositional dissolution.

---

<sup>1</sup> The Los Medaños was named by Powers and Holt in 1999. Older documents refer to this unit as the  
“unnamed lower member” of the Rustler.

1 As shown in Holt and Powers (1988), the Los Medaños ranges in thickness from about 96 to 126 ft  
2 (29 to 38 m) within the site boundaries. The maximum thickness recorded during that study was  
3 208 ft (63 m) southeast of the WIPP site. Halite extends west of most of the site area in this unit  
4 (see Figure L1-9 for an illustration of the halite margins). Cross sections based on geophysical log  
5 interpretations in Holt and Powers (1988) show the relationship between the thickness of the unit  
6 and the presence of halite.

#### 7 L1-1c(5)(b) The Culebra Dolomite Member

8 The Culebra rests with apparent conformity on the Los Medaños, though the underlying unit  
9 ranges from claystone to its lateral halitic equivalent in the site area. West of the WIPP site, in the  
10 Nash Draw, the Culebra is disrupted in response to dissolution of underlying halite. Holt and  
11 Powers (1988) attribute this principally to dissolution of the Salado halite, noting the presence of  
12 sedimentologic features in the lower Rustler (Powers and Holt, 1999).

13  
14 The Culebra was described by Robinson and Lang in 1938 as a dolomite 35 ft (11 m) in thickness;  
15 Adams (1944) noted that oörites are present in some outcrops as well. The Culebra is generally  
16 brown, finely crystalline, locally argillaceous and arenaceous dolomite, with rare to abundant vugs  
17 with variable gypsum and anhydrite filling. Holt and Powers (1988) describe the Culebra features  
18 in detail, noting that most of the Culebra is microlaminated to thinly laminated, while some zones  
19 display no depositional fabric. Holt and Powers (1984) described an upper interval of the Culebra  
20 consisting of waxy, golden-brown carbonate, dark organic claystone, and some coarser siltstone of  
21 probable algal origin. Because of the unique organic composition of this thin layer, Holt and  
22 Powers (1984) did not include it in the Culebra for thickness computations, and this will be  
23 factored into discussions of Culebra thickness. Based on core descriptions from the WIPP Project,  
24 Holt and Powers (1988) concluded that there is very little variation of depositional sedimentary  
25 features throughout the Culebra.

26  
27 Vugs are an important part of Culebra porosity (additional discussion on Culebra hydrologic  
28 characteristics is given in Section L1-2a[5]). They are commonly zoned parallel to bedding. In  
29 outcrop, vugs are commonly empty. In the subsurface, vugs may be filled with anhydrite or  
30 gypsum, or they may have some clay lining. Lowenstein (1988) noted similar features. Holt and  
31 Powers (1988) attribute vugs partly to syndepositional growth as nodules and partly, later, as  
32 replacive textures. Lowenstein (1988) also described textures related to later replacement and  
33 alteration of sulfates. Vugs or pore fillings vary across the WIPP site and contribute to the porosity  
34 structure of the Culebra. Natural fractures filled with gypsum are common east of the WIPP site  
35 center and in a smaller area west of the site center (Figure L1-11).

36  
37 Holt (1997) reexamined geological and hydrological data for the Culebra and developed a  
38 conceptual model for transport processes. In this document, Holt (1997) recognized several  
39 porosity types for the Culebra, and separated four Culebra units (CU) informally designated CU-  
40 1 through CU-4 from top to bottom. CU-1 differs from underlying units because it has been  
41 disrupted very little by syndepositional processes. Microvugs and interbeds provide most of the  
42 porosity, and the permeability of CU-1 is relatively limited. CU-2 and CU-3 likely contribute  
43 most of the flow in the Culebra, and the significant difference is that CU-2 includes more

1 persistent silty dolomite interbeds. CU-2 and CU-3 include “small-scale bedding-plane  
2 fractures, networks of randomly oriented small-scale fractures and microfractures, discontinuous  
3 silty dolomite interbeds, large vugs hydraulically connected with microfractures and small-scale  
4 fractures, microvugs hydraulically connected with microfractures and intercrystalline porosity,  
5 blebs of silty dolomite interconnected with microfractures and intercrystalline porosity, and  
6 intercrystalline porosity” (Holt 1997). Bedding-plane fractures dominate CU-4 at the base of the  
7 Culebra, and the unit shows some brittle deformation. CU-4 has not been isolated for hydraulic  
8 testing.

9 Holt (1997) also related porosity and solute transport, conceptualizing the medium “as consisting  
10 of advective porosity, where solutes are carried by the groundwater flow, and fracture-bounded  
11 zones of diffusive porosity, where solutes move through slow advection or diffusion.” Holt  
12 (1997) noted that length or time scales will govern how each porosity type will contribute to  
13 solute transport.

14 After dolomite, Sowards et al. (1991) report that clay is the most abundant mineral of the Culebra.  
15 Clay minerals include corrensite, illite, serpentine, and chlorite. Clay occurs in bulk rock and in  
16 fracture surfaces.

17  
18 In the WIPP site area, the Culebra varies in thickness. Different data sources provide varying  
19 estimates (Table L1-1). Holt and Powers (1988) considered the organic-rich layer at the  
20 Culebra/Tamarisk contact separately from the Culebra in interpreting geophysical logs.

21  
22 Comparing data sets, Holt and Powers (1988) typically interpret the Culebra as being about 3 ft  
23 (about 1 m) thinner than have other sources. In general, this reflects the difference between  
24 including or excluding the unit at the Culebra/Tamarisk contact. Each data set shows areal  
25 differences in thickness of the Culebra when it is examined township by township.

26  
27 LaVenue et al. (1988) calculated a mean thickness of 25 ft (7.7 m) for the Culebra based on  
28 78 boreholes. This mean thickness has been used uniformly for the Culebra in PA calculations.  
29 Many of the boreholes represented multiple drilling locations (points) at individual hydrology drill  
30 pads H-2 through H-11. The multiple points at each drillhead normally would be considered a  
31 single location for statistical purposes. If each data point is considered to be distinct, the  
32 implication is that thickness varies significantly over the distances between these closely spaced  
33 boreholes, and it may not be consistent for calculations to use averaging thickness as a parameter.  
34 Mercer (1983, Table 1) reported a data set similar to LaVenue et al. (1988), but without statistics.

35  
36 The borehole database makes it possible to defend choices of the Culebra thicknesses for the area  
37 being modeled. If repository performance is insensitive to Culebra thickness, defining the specific  
38 thickness of the Culebra is not important.

#### 39 L1-1c(5)(c) The Tamarisk Member

40 Vine (1963) named the Tamarisk for outcrops near Tamarisk Flat in the Nash Draw. Outcrops of  
41 the Tamarisk are distorted, and subsurface information was used to establish member

1 characteristics. Vine reported two sulfate units separated by a siltstone, about 5 ft (1.5 m) thick,  
2 interpreted by Jones et al. (1960) as a dissolution residue.

3  
4 The Tamarisk is generally conformable with the underlying Culebra. The transition is marked by  
5 an organic-rich unit interpreted as being present over most of southeastern New Mexico. The  
6 Tamarisk around the site area consists of lower and upper sulfate units separated by a unit that  
7 varies from mudstone (generally to the west) to mainly halite (to the east). Near the center of the  
8 WIPP site, the lower anhydrite was partially eroded during deposition of the middle mudstone unit,  
9 as observed by in the WIPP Waste Shaft and the WIPP Exhaust Shaft. The lower anhydrite was  
10 completely eroded at WIPP-19. Before shaft exposures were available, the lack of the lower  
11 Tamarisk anhydrite at WIPP-19 was interpreted as the result of solution, and the mudstone was  
12 considered a cave filling.

13  
14 Jones et al. (1960) interpreted halite to be present east of the center of the WIPP site based on  
15 geophysical logs and drill cuttings. Based mainly on cores and cuttings records from the WIPP  
16 potash drilling program, Snyder prepared a map in 1985 showing the halitic areas of each of the  
17 noncarbonate Rustler members. A very similar map based on geophysical log characteristics was  
18 prepared independently by Powers in 1984 (see Figure L1-9).

19  
20 Holt and Powers (1988) describe the mudstones and halitic facies in the middle of the Tamarisk,  
21 and they interpreted the unit as formed in a salt pan to mud-flat system. They cited sedimentary  
22 features and the lateral relationships as evidence of syndepositional dissolution of halite in the  
23 marginal mud-flat areas.

24  
25 The Tamarisk thickness varies greatly in southeastern New Mexico, principally as a function of the  
26 thickness of halite in the middle unit. Within T22S, R31E, Holt and Powers (1988) show a range  
27 from 84 to 184 ft (26 to 56 m) for the entire Tamarisk and a range from 6 to 110 ft (2 to 34 m) for  
28 the interval of mudstone-halite between lower and upper anhydrites. Expanded geophysical logs  
29 with corresponding lithology illustrate some of the lateral relationships for this interval (Figure  
30 L1-12). See also Powers and Holt (2000).

31  
32 L1-1c(5)(d) The Magenta Member

33 Adams (1944) attributes the name "Magenta member" to W. B. Lang, based on a feature north of  
34 Laguna Grande de la Sal named Magenta Point. According to Holt and Powers (1988), the  
35 Magenta is a gypsiferous dolomite with abundant primary sedimentary structures and well-  
36 developed algal features. It does not vary greatly in sedimentary features across the site area.

37  
38 Holt and Powers (1988) reported that the Magenta varies from 23 to 28 ft (7.0 to 8.5 m); they did  
39 not contour the thickness because of limited changes.

40 L1-1c(5)(e) The Forty-niner Member

41 Vine (1963) named the Forty-niner for outcrops at Forty-niner Ridge in the eastern Nash Draw, but  
42 the outcrops of the Forty-niner are poorly exposed. In the subsurface around the WIPP, the Forty-

1 niner consists of basal and upper sulfates separated by a mudstone. It is conformable with the  
2 underlying Magenta. As with other members of the Rustler, geophysical log characteristics can be  
3 correlated with core and shaft descriptions to extend geological inferences across a large area (Holt  
4 and Powers, 1988).

5  
6 The Forty-niner ranges from 43 to 77 ft (13 to 23 m) thick within T22S, R31E. East and southeast  
7 of the WIPP, the Forty-niner exceeds 80 ft (24 m), and some of the geophysical logs from this area  
8 indicate halite is present in the beds between the sulfates. See also Powers and Holt (2000).

9  
10 Within the Waste Shaft, the Forty-niner mudstone displays sedimentary features and bedding  
11 relationships indicating sedimentary transport. These beds have not been described in detail prior  
12 to mapping in the Waste Shaft at the WIPP. The features found in the shaft led Holt and Powers  
13 (1988) to reexamine the available evidence for and interpretations of dissolution of halite in the  
14 Rustler units.

#### 15 L1-1c(6) The Dewey Lake

16 The nomenclature for rocks included in the Dewey Lake was introduced during the 1960s to clarify  
17 relationships between these rocks assigned to the Upper Permian and the Cenozoic Gatuña  
18 Formation (Gatuña).

19  
20 There are three main sources of data about the Dewey Lake in the area around the WIPP. Miller  
21 reported the petrology of the unit in 1955 and 1966. Schiel described outcrops in the Nash Draw  
22 areas and interpreted geophysical logs of the unit in southeastern New Mexico and west Texas to  
23 infer the depositional environments and stratigraphic relationships in 1988 and 1994. Holt and  
24 Powers (1990) were able to describe the Dewey Lake in detail at the AIS for the WIPP in 1990,  
25 confirming much of Schiel's information and adding data regarding the lower Dewey Lake.

26  
27 The Dewey Lake overlies the Rustler conformably though local examples of the contact (e.g., the  
28 AIS described by Holt and Powers (1990 a) show minor disruption by dissolution of some of the  
29 upper Rustler sulfate). The formation is predominantly reddish-brown fine sandstone to siltstone or  
30 silty claystone with greenish-gray reduction spots. Thin bedding, ripple cross-bedding, and larger  
31 channeling are common features in outcrops, and additional soft sediment deformation features and  
32 early fracturing are described from the lower part of the formation by Holt and Powers (1990).  
33 Schiel (1988; 1994) attributed the Dewey Lake to deposition on "a large, arid fluvial plain subject  
34 to ephemeral flood events."

35  
36 There is no direct faunal or radiometric evidence of the age of the Dewey Lake in the vicinity of  
37 the WIPP site. It is assigned to the Ochoan series considered to be late Permian in age, and it is  
38 regionally correlated with units of similar lithology and stratigraphic position. Schiel in both 1988  
39 and 1994 reviewed the limited radiometric data from lithologically similar rocks (Quartermaster  
40 Formation) and concluded that much of the unit could be early Triassic in age. Renne et al. (1996)  
41 resampled tephra from the Quartermaster in the Texas panhandle area and found that radiometric  
42 data support the idea that the Quartermaster is mainly Triassic in age rather than Permian.  
43 Others have begun to infer as well that the Dewey Lake in the vicinity of the WIPP may be

1 mostly Triassic (e.g., Powers and Holt 1999). These age relationships continue to be of  
2 academic interest because of the geologic significance of the Permo-Triassic boundary, but there  
3 is no significance for waste isolation at the WIPP.

4  
5 Near the center of the WIPP site, Holt and Powers (1990) mapped 498 ft (152 m) of the Dewey  
6 Lake (Figure L1-13). The formation is thicker to the east (Schiel, 1994) of the WIPP site, in part  
7 because western areas were eroded before the overlying Triassic rocks were deposited.

8  
9 The Dewey Lake is extensively fractured, and both cements and fracture fillings have been further  
10 examined to ascertain the possible contributions of surface infiltration to underlying units. Holt  
11 and Powers (1990) described the Dewey Lake as cemented by carbonate above 164.5 ft (50 m) in  
12 the AIS; some fractures in the lower part of this interval were also filled with carbonate, and the  
13 entire interval surface was commonly moist. Below this point, the cement is harder and more  
14 commonly anhydrite (Powers 2003b), the shaft is dry, and fractures are filled with gypsum.  
15 Powers (2002c; 2003b) reports core and geophysical log data supporting these vertical changes  
16 in natural mineral cements in the Dewey Lake over a larger region at a horizon that is believed to  
17 underlie known natural groundwater occurrences in the Dewey Lake. In areas where the Dewey  
18 Lake has been exposed to weathering after erosion of the overlying Santa Rosa, this cement  
19 boundary tends to generally parallel the eroded upper surface of the Dewey Lake, suggesting that  
20 weathering has affected the location of the boundary. Where the Dewey Lake has been protected  
21 by overlying rocks of the Santa Rosa, the cement change appears to be stratigraphically  
22 controlled but the data points are too few to be certain. Holt and Powers (1990) suggested the  
23 cement change might be related to infiltration of meteoric water. They also determined that some  
24 of the gypsum-filled fractures are syndepositional. The Dewey Lake fractures include horizontal to  
25 subvertical trends, some of which were mapped in detail (Holt and Powers, 1986).

26  
27 Lambert (1991) analyzed the deuterium/hydrogen (D/H) ratios of gypsum from all of the various  
28 members of the Rustler and gypsum veins in the Dewey Lake and suggests that none of the  
29 gypsum formed from evaporitic fluid, such as Permian seawater. Rather, they last recrystallized in  
30 the presence of meteoric water. Several samples were collected from localities known or proposed  
31 as evaporitic karst features. Lambert (1991) infers that the gypsum D/H is not consistent with  
32 modern meteoric water, but it may be consistent with earlier meteoric fluids (Pleistocene or older)  
33 isotopically resembling Rustler meteoric water. There is no obvious correlation with depth  
34 indicating infiltration of modern surface-derived groundwaters or precipitation. Strontium isotope  
35 ratios ( $^{87}\text{Sr}/^{86}\text{Sr}$ ) indicate no intermixing or homogenization of fluids between the various Rustler  
36 members and between the Rustler and the Dewey Lake, but there may be lateral movement of  
37 water within the Dewey Lake. The Dewey Lake carbonate vein material shows a broader range of  
38 strontium ratios than does surface caliche, and the ratios barely overlap. Lambert (1987)  
39 concluded, based on isotopic data that confined Rustler groundwaters have a minimal meteoric  
40 component, and have been isolated from the atmosphere for at least 12,000 to 16,000 years. These  
41 data also suggest that the present day Rustler hydrologic system is transient rather than at steady  
42 state.

1 L1-1c(7) The Santa Rosa

2 There have been different approaches to the nomenclature of rocks of the Triassic age in  
3 southeastern New Mexico. Bachman generally described the units in 1974 as "Triassic, undivided"  
4 or as the Dockum Group. Vine in 1963 used the term "Santa Rosa Sandstone." "The Santa Rosa"  
5 has become common usage. Lucas and Anderson in 1993 imported other formation names that are  
6 unlikely to be useful for WIPP.

7  
8 The Santa Rosa is disconformable over the Dewey Lake (Vine, 1963). The rocks of the Santa  
9 Rosa have more variegated hues than the underlying uniformly colored Dewey Lake. Coarse-  
10 grained rocks, including conglomerates are common, and the formation includes a variety of cross-  
11 bedding and sedimentary features (Lucas and Anderson, 1993).

12  
13 Within the WIPP site boundary, the Santa Rosa is relatively thin to absent (Figure L1-14). At the  
14 AIS, Holt and Powers (1990, Fig. 5) attributed about 2 ft (0.6 m) of rock to the Santa Rosa. The  
15 Santa Rosa is a maximum of 255 ft (78 m) thick in potash holes drilled for WIPP east of the site  
16 boundary. The Santa Rosa is thicker to the east.

17  
18 The geologic data from design studies (Sergent et al. 1979) were incorporated with data from  
19 drilling to investigate shallow subsurface water in the Santa Rosa to provide structure and  
20 thickness maps of the Santa Rosa in the vicinity of the WIPP surface structures area (Powers  
21 1997). These results are consistent with the broader regional distribution of the geologic  
22 structure of the Santa Rosa.

23 L1-1c(8) The Gatuña Formation

24 Lang in Robinson and Lang (1938) named the Gatuña for outcrops in the vicinity of the Gatuña  
25 Canyon in the Clayton Basin. Rocks now attributed to the Gatuña in Pierce Canyon were once  
26 included in the "Pierce Canyon Formation," along with rocks now assigned to the Dewey Lake.  
27 The formation has been mapped from the Santa Rosa, New Mexico, area south to the vicinity of  
28 Pecos, Texas. It unconformably overlies different substrates.

29  
30 Vine in 1963 and Bachman in 1974 provided some limited description of the Gatuña. The DOE's  
31 most comprehensive study of the Gatuña is based on WIPP investigations and landfill studies for  
32 Carlsbad and Eddy County. Much of the formation is colored light reddish-brown. It is broadly  
33 similar to the Dewey Lake and the Santa Rosa, though the older units have more intense hues. The  
34 formation is highly variable, ranging from coarse conglomerates to claystones with some highly  
35 gypsiferous sections. Sedimentary structures are abundant. Analysis of lithofacies indicates that  
36 the formation is dominantly fluvial in origin with areas of low-energy deposits and evaporitic  
37 minerals. It was deposited in part over areas actively subsiding in response to dissolution.

38  
39 The thickness of the Gatuña is not very consistent regionally. Thicknesses range up to about 300 ft  
40 (91 m) at the Pierce Canyon, with thicker areas generally subparallel to the Pecos River. To the  
41 east, the Gatuña is thin or absent. Holt and Powers (1990a) reported about 9 ft (2.7 m) of  
42 undisturbed Gatuña in the AIS at the WIPP. Powers (1997) integrated data from facility design

1 geotechnical work (Sergent et al. 1979) and drilling to investigate shallow water to develop maps  
2 of the Gatuña in the vicinity of the WIPP surface facility. These maps are consistent with the  
3 broader regional view of the distribution of the Gatuña.

4 The Gatuña has been considered to be Pleistocene in age based on a volcanic glass in the upper  
5 Gatuña that has been identified as the Lava Creek B ash dated at 0.6 million years by Izett and  
6 Wilcox (1982). An additional volcanic ash from the Gatuña in Texas yields consistent K-Ar and  
7 geochemical data, indicating it is about 13 million years (Powers and Holt 1993). Thus the Gatuña  
8 ranges in age over a period of time that may be greater than the Ogallala Formation (hereafter  
9 referred to as the Ogallala) on the High Plains east of the WIPP.

#### 10 L1-1c(9) The Mescalero Caliche

11 The Mescalero Caliche is an informal stratigraphic unit apparently first differentiated by Bachman  
12 in 1974, though Bachman (1973) described the "caliche on the Mescalero Plain." He differentiated  
13 the Mescalero from the older, widespread Ogallala caliche or caprock on the basis of textures,  
14 noting that breccia and pisolitic textures are much more common in the Ogallala caliche. The  
15 Mescalero has been noted over significant areas in the Pecos drainage, including the WIPP area,  
16 and it has been formed over a variety of substrates. Bachman described the Mescalero as a two-part  
17 unit: (1) an upper dense laminar caprock and (2) a basal, earthy-to-firm, nodular calcareous  
18 deposit. Machette (1985) classified the Mescalero as having Stage V morphologies of a calcic soil  
19 (the more mature Ogallala caprock reaches Stage VI).

20  
21 Bachman (1976, Figure 8) provided structure contours on the Mescalero caliche for a large area of  
22 southeastern New Mexico, including the WIPP site. From the contours and Bachman's discussion  
23 of the Mescalero as a soil, it is clear that the Mescalero is expected to be continuous over large  
24 areas. Explicit WIPP data are limited mainly to boreholes, though some borehole reports do not  
25 mention the Mescalero. The unit may be as much as 10 feet (3 meters) thick.

26  
27 The Mescalero overlies the Gatuña and was interpreted by Bachman on basic stratigraphic grounds  
28 as having accumulated during the early-to-middle Pleistocene. Samples of the Mescalero from the  
29 vicinity of the WIPP were studied using uranium-trend methods. Based on early written  
30 communication from Rosholt, Bachman (1985) reports that the basal Mescalero began to form  
31 about 510,000 years ago and the upper part began to form about 410,000 years ago; these ages are  
32 commonly cited in WIPP literature. The samples are interpreted by Rosholt and McKinney (1980,  
33 Table 5) in the formal report as indicating ages of  $570,000 \pm 110,000$  years for the lower part of the  
34 Mescalero and  $420,000 \pm 60,000$  years for the upper part.

35  
36 According to Bachman (1985), where the Mescalero is flat-lying and not breached by erosion, it is  
37 an indicator of stability or integrity of the land surface over the last 500,000 years.

#### 38 L1-1c(10) Surficial Sediments

39 Soils of the region have developed mainly from Quaternary and Permian parent material. Parent  
40 material from the Quaternary system is represented by alluvial deposits of major streams, dune  
41 sand, and other surface deposits. These are mostly loamy and sandy sediments containing some

1 coarse fragments. Parent material from the Permian system is represented by limestone, dolomite,  
2 and gypsum bedrock. Soils of the region have developed in a semiarid, continental climate with  
3 abundant sunshine, low relative humidity, erratic and low rainfall, and a wide variation in daily and  
4 seasonal temperatures. Subsoil colors normally are light brown to reddish brown but are often  
5 mixed with lime accumulations (caliche) that result from limited, erratic rainfall and insufficient  
6 leaching. A soil association is a landscape with a distinctive pattern of soil types (series). It  
7 normally consists of one or more major soils and at least one minor soil. There are three soil  
8 associations within 5 mi (8.3 km) of the WIPP site: the Kermit-Berino, the Simona-Pajarito, and  
9 the Pyote-Maljamar-Kermit. Of these three associations, only the Kermit-Berino have been  
10 mapped across the WIPP site (by Chugg et al. [1952, Sheet No. 113]). These are sandy soils  
11 developed on eolian material. The Kermit-Berino include active dune areas. The Berino soil has a  
12 sandy A horizon; the B horizons include more argillaceous material and weak to moderate soil  
13 structures. A and B horizons are described as noncalcareous, and the underlying C horizon is  
14 commonly caliche. Bachman in 1980 interpreted the Berino soil as a paleosol that is a remnant B  
15 horizon of the underlying Mescalero.

16  
17 Generally, the Berino which covers about 50 percent of the site, consists of deep, noncalcareous,  
18 yellow-red to red sandy soils that developed in wind-worked material of mixed origin. These soils  
19 are described as undulating to hummocky and gently sloping (ranging from 0 to 3 percent slopes).  
20 The soils are the most extensive of the deep, sandy soils in the Eddy County area. The Berino is  
21 subject to continuing wind and water erosion. If the vegetative cover is seriously depleted, the  
22 water-erosion potential is slight, but the wind-erosion potential is very high. These soils are  
23 particularly sensitive to wind erosion in the months of March, April, and May, when rainfall is  
24 minimal and winds are highest.

25  
26 The Kermit consists of deep, light-colored, noncalcareous, excessively drained loose sands,  
27 typically yellowish-red fine sand. The surface is undulating to billowy (from 0 to 3 percent slopes)  
28 and consists mostly of stabilized sand dunes. The Kermit is slightly to moderately eroded.  
29 Permeability is very high, and if vegetative cover is removed, the water-erosion potential is slight,  
30 but the wind-erosion potential is very high. In 1980, Rosholt and McKinney applied  
31 uranium-trend methods to samples of the Berino from the WIPP site area. They interpreted the age  
32 of formation of the Berino as  $330,000 \pm 75,000$  years.

### 33 L1-1d Physiography and Geomorphology

34 In this section, the DOE presents a discussion of the physiography and geomorphology of the  
35 WIPP site and surrounding area.

#### 36 L1-1d(1) Regional Physiography and Geomorphology

37 The WIPP site is in the Pecos Valley section of the southern Great Plains physiographic province  
38 (Figure L1-15), a broad highland belt sloping gently eastward from the Rocky Mountains and the  
39 Basin and Range Province to the Central Lowlands Province. The Pecos Valley section itself is  
40 dominated by the Pecos River Valley, a long north-south trough that is from 5 to 30 mi (8.3 to  
41 50 km) wide and as much as 1,000 ft (305 m) deep in the north. The Pecos River system has  
42 evolved from the south, cutting headward through the Ogallala sediments and becoming

1 entrenched some time after the middle Pleistocene. It receives almost all the surface and  
2 subsurface drainage of the region; most of its tributaries are intermittent because of the semiarid  
3 climate. The surface locally has a karst terrain containing superficial sinkholes, dolines, and  
4 solution-subsidence troughs from both surface erosion and subsurface dissolution. The valley has  
5 an uneven rock- and alluvium-covered floor with widespread solution-subsidence features, the  
6 result of dissolution in the underlying Upper Permian rocks. The terrain varies from plains and  
7 lowlands to rugged canyonlands, including such erosional features as scarps, cuerdas, terraces, and  
8 mesas. The surface slopes gently eastward, reflecting the underlying rock strata. Elevations range  
9 from more than 6,000 ft (1,829 m) in the northwest to about 2,000 ft (610 m) in the south.

10  
11 The Pecos Valley section is bordered on the east by the Llano Estacado, a virtually uneroded plain  
12 formed by river action. The Llano Estacado is part of the High Plains section of the Great Plains  
13 physiographic province and is a poorly drained, eastward-sloping surface covered by gravels,  
14 wind-blown sand, and caliche that has developed since early to middle Pleistocene time. Few and  
15 minor topographic features are present in the High Plains section, formed when more than 500 ft  
16 (152 m) of Tertiary silts, gravels, and sands were laid down in alluvial fans by streams draining the  
17 Rocky Mountains. In many areas, the nearly flat surface is cemented by a hard caliche layer.

18  
19 To the west of the Pecos Valley section are the Sacramento Mountains and the Guadalupe  
20 Mountains, part of the Sacramento section of the Basin and Range Province. The Capitan  
21 Escarpment along the southeastern side of the Guadalupe Mountains marks the boundary between  
22 the Basin and Range and the Great Plains Provinces. The Sacramento section has large basinal  
23 areas and a series of intervening mountain ranges.

#### 24 L1-1d(2) Site Physiography and Geomorphology

25 The land surface in the area of the WIPP site is a semiarid, wind-blown plain sloping gently to the  
26 west and southwest and is hummocky with sand ridges and dunes (Figure L1-44). A hard caliche  
27 layer (Mescalero caliche) is typically present beneath the sand blanket and on the surface of the  
28 underlying Pleistocene Gatuña. Figure L1-16 is a topographic map of the area. Elevations at the  
29 site range from 3,570 ft (1,088 m) in the east to 3,250 ft (990 m) in the west. The average east-to-  
30 west slope is 50 ft per mi (9.4 m per km).

31  
32 The Livingston Ridge is the most prominent physiographic feature near the site. It is a west-facing  
33 escarpment that has about 75 ft (23 m) of topographic relief and marks the eastern edge of the Nash  
34 Draw, the drainage course nearest to the site. The Nash Draw is a shallow 5-mile-wide (8-km-  
35 wide) basin, 200 to 300 ft (61 to 91 m) deep and open to the southwest. It was caused, at least in  
36 part, by subsurface dissolution and the accompanying subsidence of overlying sediments. The  
37 Livingston Ridge is the approximate boundary between terrain that has undergone erosion and/or  
38 solution collapse and terrain that has been affected very little.

39  
40 About 18 mi (24 km) east of the site is the southeast-trending San Simon Swale, a depression due,  
41 at least in part, to subsurface dissolution (Figure L1-1). Between San Simon Swale and the site is a  
42 broad, low mesa named "the Divide." Lying about 6 mi (9.7 km) east of the site and about 100 ft  
43 (30 m) above the surrounding terrain, the Divide is a boundary between southwestern drainage

1 toward the Nash Draw and southeastern drainage toward the San Simon Swale. The Divide is  
2 capped by the Ogallala and the overlying caliche, upon which have formed small, elongated  
3 depressions similar to those in the adjacent High Plains section to the east.

4  
5 Surface drainage is intermittent; the nearest perennial stream is the Pecos River, 12 mi (19 km)  
6 southwest of the WIPP site boundary. The site's location near a natural divide protects it from  
7 flooding and serious erosion caused by heavy runoff. Should the climate become more humid, any  
8 perennial streams should follow the present basins, and the Nash Draw and the San Simon Swale  
9 would be the most eroded, leaving the area of the Divide relatively intact.

10  
11 Dissolution-caused subsidence in the Nash Draw and elsewhere in the Delaware Basin has caused  
12 a search for geomorphic indications of subsidence near the site. One feature that has attracted  
13 some attention is a very shallow sink about 2 mi (3 km ) north of the center of the site. It is very  
14 subdued, about 1,000 ft (305 m) in diameter, and about 30 ft (9 m) deep. Resistivity studies  
15 indicate a very shallow surficial fill within this sink and no disturbance of underlying beds,  
16 implying a surface, rather than subsurface, origin. Resistivity surveys in the site area showed an  
17 anomaly in Section 17 within the WIPP site boundary. It resembles the pattern over a known sink,  
18 a so-called breccia pipe, but drilling showed a normal subsurface structure without breccia, and the  
19 geophysical anomaly is assumed to be caused by low-resistivity rock in the Dewey Lake.

#### 20 L1-1e Tectonic Setting and Site Structural Features

21 The processes and features included in this section are those more traditionally considered part of  
22 tectonics, broad-scale processes that develop the features of the earth. Salt dissolution is a different  
23 process that can develop some features resembling those of tectonics.

24  
25 Broad-scale structural elements of the area around the WIPP developed over geological time, and  
26 most formed during the late Paleozoic. There is little historical or recent geological evidence of  
27 significant tectonic activity in the vicinity. More recently, the entire region has tilted, and activity  
28 related to Basin and Range tectonics formed major structures southwest of the area. Seismic  
29 activity is specifically addressed in Section L1-4.

30  
31 Broad subsidence began in the area as early as the Ordovician, developing a sag called the Tabosa  
32 Basin. By late Pennsylvanian to early Permian time, the Central Basin Platform developed (Figure  
33 L1-17), separating the Tabosa Basin into two parts: the Delaware Basin to the west and the  
34 Midland Basin to the east. The Permian Basin refers to the collective set of depositional basins in  
35 the area during the Permian period. Southwest of the Delaware Basin, the Diablo Platform began  
36 developing either late in the Pennsylvanian or early Permian. The Marathon Uplift and Ouachita  
37 tectonic belt limited the southern extent of the Delaware Basin. Most of these broader scale  
38 features surrounding the Delaware Basin formed during the late Paleozoic and have remained  
39 relatively constant in their relationships since.

#### 40 L1-1e(1) Basin Tilting

41 According to Brokaw et al. (1972) pre-Ochoan sedimentary rocks in the Delaware Basin show  
42 evidence of gentle downwarping during deposition, while Ochoan and younger rocks do not. A

1 relatively simple eastward tilt generally from about 75 to 100 ft per mi (14 to 19 m per km) has  
2 been superimposed on the sedimentary sequence. King (1948) generally attributes the uplift of the  
3 Guadalupe and Delaware mountains along the west side of the Delaware Basin to later Cenozoic,  
4 though he also notes that some faults along the west margin of the Guadalupe Mountains have  
5 displaced Quaternary gravels.

6  
7 King (1948) also infers that the uplift is related to the Pliocene-age deposits of the Llano Estacado.  
8 Subsequent studies of the Ogallala of the Llano Estacado show that it ranges in age from Miocene  
9 (about 12 million years before present) to Pliocene. This is the most likely time range for uplift of  
10 the Guadalupe Mountains and broad tilting to the east of the Delaware Basin sequence.

#### 11 L1-1e(2) Faulting

12 Fault zones are well known along the Central Basin Platform, east of the WIPP, from extensive  
13 drilling for oil and gas as reported by Hills (1984). Holt and Powers performed a more recent  
14 analysis in 1988 of geophysical logs to examine regional geology for the Rustler that showed these  
15 faults displaced, at least, the Rustler rocks of late Permian age. The overlying Dewey Lake shows  
16 marked thinning along the same trend as the fault line or zone according to Schiel (1988), but the  
17 structure contours of the top of the Dewey Lake are not clearly offset. Schiel (1988) concluded  
18 that the fault was probably reactivated during Dewey Lake deposition, but movement ceased at  
19 least by the time the Santa Rosa was deposited. No surface displacement or fault has been reported  
20 along this trend, indicating movement has not been significant enough to rupture the overlying  
21 materials since Permian time.

22  
23 Within the Delaware Basin, there are few examples of faults that may offset part of the evaporite  
24 section. At the northern end of the WIPP site, Snyder in Borns et al. (1983) drew structure  
25 contours on the top of the basal A1 of the Castile for boreholes WIPP-11, WIPP-12, and WIPP-13.  
26 Northeast-southwest-trending faults were interpreted to displace this unit both north and south of  
27 WIPP-11 (Borns et al., 1983). Snyder inferred that the Bell Canyon/Castile contact is also faulted  
28 and displaced along the same trend. Barrows in Borns et al. (1983) interpreted seismic reflection  
29 data to indicate, with varying confidence, faults within Castile rocks but not in underlying units.

30  
31 The faults interpreted by Snyder (Borns et al., 1983) around WIPP-11 depend on the correct  
32 identification of the basal Castile anhydrite (A1) in that borehole. The evaporite structure is  
33 complex, and some of the upper units of the Castile and the lower Salado differ from surrounding  
34 boreholes. The diagnostic Castile/Bell Canyon contact was not reached by this borehole, and the  
35 faults inferred for the Castile/Bell Canyon contact also depend on correct identification of A1 and  
36 projection of A1 thickness by Snyder (Borns et al., 1983). Inferred connections with the  
37 underlying Bell Canyon or deeper units could signify circulation of fluids to the evaporite section  
38 within the site boundaries. This is unlikely, given the Castile geology within boreholes WIPP-13  
39 and DOE-2 near the trend of the inferred fault. The structure contour maps by Snyder were based  
40 on data obtained from WIPP-II, however, when WIPP-13 and DOE-2 were drilled much later, the  
41 projected trends by Snyder were not valid. WIPP-13 and DOE-2 did not show evidence of  
42 complex structure in the upper limits of the Castile and lower Salado. Drilling for hydrocarbon

1 exploration has been extensive around the northern and western boundaries of the site since the  
2 mid-1980s.

3  
4 Muehlberger et al. (1978) have mapped quaternary fault scarps along the Salt Basin graben west of  
5 both the Guadalupe and the Delaware Mountains. These are the nearest known Quaternary faults  
6 of tectonic origin to the WIPP. Kelley in 1971 inferred the Carlsbad and Barrera faults along the  
7 eastern escarpment of the Guadalupe Mountains based mainly on vegetative linaments. Hayes and  
8 Bachman reexamined the field evidence for these faults in 1979 and concluded that they were  
9 nonexistent.

10  
11 On a national basis, Howard et al. (1971) assessed the location and potential for activity of young  
12 faults. For the region around the WIPP site, Howard et al. (1971) located faults along the western  
13 escarpment of the Delaware and the Guadalupe mountains  
14 trend. These faults were judged to be late Quaternary (approximately the last 500,000 years) or  
15 older.

16  
17 In summary, there are no known Quaternary or Holocene faults of tectonic origin offsetting rocks  
18 at the surface nearer to the site than the western escarpment of the Guadalupe Mountains. A  
19 significant part of the tilt of basin rocks is attributed to a mid-Miocene to Pliocene uplift along the  
20 Guadalupe/Sacramento mountains trend that is inferred on the basis of High Plains sediments of  
21 the Ogallala. Seismic activity is low and is commonly associated with secondary oil recovery  
22 along the Central Basin Platform.

### 23 L1-1e(3) Igneous Activity

24 Within the Delaware Basin, only one feature of igneous origin is known to have formed since the  
25 Precambrian. An igneous dike or series of echelon dikes occurs along a linear trace about 75 mi  
26 (120 km) long from the Yeso Hills south of White's City, New Mexico, to the northeast. At its  
27 closest, the dike trend passes about 8 mi (13 km) northwest of the WIPP site center. Evidence for  
28 the extent of the dike ranges from outcroppings at Yeso Hills to subsurface intercepts in boreholes  
29 and mines to airborne magnetic responses.

30  
31 An early radiometric determination by Urry (1936) for the dike yielded an age of  $30 \pm 1.5$  million  
32 years. Work by Calzia and Hiss (1978) on dike samples are consistent with early work, indicating  
33 an age of  $34.8 \pm 0.8$  million years. Work by Brookins et al. (1980) on dike samples in contact with  
34 polyhalite indicated an age of about 21.4 million years.

35  
36 Volcanic ashes found in the Gatuña were airborne from distant sources such as Yellowstone and do  
37 not represent volcanic activity at the WIPP.

### 38 L1-1e(4) Loading and Unloading

39 Loading and unloading during the geological history since deposition is considered an influence on  
40 the hydrology of the Permian units because of its possible effect on the development of fractures  
41 (Powers and Holt, 1995).

42

1 The sedimentary loading, depth of total burial, and erosion events combine in a complex history  
2 reconstructed here from regional geological trends and local data. The history is presented in  
3 Figure L1-18 with several alternatives, depending on the inferences that are drawn, ranging from  
4 minimal to upper-bound estimates. The estimates are made with a reference point and depth to the  
5 Culebra at the AIS (Holt and Powers, 1990a).

6  
7 Given the maximum local thickness of the Dewey Lake, the maximum load at the end of the  
8 Permian was no more than approximately 787 feet (240 meters). Given the present depth to the  
9 Culebra from the top of the Dewey Lake in the AIS, approximately 115 feet (35 meters) of Dewey  
10 Lake might have been eroded during the Early Triassic before additional sediments were  
11 deposited. The Triassic thickness at the AIS is approximately 26 feet (8 meters). Northeast of the  
12 WIPP site (T21S, R33E), Triassic rocks (Dockum Group) have a maximum local thickness of  
13 approximately 1,233 feet (373 meters). This thickness is a reasonable estimate of the maximum  
14 thickness also attained at the WIPP site prior to the Jurassic Period. At the end of the Triassic, the  
15 total thickness at the WIPP site may have then attained approximately 1,863 feet (586 meters) in  
16 two similar loading stages of a few million years each, over a period of approximately 50 million  
17 years.

18  
19 The Jurassic outcrops nearest to the WIPP site are in the Malone Mountains of west Texas. There  
20 is no evidence that Jurassic rocks were deposited at or in the vicinity of the WIPP site. As a  
21 consequence, the Jurassic is considered a time of erosion or nondeposition at the site, though  
22 erosion is most likely.

23  
24 This much erosion during the Jurassic obviously cannot be broadly inferred for the area or there  
25 would not be thick Triassic rocks still preserved. Triassic rocks of this thickness are preserved  
26 nearby, indicating either pre-Jurassic tilting or that erosion did not occur until later (but still after  
27 tilting to preserve the Triassic rocks near the WIPP site). It is also possible that the immediate site  
28 area had little Triassic deposition or erosion, but very limited Triassic deposition (that is, 26 feet  
29 (8 meters)) at the WIPP site seems unlikely.

30  
31 Lang (1947) reported fossils from Lower Cretaceous rocks in the Black River Valley southwest of  
32 the WIPP site. Bachman (1980) also reported similar patches of probable Cretaceous rocks near  
33 Carlsbad and south of White's City. From these reports, it is likely that some Cretaceous rocks  
34 were deposited at the WIPP site. Approximately 70 miles (110 kilometers) south-southwest of the  
35 WIPP site, significant Cretaceous outcrops of both Early and Late Cretaceous age have a total  
36 maximum thickness of approximately 1,000 feet (300 meters). Southeast of the WIPP, the nearest  
37 Cretaceous outcrops are thinner and represent only the Lower Cretaceous. Based on outcrops, a  
38 maximum thickness of 1,000 feet (300 meters) of Cretaceous rocks could be estimated for the  
39 WIPP site. Compared to the estimate of Triassic rock thickness, it is less likely that Cretaceous  
40 rocks were this thick at the site. The uppermost lines of Figure L1-18 summarize the assumptions  
41 of maximum thickness of these units.

42  
43 A more likely alternative is that virtually no Cretaceous rocks were deposited, followed by erosion  
44 of remaining Triassic rocks during the Late Cretaceous to the Late Cenozoic. Such erosion may

1 also have taken place over an even longer period, beginning with the Jurassic Period. Ewing  
2 (1993) favors Early Cretaceous uplift and erosion for the Trans-Pecos Texas area, but he does not  
3 analyze later uplift and erosional patterns.

4  
5 In the general vicinity of the WIPP site, there are outcrops of Cenozoic rock from the Late  
6 Miocene (Gatuña and Ogallala Formations). There is little reason to infer any significant Early  
7 Cenozoic sediment accumulation at the WIPP site. Erosion is the main process inferred to have  
8 occurred during this period and an average erosion rate of approximately 11 meters per million  
9 years is sufficient during the Cenozoic to erode the maximum inferred Triassic and Cretaceous  
10 thickness prior to Gatuña and Ogallala deposition. Significant thicknesses of Cretaceous rocks  
11 may not have been deposited, however, and average erosion rates could have been lower.

12  
13 Maximum-known Gatuña thickness in the area around the WIPP is approximately 330 feet  
14 (100 meters); at the WIPP site the Gatuña is very thin to absent. Ogallala deposits are known from  
15 the Divide east of the WIPP site, as well as from the High Plains further east and north. On the  
16 High Plains northeast of the WIPP, the Upper Ogallala surface slopes to the southeast at a rate of  
17 approximately 20 feet per mile (4 meters per kilometer). A straight projection of the 4,100-foot  
18 (1,250-meter) contour line from this High Plains surface intersects the site area, which is at an  
19 elevation slightly above 3,400 feet (1,036 meters). This difference in elevation of 700 feet  
20 (213 meters) represents one estimate, probably near an upper bound, of possible unloading  
21 subsequent to deposition of the Ogallala Formation.

22  
23 Alternatively, the loading and unloading of the Ogallala could have been closer to 330 feet  
24 (100 meters). In any case, it would have occurred as a short-lived pulse over a few million years at  
25 most.

26  
27 While the above inferences about greater unit thicknesses and probable occurrence are permissible,  
28 a realistic assessment suggests a more modest loading and unloading history. It is likely that the  
29 Dewey Lake accumulated to near local maximum thickness of approximately 787 feet  
30 (240 meters) before being slightly eroded prior to the deposition of Triassic rocks. It also is most  
31 probable that the Triassic rocks accumulated at the site to near local maximum thickness. In two  
32 similar cycles of rapid loading, the Culebra was buried to a depth of approximately 2,132 feet  
33 (650 meters) by the end of the Triassic.

34  
35 It also seems unlikely that a significant thickness of Cretaceous rock accumulated at the WIPP site.  
36 Erosion probably began during the Jurassic, slowed or stopped during the Early Cretaceous as the  
37 area was nearer or at base level, and then accelerated during the Cenozoic, especially in response to  
38 uplift as Basin and Range tectonics encroached on the area and the basin was tilted more.  
39 Erosional beveling of Dewey Lake and Santa Rosa suggest considerable erosion since tilting in the  
40 mid-Cenozoic. Erosion rates for this shorter period could have been relatively high, resulting in  
41 the greatest stress relief on the Culebra and surrounding units. Some filling occurred during the  
42 Late Cenozoic as the uplifted areas to the west formed an apron of Ogallala sediment across much  
43 of the area, but it is not clear how much Gatuña or Ogallala sediment was deposited in the site area.  
44 From general reconstruction of Gatuña history in the area (Powers and Holt 1993), the DOE infers  
45 that Gatuña or Ogallala deposits likely were not much thicker at the WIPP site than they are now.

1 The loading and unloading spike (Figure L1-18) representing Ogallala thickness probably did not  
2 occur. Cutting and headward erosion by the Pecos River has created local relief and unloading by  
3 erosion. At the WIPP site, this history is little complicated by dissolution, though locally (for  
4 example, Nash Draw) the effects of erosion and dissolution are more significant. The underlying  
5 evaporites have responded to foundering of anhydrite in less dense halite beds. These have caused  
6 local uplift of the Culebra (as at ERDA 6) but little change in the overburden at the WIPP. Areas  
7 east of the WIPP site are likely to have histories similar to that of the site. West of the site, the  
8 final unloading is more complicated by dissolution and additional erosion leading to exposure of  
9 the Culebra along stretches of the Pecos River Valley.

#### 10 L1-1f Nontectonic Processes and Features

11 Halite in evaporite sequences is relatively plastic, which can lead to the process of deformation; it  
12 is also highly soluble, which can lead to the process of dissolution. Both processes (deformation  
13 and dissolution) can develop structural features similar to those developed by tectonic processes.  
14 The features developed by dissolution and deformation can be distinguished from similar-looking  
15 tectonic features where the underlying units do not reflect the same feature as do the evaporites.  
16 Beds underlying areas of dissolved salt are not affected, but overlying units to the surface may be  
17 affected. As an example, evaporite deformation can commonly be shown not to affect the  
18 underlying Bell Canyon. The deformation also tends to die out in overlying units, and the Rustler  
19 or the Dewey Lake may show little, if any, of the effects of the deformed evaporites.

#### 20 L1-1f(1) Evaporite Deformation

21 The most recent review of evaporite deformation in the northern Delaware Basin and original work  
22 to evaluate deformation is summarized here.  
23

#### 24 L1-1f(1)(a) Basic WIPP History of Deformation Investigations

##### 25 Gravity-Driven Structure in the Castile Formation

26  
27 This document describes the structural features in the Castile that are commonly attributed to  
28 gravity-driven deformation. In order to properly present this subject, the data will first be  
29 presented in a general historical overview. The known extent of deformation in the Castile, how  
30 these structures are likely to develop in the future, how well they can be predicted, and the  
31 potential impact law act of these structures on the WIPP will also be discussed. Apart from the  
32 general geological impact, the performance of the WIPP as it might be affected by such structures  
33 is not specifically assessed here.  
34

##### 35 Background Information

36  
37 Parts of the Castile have been known for a number of years to be deformed. Cross sections of the  
38 basin geology through its margins have shown some evidence of deformation. Jones et al. (1973)  
39 provided a map of the isopachs of part of the Castile that clearly show much thicker portions in  
40 some of the areas along the northwestern to northern Delaware Basin, just inside the margin of the

1 Capitan reef. Very little information was collated concerning deformation within the Delaware  
2 Basin prior to studies of the basin as a possible site for radioactive waste disposal.

3  
4 Jones et al. (1973) is probably the most lucid early presentation of this information, although a  
5 dissertation by Snider (1966) and a paper by Anderson et al. (1972) also reflect thicker sections in  
6 some Castile units adjacent to the reef.

7  
8 In 1975, SNL drilled a borehole, ERDA-6, at a site (Figure L1-19) that had been partially  
9 investigated by Oak Ridge National Laboratories (ORNL) during 1974. Two boreholes (AEC-7  
10 and AEC-8) had been drilled in 1974 by ORNL. Formation boundaries and marker beds in  
11 ERDA-6 were structurally high compared to AEC-7 and AEC-8, and the degree of deformation  
12 increased downward. At about the 2,711-ft (826-m) depth, ERDA-6 began to produce pressurized  
13 brine and gas. The hole was eventually tested extensively to determine the nature and origin of the  
14 brine. Beds within the Castile were displaced structurally upward, apparently by hundreds of feet  
15 (Jones, 1981; Anderson and Powers, 1978), and some of the lower units may have actually pierced  
16 upper units (Anderson and Powers, 1978). Because of the desire for structurally uncomplicated  
17 units to simplify mining for a repository, the site under investigation at ERDA-6 was abandoned in  
18 1975. In 1975-76 the current site was initially selected, and investigations were begun (Powers et  
19 al., 1978). As part of the selection criteria, a zone about 6 mi (10 km) wide inside the Capitan reef  
20 was avoided because it included known deformed Castile and Salado (Griswold, 1977). This is the  
21 first instance in which the site investigations were directly influenced by discovery of deformation  
22 in the Castile and the lower Salado.

23  
24 The present site for the WIPP was selected and initially investigated in 1976 to determine if the  
25 desired characteristics for the preliminary site selection were present (Griswold, 1977; Powers et  
26 al., 1978). As the general criteria appeared to be met during this phase, the site and surrounding  
27 areas were characterized much more extensively and intensively beginning in 1977. Extensive new  
28 seismic reflection data were collected in 1977 and 1978 that began to reveal the deformed Castile  
29 north of the center of the site (Figure L1-20). Because the principal effect was that the good  
30 quality Castile seismic reflectors from the area south of the site center were "disturbed," the area to  
31 the north was dubbed the "disturbed zone" (DZ). It also became known as "the area of anomalous  
32 seismic reflectors," or the "zone of anomalous seismic reflection data." The boundary of the DZ  
33 was variously described as being from about 0.5 to 1 mi (0.8 to 1.6 km) north of the center of the  
34 site, depending on the criteria to define the DZ. Powers et al. (1978) generally defined the DZ as  
35 beginning about 1 mi (1.6 km) north of the site center, where the seismic reflector character was  
36 poor to uninterpretable or "anomalous" (Borns et al., 1983). About 0.5 mi (0.8 km) north of the site  
37 center, it appeared that beds within the Castile began to steepen in gradient, dipping to the south  
38 from a higher area to the north. The Environmental Evaluation Group (EEG) summarized various  
39 map limits to the DZ, including the area where the Castile dip begins to steepen (Neill et al., 1983).  
40 Borns et al. (1983) included two separate areas south of the site as part of the DZ-based seismic  
41 character.

42  
43 The first new drillhole within the area encompassed by the DZ was WIPP-11, and it was located  
44 about 3 mi (5 km) north of the center of the WIPP site (Figure L1-19). Long and Associates (1977)  
45 examined proprietary petroleum company data in 1976, and they identified anomalous areas

1 around the WIPP site, including the structural anomaly at the WIPP-11 location. Seismic reflection  
2 data acquired in 1977 indicated possible salt flowage within the Castile and a structure that could  
3 be similar to that at ERDA-6 (SNL and USGS, 1979). WIPP-11 was drilled early in 1978,  
4 demonstrating the extensive deformation within the Castile and extending upward into the Salado.  
5 WIPP-11 did not encounter any brine or gas flows.  
6

7 Seismic reflection data acquired in 1977 not only showed a zone of steepened dip of the Castile  
8 north of the site center, it also showed a possible fault offsetting parts of the Salado and the  
9 Rustler. A series of five boreholes were planned to provide detailed information on the structure of  
10 the Rustler/Salado contact. Four boreholes (WIPP 18, 19, 21, and 22) were required to  
11 demonstrate that there was no detectable offset on that contact in the area interpreted from 1977  
12 seismic reflection data (Figure L1-19). Later epochs (1978 and 1979) of seismic data in the same  
13 area, along with the drilling, continued to show generally poor resolution or uninterpretable data in  
14 the area of the DZ. These studies generally showed that the acoustic velocity of the upper section  
15 changes laterally, complicating further the interpretation of the deeper Castile structure. Through  
16 the WIPP 18-22 drilling program, the upper Salado and the Rustler were determined to be  
17 fundamentally undisturbed over the southern margin of the disturbed zone where the Castile  
18 appears to dip to the south (SNL and USGS, 1979).  
19

20 The upper part of the Castile about 1 mi (1.6 km) north of the WIPP site center was interpreted to  
21 range from about 250 ft to as much as 400 ft (100 to 120 m) (SNL and D'Appolonia Consulting  
22 Engineers, 1982a) above the elevation of the top of the Castile at about the center of the WIPP site.  
23 WIPP-12 was located approximately 1 mi (1.6 km) north of the site center to test the amount the  
24 Castile was elevated (Figures L1-19 and L1-20). It was drilled late in 1978 to the top of the Castile  
25 and detected approximately 160 ft (50 m) of structural elevation compared to ERDA-9 and the  
26 center of the site (SNL and D'Appolonia Consulting Engineers, 1982a). The amount of disturbance  
27 of the Salado was not considered to be an impediment to underground development, although the  
28 underground storage facility was later reoriented away from this northern area to an area south of  
29 the site center. From drilling WIPP-12 and the WIPP 18-22 series, the southern margin of the DZ  
30 was considered to be much more gentle in structure, while the seismic character and WIPP-11  
31 indicated much more severe deformation of the Castile further to the north.  
32

33 Two additional phases of seismic reflection data were acquired in 1978 and 1979. These data  
34 mainly concerned the immediate site area (about 4 square mi [10 square km]) and the southern  
35 edge of the DZ. They indicated much the same problems and margins associated with the DZ from  
36 the 1977 data. The latest seismic data (1979) were principally acquired to facilitate construction  
37 and Site and Preliminary Design Validation (SPDV) activities. As the project moved into SPDV  
38 activities, the DZ was little investigated directly during the period from about late 1979 until  
39 mid-1981.  
40

41 A microgravity survey of the site area was conducted to determine if the structure within the DZ  
42 could be partially resolved (Barrows et al., 1983; Barrows and Fett, 1985). The large differences in  
43 density of halite and anhydrite could cause detectable differences in the gravity field locally if the  
44 units were displaced and/or thickened relative to the surrounding areas. The microgravity survey

1 covered an area of "normal" stratigraphy from south of the WIPP site center to the area of  
2 WIPP-11 (Figure L1-21). As interpreted (Barrows et al., 1983), the microgravity does not resolve  
3 the larger scale deformation within the Castile. Based on the interpretation of probable shallow  
4 disturbance of the gravity field, WIPP-14 and WIPP-34 were drilled about 2 mi (3 km) north and  
5 about 0.5 mi (0.8 km) east of the site center (Figure L1-19). These boreholes encountered normal  
6 stratigraphy within the Rustler and upper Salado (SNL and D'Appolonia Consulting Engineers,  
7 1982b; SNL and USGS, 1981), with some slight structural depression made apparent mainly by the  
8 deformation northeast of this area around ERDA-6 (Holt and Powers, 1988). Barrows et al. (1983)  
9 attributed the gravity anomaly around WIPP-14 to decreased density within parts of the Rustler,  
10 mainly from the difference in density due to anhydrite versus gypsum in WIPP-14. The overall  
11 difference in mass was attributed to karst processes by Barrows et al. (1983) rather than to  
12 deformation of any of the units associated with the DZ.

13  
14 During the mapping of the first shaft drilled at the WIPP site (the Salt Handling Shaft), Marker  
15 Bed 139 was observed to have a few inches of relief on the basal contact and 2 to 3 ft (0.6 to 0.9  
16 m) of relief on the upper surface. Jarolimek et al. (1983) interpreted the internal structure on these  
17 high points of Marker Bed 139 as showing a radial structure due apparently to gypsum growth  
18 textures and subsequent crushing, indicating a fundamentally depositional origin to the relief rather  
19 than any structural disturbance related to the DZ. Borns and Shaffer (1985) conducted an  
20 investigation of additional cores and holes drilled through Marker Bed 139, as there was concern  
21 on the part of the EEG that the apparent structure was related to the DZ. Borns and Shaffer (1985)  
22 also concluded that the relief was not due to structural deformation, but instead, was due mainly to  
23 erosional processes that carved part of the relief found on the top of the Marker Bed. From either  
24 point of view, the difference in relief on the upper and basal contacts of Marker Bed 139, in such a  
25 thin unit, were convincing evidence that a form of tectonic deformation was not involved.

26  
27 In late 1981, WIPP-12 was deepened to test for the possible presence of brine and/or pressurized  
28 gas within the structure in the Castile (D'Appolonia Consulting Engineers, 1982). The probability  
29 of producing brine/gas from WIPP-12 was considered reasonably low at the time, because most  
30 known pressurized brine/gas was associated with much more deformed units in the Castile at  
31 WIPP-12. Fractured anhydrite in the upper Castile did begin to yield pressurized brine and gas  
32 when intercepted late in 1981, and WIPP-12 and ERDA-6 were further tested. Later geophysical  
33 work (Earth Technology Corporation, 1987) suggests that the brine may underlie part of the WIPP  
34 facility, beyond the area usually included in the DZ. Though the DOE and the EEG agreed that the  
35 structure did not constitute a threat to health and safety, the proposed underground facilities were  
36 reoriented south of the site center, avoiding longer haulage and the slight structure encountered at  
37 the facility horizon. As a consequence of the deepening and testing of WIPP-12, the link between  
38 structure and pressurized brine and gas was strengthened.

39  
40 The last direct investigation of the DZ was a by-product of another investigation. DOE-2 was  
41 drilled approximately 2 mi (3.2 km) north of the center of the WIPP site to investigate the origin of  
42 a modest depression on Marker Bed 124 (Griswold, 1977; Powers et al., 1978) that was detected in  
43 a core hole drilled by a potash company. DOE-2 was principally a test of the hypothesis that the  
44 depression was caused by ductile flow of halite in response to deep dissolution of halite by water  
45 from the Bell Canyon (Mercer et al., 1987). Halite layers in the lower Salado were thicker than

1 usual, indicating that part of the sequence had not been dissolved, and the Castile was very  
2 deformed. The Castile stratigraphy was not normal; the second halite was apparently squeezed out  
3 of the area during deformation. The stratigraphy in DOE-2 is apparently the result of processes  
4 which caused the DZ and is not the result of any dissolution (Borns, 1987; Mercer et al., 1987).  
5

6 The preceding paragraphs describe most of the direct investigations of the disturbed zone and place  
7 them in their historical context. In the following text, more of the specific features of the DZ will  
8 be described, interpreted, and discussed to indicate the significance of the structures and processes  
9 of formation for the WIPP.

### 10 11 Specific Features of the Disturbed Zone

12  
13 The first specific feature of the DZ is its boundary. As discussed above, the different concepts of  
14 the boundary depend on ideas of where the Castile began to change and steepen its dip (about one-  
15 half mi [0.8 km] north of the site center) or where the seismic data became unreliable to  
16 uninterpretable. Borns et al. (1983) present one diagram (Figure L1-20) of the seismic time  
17 structure for the top of the Castile that illustrates the variously defined boundaries. The principal  
18 part of the disturbed zone is defined by a lobate area (Figure L1-20) shown as an "area of complex  
19 structure" where the seismic data are considered "ambiguous." The structurally deformed area  
20 clearly includes an area about halfway between boreholes WIPP-12 and ERDA-9, as well as a  
21 larger area to the northeast. The two-way travel time contoured on the map is a function of depth;  
22 as the seismic reflector is nearer the surface, the travel time to the reflector and back to the surface  
23 decreases. Thus, the areas enclosed with contours of smaller values should be interpreted as  
24 structurally higher. (The top of the Castile in WIPP-12 was 160 ft [50 m] higher than it is in  
25 ERDA-9.) The map was not directly converted to depth because the seismic reflection and  
26 borehole geophysical logging programs clearly demonstrate that there are also lateral velocity  
27 variations within the upper part of the rock section, especially within the Rustler and the Dewey  
28 Lake. These velocity variations cannot be extracted from the travel times adequately to permit  
29 converting the travel time to depth. Nonetheless, the map demonstrates the best general  
30 information about the extent of the DZ. The central and southern parts of the WIPP site area  
31 display relatively uniform seismic travel time structure, and nothing within the geological data  
32 contradicts that information to date.

33  
34 The broad forms of the structures within the DZ are generally anticlinal and synclinal  
35 (Borns, 1987), although they are not necessarily regular shapes. The best known shape for part of  
36 the DZ is between WIPP-12 and ERDA-9, where seismic information and several drillholes  
37 constrain part of the interpretation of the stratigraphy. There the structure tends to be a gently  
38 dipping limb of an anticlinal structure. Most of the remaining shapes attributed to the Castile  
39 within the DZ or related areas are based on one drill hole or a few drill holes that somewhat  
40 constrain the interpretation of the structure. WIPP-11, WIPP-13, DOE-1, and ERDA-6 are all  
41 examples. A generalized cross section of the structure at ERDA-6 (Anderson and Powers, 1978)  
42 shows a piercement structure and a regular shape; the piercement is based on stratigraphic  
43 inferences, but the shape is fundamentally uncontrolled by closely spaced data. WIPP-11 and  
44 WIPP-12 are both believed to penetrate anticlinal forms, though the structure is only partially

1 known from drilling and seismic reflection data. DOE-2 is believed to lie in a synclinal structure,  
2 and contacts on various units show a nested series of depressions in the upper Salado (Borns,  
3 1987). There are too few drill holes into the Castile to reconstruct the detailed shapes of Castile  
4 structures. The seismic data are not well enough constrained to calculate depths to reflectors, and  
5 most reflectors are too "disturbed" to interpret in this area. The specific shapes of individual  
6 structures are unlikely to be defined in the near future.

7  
8 Anderson and Powers (1978) contoured several structures within the Delaware Basin, including  
9 structures at Poker Lake at least grossly similar to ERDA-6. Borns and Shaffer (1985) reexamined  
10 the information from Poker Lake and concluded that the actual shape is poorly constrained.  
11 Outside of the area on the north side of the current WIPP site, the information available is too  
12 sparse to define the individual shapes of structural features on borehole data.

13  
14 It is important to note that, to date, none of the structures are demonstrably associated with  
15 comparable structure on the underlying Delaware Mountain Group. Snyder (in Borns et al., 1983)  
16 does show an upthrown block (horst) through WIPP-11 on the top of the Bell Canyon that is based  
17 on his projection of the thickness of the lower Castile; WIPP-11 did not penetrate the complete  
18 Castile section. Other areas, such as the Poker Lake structures, may display some relief on the top  
19 of the Delaware Mountain Group, but Borns and Shaffer (1985) do not attribute the relief to  
20 faulting. They believe the relief existed before and during deposition of the overlying Castile units.  
21 The underlying units to the Castile are, for the most part, uninvolved in the structures displayed by  
22 the Castile.

23  
24 Structure contour and isopach maps of the Salado and the Rustler over areas of the complicated  
25 Castile structure also show that the overlying units are successively less involved in the structure  
26 (e.g., Borns and Shaffer, 1985; Borns et al., 1983; Holt and Powers, 1988). Lower units that are  
27 thicker and deformed are overlain by units that are thinner and less structurally involved in the  
28 deformation. Under normal geological circumstances, e.g., dealing with a rock sequence of  
29 carbonates or siliciclastics, the deformation would be considered to be completed by the time of  
30 deposition of the lowermost undeformed rock unit. Here, within a much more plastic set of rocks,  
31 the same geological reasoning is of less value, as the rocks may compensate laterally for late  
32 deformation effects and produce the same results.

33  
34 Borns (1983; 1987; Borns et al., 1983) has extensively examined the macroscopic to microscopic  
35 features from cores taken within the structurally deformed areas. These studies follow earlier,  
36 broader studies of macroscopic features from the "state line outcrop" (Kirkland and Anderson,  
37 1970) and ERDA-6 (Anderson and Powers, 1978). Kirkland and Anderson (1970) reported that  
38 small-scale folding within the Castile outcrops is oriented consistently along the general north-  
39 south strike of beds in the Delaware Basin. From this they concluded that the deformation was  
40 related to tilt of the basin, generally believed to be Cenozoic in age (e.g., Anderson, 1978; King,  
41 1948; Borns et al., 1983), although authors differ in opinions on when this took place by tens of  
42 millions of years. Anderson and Powers (1978) used this apparent relationship to estimate that  
43 folding at ERDA-6 took place after the tilt of the basin. Jones (1981) estimated that deformation  
44 took place before the Ogallala was deposited because that unit is undeformed at the location of  
45 ERDA-6. Bachman (1980) and Madsen and Raup (1988) are among investigators who interpret

1 angular relationships between various formations of the Ochoan Series, beginning with the  
2 Castile/Salado contact. These relationships require tilting of the existing beds to the east, as the  
3 angular unconformities are always placed on the western side of the basin. Tilting of the basin may  
4 well have occurred through much of the time when the Ochoan Series was being deposited, as Holt  
5 and Powers (1988) present evidence that the depocenter for the Rustler was displaced eastward  
6 from the Castile and the Salado patterns and overlies part of the Capitan reef on the northeastern  
7 side of the Delaware Basin. The Delaware Basin appears to have tilted at various times from the  
8 late Permian to at least the Cenozoic, and the conditions for deformation may well have existed  
9 since the late Permian. Direct evidence of the time of affirmation has been difficult to obtain, and  
10 tilting of the basin, as a condition for the deformation, appears to have occurred at times beginning  
11 in the late Permian. Jones (1981) argues that the structure at ERDA-6 must be in part younger than  
12 Triassic because Triassic rocks are also deformed over the deformed evaporates, and that the  
13 structure must be older than late Cenozoic because the Ogallala over part of the structure is  
14 undeformed and erosionally truncates the upper part of the Triassic rocks. This may be the most  
15 conclusive age relationship demonstrated for any of these related structures. Conventional  
16 relationships with beds overlying deformed evaporites, such as that cited by Jones (1981) for the  
17 Ogallala, are suspect if the deformation ends or dies out vertically within the evaporites because of  
18 the potential for compensating deformation in evaporates (e.g., Borns, 1983).

19  
20 Borns (1983, 1987) reexamined the "state line outcrop" as well as the cores from various boreholes  
21 and concluded that the styles of deformation present in these cores indicate a very complicated  
22 history, including episodes of deformation that are probably synsedimentary. The folding may, for  
23 example, display disharmonic or opposing styles that would not normally be attributed to a single  
24 episode of strain in a pervasive stress field. If the deformation all occurred in response to a single  
25 event such as the tilting of the Delaware Basin, the folds and other strain indicators should all have  
26 a common orientation. Isoclinal folding may occur very early, while asymmetric folding is often  
27 penetrative, indicating later time of origin. Fractures in more brittle units such as the Castile  
28 anhydrites are often very high-angle to vertical and are considered one of the late deformation  
29 features in cores. These fractures in the larger anticlinal structures of the DZ are apparently the  
30 proximate source of pressurized brines and gases. Borns (Borns and Shaffer, 1985; Borns, 1987)  
31 recognized that tilting of the basin, among other possible sources of stress, may have occurred at  
32 several different times and is not limited to a single Cenozoic event.

### 33 34 Hypotheses of Formation of Deformation in Castile

35  
36 Several hypotheses have been advanced for the formation of the Castile structures in the DZ and  
37 other parts of the Delaware Basin (Borns et al., 1983). The five principal processes hypothesized  
38 as causes of the DZ are gravity foundering, dissolution, gravity sliding, gypsum dehydration, and  
39 depositional processes (Borns et al., 1983). Each of these hypotheses will be briefly summarized,  
40 though gravity foundering due to density differences between halite and anhydrite is considered the  
41 leading hypothesis (Borns, 1987).

42  
43 Gravity foundering is based on the fact that anhydrite (about 181 pounds per cubic ft [lb/ft<sup>3</sup>], or  
44 2.9 grams per cubic centimeter [gm/cc]) is much more dense than halite (about 134 lb/ft<sup>3</sup>)

1 [2.15 gm/cc]). When anhydrite beds overlie halite, there is considerable potential for the anhydrite  
2 to sink and for the halite to rise. This potential exists throughout much of the Delaware Basin in  
3 the Castile. Mathematical and centrifuge models of similar systems confirm the potential for such  
4 deformation and even suggest that the rate of deformation is about 0.02 inch (in)/year (yr)  
5 (0.05 centimeters [cm]/yr) (Borns et al., 1983). At such a rate, the DZ could be inferred to have  
6 developed over about 700,000 years (Borns et al., 1983). The principal difficulty with this  
7 hypothesis is that there are large areas of the Delaware Basin that remain undeformed, though the  
8 stratigraphy is similar to that within the DZ. The potential for gravity foundering exists over most  
9 of the basin, yet only a small part actually manifests such deformation. A special condition, such  
10 as a localized higher water content or an anomalous distribution of water, is hypothesized to  
11 explain why deformation is localized despite the pervasive density inversion (Borns et al., 1983).  
12 The presence of pressurized brine and gas associated with some of these structures is at least  
13 consistent with this explanation.

14  
15 Halite could potentially be removed from the evaporite section by dissolution and change the form  
16 of the evaporites. The density structure could be changed by removing salt near the surface,  
17 causing collapse and fill with sediment that is more dense than the removed salt (Anderson and  
18 Powers, 1978). Borns et al. (1983) reviewed some of the evidence that evaporites were deformed  
19 near surficial sinks and concluded that there was certainly some association but that the pattern of  
20 deformation did not match the shallow dissolution. If salt is dissolved from the lower Salado or the  
21 Castile, then overlying beds should deform in response to the removal of mass. DOE-2 was drilled  
22 to test that hypothesis. Recrystallized halite has been offered as evidence of the passage of fluids,  
23 but there appears to be no unique relationship between recrystallized halite and deformation. In  
24 addition, certain halite sections appear much overthickened, which is clearly not directly due to  
25 halite removal. These features indicate generally that the halite can be squeezed and will "move"  
26 laterally. The fact that the Rustler shows no discernable overall structural lowering over the DZ  
27 (Holt and Powers, 1988) suggests that neither the dissolution of the lower Salado nor the Castile is  
28 the origin of the deformation. The one area in which the Rustler is structurally affected is around  
29 ERDA-6, and there it is warped upward as noted by Jones (1981). Borns et al. (1983) do not  
30 believe that the Bell Canyon has been a source for brines in the Castile because of the chemistry  
31 (Lambert, 1978; 1983a) and the small volume.

32  
33 Gravity sliding in the Delaware Basin could be driven by two physical situations: the general  
34 eastward dip and the dip off the Capitan reef and forereef into the basin. In contrast to the gravity  
35 foundering mechanism, where movement is dominantly vertical, gravity would result in sliding  
36 blocks moving mainly laterally as well as downslope in this mechanism. Some of the deformation  
37 is adjacent to the reef (Jones et al., 1973), lending some substance to the hypothesis that the reef-  
38 forereef slope and facies changes could cause such sliding. Some deformation is in somewhat  
39 isolated portions of the basin (e.g. Poker Lake) (Anderson and Powers, 1978; Borns and Shaffer,  
40 1985), and these structures were originally interpreted to align along the strike of the basin  
41 (Anderson and Powers, 1978). Borns and Shaffer (1985) conclude that the data do not uniquely  
42 support that interpretation, and these structures may or may not support the concept of gravity  
43 sliding within the basin. Borns et al. (1983) also concluded that the timing of the various structures  
44 is an important factor in evaluating this hypothesis. As discussed above, neither the age of the  
45 various structures nor the timing of the basin tilt are well constrained. If tilting of the basin is an

1 important event in forming these structures, the various macro to microstructures should probably  
2 be consistently related. As in gravity foundering, much of the basin area has not reacted to what  
3 appears to be widespread similar stresses. Special circumstances, such as an anomalous  
4 distribution of water, may be necessary to overcome a threshold for deformation to occur.  
5

6 In general, as temperature and pressure increase, gypsum dehydrates to form anhydrite and release  
7 free water. Borns et al. (1983) discuss the effects this process has in experiments that weaken the  
8 anhydrite. Borns et al. (1983) suggest, however, that a major difficulty with this hypothesis is that  
9 there should remain relics of the original gypsum within the sedimentary column; these are not  
10 observed. Borns et al. (1983) suggest that mostly anhydrite was deposited in the Castile, and as a  
11 consequence, the dehydration hypothesis has little observable support. More recently  
12 pseudomorphs after gypsum have been recorded in every major anhydrite of the Castile (Harwood  
13 and Kendall, 1988; Hovorka, 1988; Powers, unpublished data; SNL and D'Appolonia Consulting  
14 Engineers, 1982c). Gypsum certainly has been present in the Castile, though anhydrite cannot be  
15 dismissed as possibly an important primary mineral. Delicate forms of original gypsum crystals  
16 are sometimes preserved and pseudomorphed by anhydrite or halite. Each requires volume-for-  
17 volume replacement, probably through dissolution and crystallizing the replacement mineral.  
18 There are no observed fluid escape paths, and the gypsum may have been replaced very early in  
19 the sedimentary history. The additional major drawback to this hypothesis is that the process  
20 should be pervasive, while the deformation is localized. Special pleading for an additional factor is  
21 necessary in this process as in some other hypotheses.  
22

23 Depositional or syndepositional processes have been invoked for some of the deformation in the  
24 Castile. Borns et al. (1983) list four main mechanisms that have been suggested:  
25 penecontemporaneous folding, resedimentation, slump blocks off of reef margins, and  
26 sedimentation on inclined surfaces. Penecontemporaneous folding requires consolidation of the  
27 units over relatively short times. Borns et al. (1983) also cite the lack of observed features that  
28 indicate the rocks were reexposed. Evaporite units in the Mediterranean contain resedimented  
29 material: turbidities, slumping, and mud flows with other clastic sediment. Borns et al. (1983)  
30 report that "the units of the WIPP area show little chaotic or clastic structures." They also apply  
31 the same argument of Kirkland and Anderson (1970) that the deformed units would have to be  
32 consolidated by the time of resedimentation.  
33

34 In a more recent study of cores from the western part of the Delaware Basin, Robinson and Powers  
35 (1987) report a lobate unit of the resedimented Castile anhydrite clasts overlying both the lower  
36 anhydrite and halite of the Castile and underlying the second anhydrite. The apparently  
37 unconformable contact with both anhydrite 1 and halite 1 lies across the extension of the Huapache  
38 monocline, which appears to have been still active during the time part of the Castile was  
39 deposited. Polyclasts within some beds of this unit demonstrate that the original anhydrite was  
40 partially consolidated and that a unit of clasts was also at least partially consolidated to provide the  
41 polyclasts. These units were consolidated early between the time halite 1 was deposited and  
42 anhydrite began to be deposited.  
43

1 In the rest of the basin there is no apparent interval between the end of the halite and beginning of  
2 the anhydrite deposition. The relationship clearly indicates that the western margin was an area of  
3 sulfate clast formation, deposition, and lithification over a very short interval of geologic time.  
4 Hovorka (1988) indicates that similar clastic deposits occur in cores from nearer the eastern margin  
5 of the Delaware Basin. Snider (1966) proposed much earlier that sedimentation caused anomalous  
6 thickness of Castile units near the basin margin, and Billo (1986) presented a similar conclusion.  
7 Neither reported any textural evidence to support their conclusions.

8  
9 Clearly, Castile rock has been resedimented, but in the area where textural data are available, only  
10 modest deformation appears to be present (Robinson and Powers, 1987). At this time, there is little  
11 to suggest that such sedimentation resulted in the deformation in the DZ. There is also no direct  
12 evidence from the WIPP area that suggests slump blocks off of the reef margin moved into the  
13 area, causing deformation. The high inferred slopes of some of these structures argues strongly  
14 against sedimentation on inclined surfaces (Borns et al., 1983).

15  
16 The concept that deformation was syndepositional or penecontemporaneous with deposition  
17 appears to mainly be driven by the fact that deformation decreases upward through successive  
18 units. Normal geologic reasoning would support penecontemporaneous deformation but does not  
19 take into account the rather plastic behavior of halite, allowing flow from over high areas to move  
20 halite into low areas. Overlying units, such as the Rustler, are made of much less plastic material  
21 and do not respond as the Salado does. The deformation appears to be compensated in overlying  
22 units through deposition.

23  
24 Overall, both gravity-driven mechanisms require some special additional conditions restricting  
25 deformation to small areas though most of the basin appears to be equally susceptible. Dissolution  
26 permits a more localized effect, but there does not appear to be an overall loss of mass in these  
27 areas, and the chemistry of the fluids and hydrology of the units do not readily support the concept.  
28 Most of the syndepositional processes have no evidence to support them in the area of the DZ. The  
29 most favored hypothesis at the moment is gravity foundering, with a yet undetected anomalous  
30 distribution of fluid lowering the viscosity of halite locally to permit deformation.

### 31 32 Timing of Deformation

33  
34 Most of the arguments about timing of deformation have already been discussed. Standard  
35 geologic arguments about relative timing, based on involvement of the overlying units, is unlikely  
36 to hold for the evaporite units. Jones (1981) notes that uplifted and arched Triassic rocks near the  
37 ERDA-6 borehole are truncated by the flat-lying, undeformed Pliocene Ogallala. This was  
38 interpreted as an indication that salt movement was complete before deposition of the Ogallala  
39 (Jones, 1981). However, he does not explain either how the Triassic structure relates to the deeper  
40 DZ or how it is distinguished from near surface dissolution effects (Borns et al., 1983). The  
41 Castile rocks may have been deformed during any time period from Permian to the present. More  
42 to the point, for some hypotheses, the general conditions thought necessary to deform the Castile  
43 and the Salado are still present, and mechanisms such as gravity foundering are potentially active  
44 (Borns et al., 1983).

1 An additional piece of data is relevant. Brines from ERDA-6 and WIPP-12 were analyzed, and the  
2 brines were calculated to last have moved after about 800,000 years ago (Lambert and Carter,  
3 1984; Barr et al., 1979). One set of reasonable assumptions about brine chemistry and interactions  
4 with the rock leads to calculated residence times of about 25,000 to 50,000 years for these brines.  
5 This may relate to the last time deformation was active on this structure, although it is not uniquely  
6 an indicator of deformation. The interaction between rock and water may have been strictly  
7 hydrologically driven and may not require deformation at that time.

8  
9 The second point of interest is that some modeling calculations indicate, as stated above, that the  
10 kinds of structures observed in the DZ may require periods on the order of 700,000 years to form.  
11 There is no indication when the structures formed by this calculation, but it is relevant to timing  
12 and assessing how these structures might affect the WIPP.

### 13 14 Importance to the WIPP

15  
16 The structures interpreted from core retrieved from WIPP-12 and ERDA-6 serve as possible  
17 analogs to effects of deformation on the WIPP. The DOE and the EEG have analyzed the effects  
18 of brine and structure at WIPP-12 and the southern portion of the site and have concluded that the  
19 geologic conditions represent no threat to health and safety. In addition, both boreholes  
20 encountered brine only within the anhydrite units, and that is the experience of all other encounters  
21 of these larger brine inflows (Popielak et al., 1983). Anhydrite supports the fractures that provide  
22 porosity for the brine, and the anhydrite/halite units form an effective seal, as the pressurized brines  
23 and gas did not escape upward. The principal concern for isolation would be that the deformation,  
24 and its associated phenomena such as pressurized brine and gas could cause breaching of the  
25 repository and provide or make a pathway for the escape of the waste constituents. The period of  
26 time expected for development of the structure (700,000 years) is well beyond periods of  
27 regulatory concern. In addition, the evidence of the pressurized brine and gas occurrences is that  
28 they are confined to these Castile anhydrite layers and do not breach the lower Salado to reach the  
29 stratigraphic level of the repository. There is nothing at present to indicate that these features will  
30 form in the time period of concern or that they can directly cause a breach of the repository.

### 31 L1-1f(2) Evaporite Dissolution

32 Because evaporites are much more soluble than most other rocks, project investigators have  
33 considered it important to understand the dissolution processes and rates that take place within any  
34 site considered for long-term isolation. These dissolution processes and rates constitute the  
35 limiting factor in any evaluation of the site. Over the course of the WIPP Project, extensive  
36 resources have been committed to identify and study a variety of features in southeastern New  
37 Mexico interpreted to have been caused by dissolution. The subsurface distribution of halite for  
38 various units has been mapped. Several different kinds of surface features have been attributed to  
39 dissolution of salt or karst formation. The processes proposed or identified include point-source  
40 (brecciation), "deep" dissolution, "shallow" dissolution, and karst. The categories are not well  
41 defined. Nonetheless, as discussed in the following sections, dissolution is not considered a threat  
42 to isolation of waste at the WIPP.

1 L1-1f(2)(a) Brief History of Project Studies

2 Well before the WIPP Project, several geologists recognized that dissolution is an important  
3 process in southeastern New Mexico and that it contributed to the subsurface distribution of halite  
4 and to the surficial features. A number of these are listed in the Bibliography to this addendum,  
5 including Lee (1925), Maley and Huffington (1953), and Olive (1957). Robinson and Lang  
6 identified an area in 1938 under the Nash Draw where brine occurred at about the stratigraphic  
7 position of the upper Salado/basal Rustler and considered that salt had been dissolved to produce a  
8 dissolution residue. Vine mapped the Nash Draw and surrounding areas, reporting in 1963 on  
9 various dissolution features. Vine (1963) reported surficial domal structures later called "breccia  
10 pipes" and identified as deep seated dissolution and collapse features.

11  
12 As the USGS and ORNL began to survey southeastern New Mexico as an area in which to locate a  
13 repository site in salt, Brokaw et al. in 1972 prepared a summary of the geology that included  
14 solution and subsidence as significant processes in creating the features of southeastern New  
15 Mexico. Brokaw et al. (1972) recognized a solution residue at the top of salt in the Salado, and the  
16 unit commonly became known as the "brine aquifer" because it yielded brine in the Nash Draw  
17 area. Brokaw et al. (1972) interpreted the east-west decrease in thickness of the Rustler to be a  
18 consequence of removal of halite and other soluble minerals from the formation by dissolution.

19  
20 During the early 1970s, the basic ideas about shallow dissolution of salt (generally from higher  
21 stratigraphic units and within a few hundred feet of the surface) were set out in a series of reports  
22 by Bachman, Jones, and collaborators. Piper independently evaluated the geological survey data  
23 for ORNL. Claiborne and Gera (1974) concluded that salt was being dissolved too slowly from the  
24 near-surface units to affect a repository for several million years, at least.

25  
26 By 1978, shallower drilling around the WIPP site to evaluate potash resources was interpreted by  
27 Jones (1978), who felt the Rustler included "dissolution debris, convergence of beds, and structural  
28 evidence for subsidence." Halite in the Rustler has been reevaluated by the DOE, but there are  
29 only minor differences in distribution among the various investigators, and these investigators have  
30 different explanations about how this distribution occurred (see previous section on the Rustler  
31 stratigraphy): through dissolution of the Rustler's halite after the Rustler was deposited or through  
32 syndepositional dissolution of halite from saline mud flat environments during the Rustler  
33 deposition.

34  
35 Under contract to SNL, Anderson, in work reported in 1978, reevaluated halite distribution in  
36 deeper units, especially the Castile and the Salado. He identified local anomalies proposed as  
37 features developed after dissolution of halite by water circulating upward from the underlying Bell  
38 Canyon. In response to Anderson's developing concepts, ERDA-10 was drilled south of the WIPP  
39 area during the latter part of 1977. ERDA-10 is interpreted to have intercepted a stratigraphic  
40 sequence without evidence of solution residues in the upper Castile. Anderson mapped  
41 geophysical log signatures of the Castile and interpreted lateral thinning and change from halite to  
42 nonhalite lithology as evidence of lateral dissolution of deeper units (part of "deep dissolution").  
43 Anderson (1978) considered that deep dissolution might threaten the WIPP site.

44

1 A set of annular or ring fractures is evident in the surface around the San Simon Sink, about 18 mi  
2 (30 km) east of the WIPP site. Nicholson and Clebsch (1961) suggested that San Simon Sink  
3 developed as a result of deep-seated collapse. WIPP-15 was drilled at about the center of the sink  
4 to a depth of 811 ft (245 m) to obtain samples for paleoclimatic data and stratigraphic data to  
5 interpret collapse. Anderson and Bachman both interpret San Simon Sink as dissolution and  
6 collapse features, and the annular fractures are not considered evidence of tectonic activity.

7  
8 Following the work by Anderson, Bachman mapped surficial features in the Pecos Valley,  
9 especially at the Nash Draw, and differentiated between those surface features in the basin that  
10 were formed by karst and deep collapse features over the Capitan reef. WIPP-32, WIPP-33, and  
11 two boreholes over the Capitan reef were eventually drilled. Their data, which demonstrated the  
12 concepts proposed by Bachman, are documented in Snyder and Gard (1982).

13  
14 A final program concerning dissolution and karst was initiated following a microgravity survey of  
15 a portion of the site during 1980. Based on localized low-gravity anomalies, Barrows et al., in  
16 1983 interpreted several areas within the site as locations of karst. WIPP-14 was drilled during  
17 1981 at a low-gravity anomaly. It revealed normal stratigraphy through the zones previously  
18 alleged to be affected by karst. As a follow-up in 1985, Bachman also reexamined surface features  
19 around the WIPP and concluded there was no evidence for active karst within the WIPP site. The  
20 nearest karst feature is northwest of the site boundaries at WIPP-33 and is considered inactive.

#### 21 L1-1f(2)(b) Extent of Dissolution

22 Within the Rustler, dissolution of halite is believed to have occurred only near the depositional  
23 margins.

24 Upper intervals of the Salado thin dramatically west and south of the WIPP site (Figures L1-22 and  
25 L1-23) compared to deeper Salado intervals (Figure L1-24). There are no cores for further  
26 consideration of possible depositional variations. As a consequence, this margin is interpreted as  
27 the edge of dissolution of the upper Salado.

28  
29 General margins of halite for the Castile are well west of the WIPP site and are generally accepted.  
30 Although Robinson and Powers (1987) question the volume of salt that may have been dissolved  
31 from the Castile, the general boundaries are not disputed.

#### 32 L1-1f(2)(c) Timing of Dissolution

33 The dissolution of Ochoan-Epoch evaporites through the near-surface processes of weathering and  
34 groundwater recharge has been studied extensively (Anderson, 1981; Lambert, 1983a; Lambert,  
35 1983b; Bachman, 1984; see also Holt and Powers, 1988). The work of Lambert (1983a) was  
36 specifically mandated by the DOE's agreement with the State of New Mexico in order to evaluate,  
37 in detail, the conceptual models of evaporite dissolution proposed by Anderson (1981). There was  
38 no clear consensus of the volume of rock salt removed. Hence, estimates of the instantaneous rate  
39 of dissolution vary significantly. Dissolution may have taken place as early as the Ochoan, during  
40 or shortly after deposition. For the Delaware Basin as a whole, Anderson (1981) proposed that up  
41 to 40 percent of the rock salt in the Castile and the Salado was dissolved during the past

1 600 thousand years ago (ka). Lambert (1983b) suggested that in many places the variations in salt-  
2 bed thicknesses inferred from borehole geophysical logs that were the basis for Anderson's (1981)  
3 calculation were depositional in origin, compensated by thickening of adjacent nonhalite beds, and  
4 were not associated with the characteristic dissolution residues. Borns and Shaffer also suggested  
5 in 1985 a depositional origin for many apparent structural features attributed to dissolution.

6  
7 Snyder (1985), as do earlier workers (e.g., Vine, 1963; Lambert, 1983b; Bachman, 1984),  
8 attributes the variations in thickness in the Rustler, which crops out in the Nash Draw, to post-  
9 depositional evaporite dissolution. Holt and Powers (1988) have challenged this view and attribute  
10 the east-to-west thinning of salt beds in the Rustler to depositional facies variability rather than  
11 post-depositional dissolution. Bachman (1974; 1976; 1980) envisioned several episodes of  
12 dissolution since the Triassic, each dominated by greater degrees of evaporite exhumation and a  
13 wetter climate, interspersed with episodes of evaporite burial and/or a drier climate. Evidence for  
14 dissolution after deposition of the Salado and before deposition of the Rustler along the western  
15 part of the Basin was cited by Adams (1944). Others have argued that the evaporites in the  
16 Delaware Basin were above sea level and therefore subject to dissolution during the Triassic,  
17 Jurassic, Tertiary, and Quaternary periods. Because of discontinuous deposition, not all of these  
18 times are separable in the geological record of southeastern New Mexico. Bachman (1984)  
19 contends that dissolution was episodic during the past 225 million years as a function of regional  
20 base level, climate, and overburden.

21  
22 Some investigators have reasoned that wetter climate accelerated the dissolution. Various  
23 estimates of middle Pleistocene climatic conditions have indicated that climate was more moist  
24 during the time of the Gatuña than during the Holocene. An example of evidence of mass loss  
25 from dissolution since Mescalero time (approximately 500 ka) is found in displacements of the  
26 Mescalero caliche as large as 180 ft (55 m) in collapse features in the Nash Draw. However, given  
27 the variations in Pleistocene climate, it is unrealistic to apply a calculated average rate of  
28 dissolution, determined over 500 ka, to shorter periods, much less extrapolate such a rate into the  
29 geological future.

30  
31 There have been several attempts to estimate the rates of dissolution in the basin. Bachman  
32 provided initial estimates of dissolution rates in 1974 based on a reconstruction of the Nash Draw  
33 relationships. Although these rates do not pose a threat to the WIPP, Bachman later reconsidered  
34 the Nash Draw relationships and concluded that pre-Cenozoic dissolution had also contributed to  
35 salt removal. Thus the initial estimated rates were too high. Anderson concluded in 1978 that the  
36 integrity of the WIPP to isolate radioactive waste would not be jeopardized by dissolution within  
37 about 1 million years. Anderson and Kirkland (1980) expanded on the concept of brine-density  
38 flow proposed by Anderson in 1978 as a means of dissolving evaporites at a point by circulating  
39 water from the underlying Bell Canyon. Wood et al. (1982) examined the mechanism and  
40 concluded that, while it was physically feasible, it would not be effective enough in removing salt  
41 to threaten the ability of the WIPP to isolate TRU waste.

42  
43 There is local evidence of Cenozoic dissolution taking place at the same time that part of the  
44 Gatuña was being deposited in the Pierce Canyon area. Nonetheless, there is no indicator that the

1 rates of dissolution in the Delaware Basin are sufficient to affect the ability of the WIPP to isolate  
2 TRU waste.

### 3 L1-1f(2)(d) Features Related to Dissolution

4 Bachman (1980) separated breccia pipes, formed over the Capitan reef by dissolution and collapse  
5 of a cylindrical mass of rock, from evaporite karst features that appear similar to breccia pipes.  
6 There are surficial features, including sinks and caves, in large areas of the basin. The Nash Draw  
7 is the result of combined dissolution and erosion. Within the site boundaries, there are no known  
8 surficial features due to dissolution or karst.

9  
10 The subsurface structure of the Culebra is shown in Figure L1-25. South of the WIPP site, an  
11 antiformal structure informally called the "Remuda Basin anticline" has been created by  
12 dissolution of salt from the underlying Salado to the southwest of the anticline. Beds generally  
13 dip to the east, and salt removed to the west created the other limb of the structure. Units below  
14 the evaporites apparently do not show the same structure.

### 15 16 L1-2 Surface-Water and Groundwater Hydrology

17 The DOE believes the hydrological characteristics of the disposal system require evaluation to  
18 determine if contaminant transport via fluid flow is a pathway of concern. At the WIPP site, one of  
19 the DOE's selection criteria was to choose a location that would minimize fluid-related impacts.  
20 This was accomplished when the DOE selected: 1) a disposal medium that contains very small  
21 quantities of groundwater, 2) a location where the effects of groundwater circulation on the  
22 disposal system are limited and reasonably predictable, 3) an area where groundwater use is very  
23 limited, 4) an area where there are no surface waters, 5) an area where future groundwater use is  
24 unlikely, and 6) a repository host rock that will not likely be affected by anticipated long-term  
25 climate changes possible within 10,000 years.

26  
27 The following discussion summarizes the characteristics of the groundwater and surface water at  
28 and around the WIPP site. This summary is based on data-collection programs that were initiated  
29 at the inception of the WIPP program and which continue to some extent today. These programs  
30 have several purposes as follows:

- 31
- 32 • To provide sufficient information to develop predictive models of the groundwater  
33 movement within the vicinity of the WIPP site
  - 34
  - 35 • To collect data to evaluate the predictive models and to adapt them to the specific  
36 conditions of the WIPP site
  - 37
  - 38 • To develop an understanding of the surface water characteristics and the interaction  
39 between surface waters and groundwater
  - 40
  - 41 • To develop predictive models of the interaction between surface water and groundwater  
42 during reasonably expected climate changes.

1  
2 In order to provide a comprehensive understanding of the impact of groundwater and surface water  
3 on the disposal system, the following relevant factors have been evaluated:  
4

- 5 • Groundwater
  - 6
  - 7 – General flow direction
  - 8 – Flow type
  - 9 – Horizontal and vertical flow velocities
  - 10 – Hydraulic interconnectivity between rock units
  - 11 – General groundwater use
  - 12 – Chemistry (including, but not limited to, salinity, mineralization, age, Eh, and pH)
  - 13
- 14 • Surface Water
  - 15
  - 16 – Regional precipitation and evapotranspiration rates
  - 17 – Location and size of surface-water bodies
  - 18 – Water volume, flow rate, and direction
  - 19 – Drainage network
  - 20 – Hydraulic connection with groundwater
  - 21 – Soil hydraulic properties (infiltration)
  - 22 – General water chemistry and use
  - 23

24 For the purposes of groundwater modeling, the hydrological system is divided into three segments.  
25 These are 1) the Salado, which for the most part concerns the undisturbed performance of the  
26 disposal system; 2) the non-Salado rock units, which essentially are impacted by the disturbed  
27 (human intrusion) performance of the disposal system; and 3) the surface waters, which are  
28 impacted by the natural variability of the climate.  
29

30 The WIPP site lies within the Pecos River drainage area (Figure L1-26). The climate is semiarid,  
31 with a mean annual precipitation of about 12 in. (0.3 m), a mean annual runoff of from 0.1 to  
32 0.2 in. (2.5 to 5 millimeters [mm]), and a mean annual pan evaporation of more than 100 in.  
33 (2.5 m). Brackish water with total dissolved solids (TDS) concentrations of more than 3,000 parts  
34 per million (ppm) is common in the shallow wells near the WIPP site. Surface waters typically  
35 have high TDS concentrations, particularly of chloride, sulfate, sodium, magnesium, and calcium.  
36

37 At the WIPP site, the DOE obtains hydrologic data from conventional and special-purpose test  
38 configurations in multiple surface and underground boreholes. (Figure L1-2 is a map of surface  
39 borehole locations.) Geophysical logging of the surface boreholes has provided hydrologic  
40 information on the rock strata intercepted. Pressure measurements, fluid samples, and ranges of  
41 rock permeability have been obtained for selected formations through the use of standard and  
42 modified drill-stem and packer tests. Slug injection or withdrawal and tracer tests have provided  
43 additional data to aid in the estimation of transmissivity and storage of several water-bearing units.  
44 Also, the hydraulic head of groundwaters within many water-bearing zones in the region has been  
45 mapped from measured depths to water and fluid pressure measurements in the surface boreholes.

1  
2 Historically, the DOE has obtained hydrological data principally from a conventional well-  
3 monitoring network comprising 71 wells located on 45 separate well pads (DOE 2003). Most of  
4 the 71 wells are completed only to a single hydrologic unit; however, six are multiple-  
5 completions to allow monitoring of two or more units in the same well. Hydrologic information  
6 (such as hydraulic head) is obtained at 80 completion intervals within the 71 wells. The focus of  
7 the hydrological monitoring is the Rustler (comprising 72 of the 80 monitored intervals) because  
8 this formation contains two of the most transmissive saturated units, the Culebra and Magenta,  
9 which are important to the modeling of releases during various human intrusion scenarios.  
10 Limited hydrological monitoring of the Bell Canyon, Dewey Lake, and Santa Rosa also occurs.

#### 11 L1-2a Groundwater Hydrology

12 Rock units that are important to WIPP hydrology are the Bell Canyon of the Delaware Mountain  
13 Group, the Castile, the Salado, the Rustler, the Dewey Lake, and the Santa Rosa (or Dockum  
14 Group) (Figures L1-27 and L1-28). Of these rock units, the Castile and the Salado are defined as  
15 aquitards (nonwater-transmitting layers of rock that bound an aquifer).  
16

17 The Bell Canyon is of interest to the DOE because it is the first regionally continuous water-  
18 bearing unit beneath the WIPP. The Castile provides a hydrologic barrier underlying the Salado,  
19 though it may contain isolated occurrences of pressurized brine.  
20

21 The Culebra is the first laterally continuous unit located above the WIPP underground facility to  
22 display hydraulic conductivity sufficient to warrant concern over lateral contaminant transport.  
23 Barring a direct breach to the surface, the Culebra provides the most direct pathway between the  
24 WIPP underground and the accessible environment. The hydrology and fluid geochemistry of the  
25 Culebra are very complex and, as a result, have received a great deal of study in WIPP site  
26 characterization. (See for example LaVenue et al. (1988), Haug et al. (1987), and Siegel et al.  
27 (1991) in the Bibliography.)  
28

29 At the site, the Dewey Lake is 60 ft (18 m) below the surface and about 490 ft (149 m) thick.  
30 These units appear to be mostly unsaturated hydrologically in the vicinity of the WIPP shafts and  
31 over the waste emplacement panels. However, since 1995, routine inspections of the WIPP  
32 exhaust shaft have revealed water entering the shaft at a depth of approximately 80 ft (24 m) at a  
33 location where no water had been observed during construction. The quantity and quality of  
34 water in the Dewey Lake is also monitored in a deeper fractured zone in the Dewey Lake at well  
35 WQSP-6a.

36 The Santa Rosa is shallow and unsaturated at the site (with the exception of a perched water  
37 table directly below the WIPP surface structures), and apparently receives recharge only through  
38 infiltration.

39 At the WIPP site, the DOE recognizes the Culebra and the Magenta of the Rustler as the most  
40 significant water-bearing units. The DOE's sampling and analysis of groundwater has focused on  
41 these two rock units, and the hydrologic background presented here is more detailed than for other

1 rock units. The hydrologic properties of the interface between the Rustler and the Salado will also  
2 be discussed. Table L1-2 provides an overview of the hydrologic characteristics of the rock units  
3 of interest at the WIPP site and the Rustler/Salado contact zone.

#### 4 L1-2a(1) Conceptual Models of Groundwater Flow

5 The DOE addresses issues related to groundwater flow within the context of a conceptual model of  
6 how the natural hydrologic system works on a large scale. The conceptual model of regional flow  
7 around the WIPP that is presented here is based on widely accepted concepts of regional  
8 groundwater flow in groundwater basins (see, for example, Hubbert 1940, Tóth 1963, and Freeze  
9 and Witherspoon 1967).

10  
11 An idealized groundwater basin is a three-dimensional closed hydrologic unit bounded on the  
12 bottom by an impermeable rock unit (units with much smaller permeability than the units above),  
13 on the top by the ground surface, and on the sides by groundwater divides. The water table is the  
14 upper boundary of the region of saturated liquid flow. All rocks in the basin are expected to have  
15 finite permeability; in other words, hydraulic continuity exists throughout the basin. This means  
16 that the potential for liquid flow from any unit to any other units exists, although the existence of  
17 any particular flow path is dependent on a number of conditions related to gradients and  
18 permeabilities. All recharge to the basin is by infiltration of precipitation to the water table and all  
19 discharge from the basin is by flow across the water table to the land surface.

20  
21 Differences in elevation of the water table across an idealized basin provide the driving force for  
22 groundwater flow. The pattern of groundwater flow depends on the lateral extent of the basin, the  
23 shape of the water table, and the heterogeneity of the permeability of the rocks in the basin. Water  
24 flows along gradients of hydraulic head from regions of high head to regions of low head. The  
25 highest and lowest heads in the basin occur at the water table at its highest and lowest points,  
26 respectively. Therefore, groundwater flows from the elevated regions of the water table,  
27 downward across confining layers (layers with relatively small permeability), then laterally along  
28 more conductive layers, and finally upward to exit the basin in regions where the water table (and  
29 by association, the land surface) is at low elevations. Recharge is necessary to maintain relief on  
30 the water table, without which flow does not occur.

31  
32 Groundwater divides are boundaries across which it is assumed that no groundwater flow occurs.  
33 In general, these are located in areas where groundwater flow is dominantly downward (recharge  
34 areas) or where groundwater flow is upward (discharge areas). Topography and surface-water  
35 drainage patterns provide clues to the location of groundwater divides. Ridges between creeks and  
36 valleys may serve as recharge-type divides, and rivers, lakes, or topographic depressions may serve  
37 as discharge-type divides.

38  
39 In the groundwater basin model, rocks can be classified into hydrostratigraphic units. A  
40 hydrostratigraphic unit is a continuous region of rock across which hydraulic properties are similar  
41 or vary within described or stated limits. The definition of hydrostratigraphic units is a practical  
42 exercise to separate rock regions with similar hydrologic characteristics from rock regions with  
43 dissimilar hydrologic characteristics. Although hydrostratigraphic units often are defined to be

1 similar to stratigraphic units, this need not be the case. Hydrostratigraphic unit boundaries can  
2 reflect changes in hydraulic properties related to differences in composition, fracturing, dissolution,  
3 or a variety of other factors that may not be reflected in the definition of stratigraphic formations.  
4

5 Confining layers in a groundwater basin model can be characterized as allowing vertical flow only.  
6 The amount of vertical flow occurring in a confining layer generally decreases in relation to the  
7 depth of the layer. Flow in conductive units is more complicated. In general, flow will be lateral  
8 through conductive units. The magnitude (in other words, volume flux) of lateral flow is related to  
9 the thickness, conductivity, and gradient present in the unit. Gradients generally decrease in deeper  
10 units. The direction of flow is generally related to the distance the unit is from the land surface.  
11 Near the land surface, flow directions are influenced primarily by the local slope of the land  
12 surface. In deeper conductive units, flow directions are generally oriented parallel to the direction  
13 between the highest and lowest points in a groundwater basin. Thus, flow rates, volumes, and  
14 directions in conductive units in a groundwater basin are generally not expected to be the same.  
15

16 In the WIPP region, the Salado provides an extremely low-permeability layer that forms the base  
17 for a regional groundwater-flow basin in the overlying rocks of the Rustler, Dewey Lake, and  
18 Santa Rosa. The Castile and Salado together form their own groundwater system, and they  
19 separate flow in units above them from that in units below. Because of the plastic nature of halite  
20 and the resulting low permeability, fluid pressures in the evaporites are more related to lithostatic  
21 stress than to the shape of the water table in the overlying units, and regionally neither vertical nor  
22 horizontal flow will occur as a result of natural pressure gradients in time scales relevant to the  
23 disposal system. (On a repository scale, however, the excavations themselves create pressure  
24 gradients that may induce flow near the excavated region.) Consistent with the recognition of the  
25 Salado as the base of the groundwater basin of primary interest, the following discussion is divided  
26 into three sections: hydrology of units below the Salado, hydrology of the Salado, and hydrology  
27 of the units above the Salado.

#### 28 L1-2a(2) Units Below the Salado

29 Units of interest to the WIPP project below the Salado are the Bell Canyon and the Castile. These  
30 units have quite different hydrologic characteristics. Because of its potential to contain brine  
31 reservoirs below the repository, the hydrology of the Castile is regarded as having the most  
32 potential of all units below the Salado to impact the performance of the disposal system.

#### 33 L1-2a(2)(a) Hydrology of the Bell Canyon Formation

34 The Bell Canyon is considered for the purposes of regional groundwater flow to form a single  
35 hydrostratigraphic unit about 1,000 feet (300 meters) thick. Tests at five boreholes (AEC-7,  
36 AEC-8, ERDA-10, DOE-2, and Cabin Baby) indicate a range of hydraulic conductivities for the  
37 Bell Canyon from  $5 \times 10^{-2}$  feet per day to  $1 \times 10^{-6}$  feet per day ( $1.7 \times 10^{-7}$  to  $3.5 \times 10^{-12}$  meters per  
38 second). The pressure measured in the Bell Canyon at the DOE-2 and Cabin Baby boreholes  
39 ranges from 12.6 to 13.3 megapascals (Mercer 1983; DOE 1983a; Beauheim 1986).  
40

41 After recovery from well work in 1999, the Bell Canyon water levels at CB-1 have remained  
42 steady for more than three years at 919 m (3,015 ft) above mean sea level (SNL 2003a). In

1 contrast, since the beginning of 1994, the Bell Canyon water levels at AEC-8 have steadily risen  
2 by more than 32 m (106 ft) at a rate of approximately 0.5 m/month (1.6 ft/month) and stood at  
3 over 933.4 m (3,062 ft) above mean sea level (SNL 2003a) at the end of 2002. This water-level  
4 rise is hypothesized to be the result of deterioration of the well and not a response to actual Bell  
5 Canyon hydrologic conditions at this location.

6 Fluid flow in the Bell Canyon is markedly influenced by the presence of the extremely low-  
7 permeability Castile and Salado above it, which effectively isolate it from interaction with  
8 overlying units except where the Castile is absent because of erosion or nondeposition, such as in  
9 the Guadalupe Mountains, or where the Capitan Reef is the overlying unit (Figures L1-27 and L1-  
10 28). Because of the isolating nature of the Castile and Salado, fluid flow directions in the Bell  
11 Canyon are sensitive only to gradients established over very long distances. At the WIPP, the  
12 brines in the Bell Canyon flow northeasterly under an estimated hydraulic gradient of 25 to 40 feet  
13 per mile (4.7 to 7.6 meters per kilometer) and discharge into the Capitan aquifer. Velocities are on  
14 the order of tenths of feet per year, and groundwater yields from wells in the Bell Canyon are 0.6  
15 to 1.5 gallons (2.3 to 5.8 liters) per minute. The fact that flow directions in the Bell Canyon under  
16 the WIPP are inferred to be almost opposite to the flow directions in units above the Salado is not  
17 of concern because the presence of the Castile and Salado makes the flow in the Bell Canyon  
18 sensitive to gradients established over long distances, whereas flow in the units above the Salado is  
19 sensitive to gradients established by more local variations in water table elevation.  
20

#### 21 L1-2a(2)(b) Castile Hydrology

22 The Castile is dominated by low-permeability anhydrite and halite zones. However, fracturing in  
23 the upper anhydrite has generated isolated regions with much greater permeability than the  
24 surrounding intact anhydrite. These regions are located in the area of structural deformation. The  
25 higher-permeability regions of the Castile contain brine at pressures greater than hydrostatic and  
26 have been referred to as brine reservoirs. The fluid pressure measured by Popielak et al. in 1983 in  
27 the WIPP-12 borehole (12.7 [MPa]) is greater than the nominal hydrostatic pressure for a column  
28 of equivalent brine at that depth (11.1 MPa). Therefore, under open-hole conditions, brine could  
29 flow upward to the surface through a borehole.  
30

31 Results of hydraulic tests performed in the ERDA-6 and WIPP-12 boreholes suggest that the extent  
32 of the highly permeable portions of the Castile is limited. The vast majority of brine is thought to  
33 be stored in low-permeability microfractures; about 5 percent of the overall brine volume is stored  
34 in large open fractures. The volumes of the ERDA-6 and WIPP-12 brine reservoirs were estimated  
35 by Popielak et al. in 1983 to be  $3.5 \times 10^6$  cubic feet (100,000 cubic meters) and  $9.5 \times 10^6$  cubic feet  
36 (270,000 cubic meters), respectively.  
37

38 The origin of brine in the Castile has been investigated geochemically. Popielak et al. (1983)  
39 concluded that the ratios of major and minor element concentrations in the brines indicate that  
40 these fluids originated from ancient seawater and that no evidence exist for fluid contribution from  
41 present meteoric waters. The Castile brine chemistries from the ERDA-6 and WIPP-12 reservoirs  
42 are distinctly different from each other and from local groundwaters. These geochemical data  
43 indicate that brine in reservoirs has not mixed to any significant extent with other waters and has

1 not circulated. The brines are saturated, or nearly so, with respect to halite and, consequently, have  
2 little potential to dissolve halite.  
3

#### 4 L1-2a(2)(c) Hydrology of the Salado

5 The Salado consists mainly of halite and anhydrite. A considerable amount of information about  
6 the hydraulic properties of these rocks has been collected through field and laboratory experiments.  
7

8 Hydraulic testing in the Salado in the WIPP underground provided quantitative estimates of the  
9 hydraulic properties controlling brine flow through the Salado. The tests are interpreted by  
10 Beauheim et al. in 1991 and 1993 using models based on potentiometric flow. The tests influence  
11 rock as far as 10 meters distant from the test zone and are not thought to significantly alter the pre-  
12 test conditions of the rock. The stratigraphic intervals tested include both pure and impure halite.  
13 Because tests close to the repository are within the disturbed rock zone (DRZ) that surrounds the  
14 excavated regions, it is reasonable to use the results of the tests farthest from the repository as most  
15 representative of undisturbed conditions.  
16

17 Fifty-nine intervals were isolated and monitored and/or tested in 27 boreholes. Thirty-five of the  
18 intervals isolated halite beds, and 24 isolated anhydrite beds. Permeability estimates were  
19 obtained from 14 of the halite intervals and 16 of the anhydrite intervals. Interpreted  
20 permeabilities using a Darcy-flow model vary from  $2 \times 10^{-23}$  to  $3 \times 10^{-16}$  m<sup>2</sup> for impure halite  
21 intervals, with the lower values representing halite with few impurities and the higher values  
22 representing intervals within the DRZ of the excavations. Interpreted formation pore pressures  
23 vary from atmospheric to 9.8 megapascals (MPa) for impure halite, with the lower pressures  
24 believed to show effects of the DRZ. Tests in pure halite show no observable response, indicating  
25 either extremely low permeability ( $<10^{-23}$  square meters), or no flow whatsoever, even though  
26 appreciable pressures are applied to the test interval.  
27

28 Interpreted permeabilities using a Darcy-flow model vary from  $2 \times 10^{-20}$  to  $9 \times 10^{-18}$  square meters  
29 for anhydrite intervals. Interpreted formation pore pressures vary from atmospheric to 14.8 MPa  
30 for anhydrite intervals (Beauheim and Roberts, 2002). Lower values are caused by  
31 depressurization near the excavation. The difference in maximum pressure between anhydrite and  
32 halite intervals is explained later in this section.  
33

34 As discussed in Beauheim and Roberts (2002), permeabilities of some tested intervals have been  
35 found to be dependent on the pressures at which the tests were conducted, which is interpreted as  
36 the result of fracture apertures changing in response to changes in effective stress. Flow  
37 dimensions inferred from most test responses are subradial, meaning that flow to/from the test  
38 boreholes is not radially symmetric but is derived from a subset of the rock volume. The  
39 subradial flow dimensions are believed to reflect channeling of flow through fracture networks,  
40 or portions of fractures, that occupy a diminishing proportion of the radially available space, or  
41 through percolation networks that are not "saturated" (that is, fully interconnected). This is  
42 probably related to the directional nature of the permeability created or enhanced by excavation  
43 effects. Other test responses indicate flow dimensions between radial and spherical, which may

1 reflect propagation of pressure transients above or below the plane of the test interval or into  
2 regions of increased permeability (e.g., closer to an excavation). The variable stress and pore-  
3 pressure fields around the WIPP excavations probably contribute to the observed non-radial flow  
4 dimensions.

5 The properties of anhydrite interbeds have also been investigated in the laboratory. Tests were  
6 performed on three groups of core samples from MB 139 as part of the Salado Two-Phase Flow  
7 Laboratory Program. The laboratory experiments provided porosity, intrinsic permeability, and  
8 capillary pressure data. Preliminary analysis of capillary pressure test results indicate a threshold  
9 pressure of less than 1 MPa.

10  
11 Fluid pressure above hydrostatic is a hydrologic characteristic of the Salado (and the Castile) that  
12 plays a potentially important role in the repository behavior. It is difficult to accurately measure  
13 natural pressures in these formations because the boreholes or repository excavations required to  
14 access the rocks decrease the stress in the region measured. Stress released instantaneously  
15 decreases fluid pressure in the pores of the rock, so measured pressures must be considered as a  
16 lower bound of the natural pressures. Stress effects related to test location and the difficulty of  
17 making long-duration tests in lower-permeability rocks result in higher pore pressures observed to  
18 date in anhydrites. The highest observed pore pressure in halite-rich units, near Room Q, is on the  
19 order of 9 MPa, whereas the highest pore pressures observed in anhydrite are 12 MPa (Beauheim  
20 and Roberts, 2002). It is expected that the far-field pore pressures in halite-rich and anhydrite beds  
21 in the Salado at the repository level are similar because the anhydrites are too thin and of too low  
22 permeabilities to have liquid pressures much different than those of the surrounding salt. For  
23 comparison, the hydrostatic pressure for a column of brine at the depth of the repository is about 7  
24 MPa, and the lithostatic pressure calculated from density measurements in ERDA-9 is about 15  
25 MPa.

26  
27 Fluid pressure in sedimentary basins that are much higher or much lower than hydrostatic are  
28 referred to as abnormal pressures by the petroleum industry, where they have received considerable  
29 attention. In the case of the Delaware Basin evaporites, the high pressures are almost certainly  
30 maintained because of the large compressibility and plastic nature of the halite and, to a lesser  
31 extent, the anhydrite. The lithostatic pressure at a particular horizon must be supported by a  
32 combination of the stress felt by both the rock matrix and the pore fluid. In highly deformable  
33 rocks, the portion of the stress that must be borne by the fluid exceeds hydrostatic pressure but  
34 cannot exceed lithostatic pressure.

35  
36 Brine content within the Salado is estimated at 1 to 2 percent by weight, although the thin clay  
37 seams have been inferred by Deal et al. (1993) to contain up to 25 percent brine by weight. Brine  
38 in the Salado is likely Late Permian. This brine may move toward areas of low pressure, such as a  
39 borehole or mined section of the Salado.

40  
41 Observation of the response of pore fluids in the Salado to changes in pressure boundary  
42 conditions at walls in the repository, in boreholes without packers, in packer-sealed boreholes, or in  
43 laboratory experiments is complicated by low permeability and low porosity. Qualitative data on  
44 brine flow to underground workings and exploratory boreholes have been collected routinely

1 between 1985 and 1993 under the Brine Sampling and Evaluation Program (BSEP) and have been  
2 documented in a series of reports (Deal and Case 1987; Deal et al. 1987, 1989, 1991a, 1991b,  
3 1993, and 1995). Additional data on brine inflow are available from the Large-Scale Brine Inflow  
4 Test (Room Q). Flow has been observed to move to walls in the repository, to boreholes without  
5 packers, and to packer-sealed boreholes. In certain cases, evidence for flow is no longer observed  
6 where it once was; in others, flow has begun where it once was not observed. In many cases,  
7 observations and experiments must last for months or years to obtain useful results. In part  
8 because of design requirements such as duration (the experimental period is short relative to the  
9 time required for the geological materials to fully respond), few quantitative data have been  
10 obtained for brine flow into the excavated region at atmospheric pressure. For performance  
11 assessment modeling, brine flow is a calculated term dependent on local pressure gradients and  
12 hydraulic properties of the Salado units. Data on pore pressure and permeability of halite and  
13 anhydrite layers are available from the Room Q test and other borehole tests (as summarized in  
14 Beauheim and Roberts, 2002), and these data form the basis for the quantification of the material  
15 properties used in the performance assessment.

#### 16 L1-2a(3) Units Above the Salado

17 In evaluating groundwater flow above the Salado, the DOE considers the Rustler, Dewey Lake,  
18 Santa Rosa, and overlying units to form a groundwater basin with boundaries coinciding with  
19 selected groundwater divides as discussed in Section L1-2a(i). The boundary follows Nash Draw  
20 and the Pecos River valley to the west and south and the San Simon Swale to the east (Figure L1-  
21 29). The boundary continues up drainages and dissects topographic highs along its northern part.  
22 It is assumed that these boundaries represent groundwater divides whose positions remain fixed  
23 over the past several thousand years and 10,000 years into the future. For reasons described in  
24 Section L1-2a(1), the lower boundary of the groundwater basin is the upper surface of the Salado.  
25

26 Nash Draw and the Pecos River are areas where discharge to the surface occurs. Hunter in 1985  
27 described discharge at Surprise Spring and into saline lakes in Nash Draw. She reported  
28 groundwater discharge into the Pecos River between Avalon Dam north of Carlsbad and a point  
29 south of Malaga Bend as approximately 32.5 cubic feet per second (0.92 cubic meter per second),  
30 mostly in the region near Malaga Bend.  
31

32 Within this groundwater basin, hydrostratigraphic units with relatively high permeability are called  
33 conductive units, and those with relatively low permeability are called confining layers. The  
34 confining layers consist of halite and anhydrite and are perhaps five orders of magnitude less  
35 permeable than conductive units.  
36

37 In a groundwater basin, the position of the water table moves up and down in response to changes  
38 in recharge. The amount of recharge is generally a very small fraction of the amount of rainfall;  
39 this condition is expected for the WIPP. The water table would stabilize at a particular position if  
40 the pattern of recharge remained constant for a long time. The equilibrated position depends, in  
41 part, on the distribution of hydraulic conductivity in all hydrostratigraphic units in the groundwater  
42 basin. However, the position of the water table depends mainly on the topography and geometry  
43 of the groundwater basin and the hydraulic conductivity of the uppermost strata. The position of

1 the water table adjusts to changes in recharge. Consequently, the water table can be at a position  
2 that is very much different from its equilibrium position at any given time. Generally, the water  
3 table drops very slowly in response to decreasing recharge but might rise rapidly in times of  
4 increasing recharge.

5  
6 The asymmetry of response occurs because the rate at which the water table drops is limited by the  
7 rate at which water flows through the entire basin. In contrast, the rate at which the water table  
8 rises depends mainly on the recharge rate and the porosity of the uppermost strata. From  
9 groundwater basin modeling, the head distribution in the groundwater basin appears to equilibrate  
10 rapidly with the position of the water table.

11  
12 The groundwater basin conceptual model described above has been implemented as a numerical  
13 model used to simulate the interactive nature of flow through conductive layers and confining units  
14 for a variety of possible rock properties and climate futures. Thus, this model has allowed insight  
15 into the magnitude of flow through various units.

16  
17 One conclusion from the regional groundwater basin modeling is pertinent here. In general,  
18 vertical leakage through confining layers is directed downward over all of the area within the  
19 WIPP Site Boundary. This downward leakage uniformly over the WIPP site is the result of a well-  
20 developed discharge area, Nash Draw and the Pecos River, along the western and southern  
21 boundaries of the groundwater basin. This area acts as a drain for the laterally conductive units in  
22 the groundwater basin, causing most vertical leakage in the groundwater basin to occur in a  
23 downward direction. This conclusion is important in numerical modeling simplifications related to  
24 the relative importance of lateral flow in the Magenta versus the Culebra.

25  
26 Public concern was expressed in 2004 as part of the WIPP recertification effort that groundwater  
27 flow to the spring supplying brine to Laguna Grande de la Sal could be related to the presence of  
28 karst features. Lorenz (2006a and 2006b) reviewed historical data and arguments on karst at the  
29 WIPP. Lorenz (2006b) concludes that most of the geological evidence offered for the presence  
30 of karst in the subsurface at the WIPP site “has been used uncritically and out of context, and  
31 does not form a mutually supporting, scientifically defensible framework. . . . The remaining  
32 evidence is more readily interpreted as primary sedimentary features.” Powers et al. (2006)  
33 provide new details on the gypsum karst present in the Rustler of Nash Draw. Powers (2006a)  
34 studies some of the natural brine lakes in Nash Draw, finding some of them to be fed by a  
35 shallow gypsum karst system with enough storage to sustain year-round flow, while others were  
36 fed by the potash-processing effluent discharged by Mosaic Potash Carlsbad into Laguna Uno.  
37 Powers (2006b) also maps closed catchment basins in the SW arm of Nash Draw that drain  
38 internally to karst features.

### 39 L1-2a(3)(a) Hydrology of the Rustler Formation

40 The Rustler is of particular importance for WIPP because it contains the most transmissive units  
41 above the repository. Fluid flow in the Rustler is characterized by very slow rates of vertical  
42 leakage through confining layers and faster lateral flow in conductive units. To illustrate this point,  
43 regional modeling with the groundwater basin model indicates that lateral specific discharges in

1 the Culebra, for example, are perhaps two to three orders of magnitude greater than the vertical  
2 specific discharges across the top of the Culebra.

3  
4 Because of its importance, the Rustler continues to be the focus of studies to understand better  
5 the complex relationship between hydrologic properties and geology, particularly in view of  
6 water-level rises observed in the Culebra and Magenta (e.g., SNL 2003a). An example of the  
7 complex nature of Rustler hydrology is the variation in Culebra transmissivity (T). Culebra T  
8 varies over three orders of magnitude on the WIPP site itself and over six orders of magnitude on  
9 the scale of the regional groundwater basin model with lower T east of the site and higher T west  
10 of the site in Nash Draw (e.g., Beauheim and Ruskauff 1998). As discussed below, site  
11 investigations and studies (e.g., Holt and Powers 1988; Beauheim and Holt 1990; Powers and  
12 Holt 1995; Holt 1997; Holt and Yarbrough 2002; Powers et al. 2003) suggest that the variability  
13 in Culebra T can be explained largely by the thickness of Culebra overburden, the location and  
14 extent of upper Salado dissolution, and the occurrence of halite in the mudstone units bounding  
15 the Culebra.

16 L1-2a(3)(a)(i) Los Medaños

17 The Los Medaños makes up a single hydrostratigraphic unit in WIPP models of the Rustler,  
18 although its composition varies somewhat. Overall, it acts as a confining layer. The basal interval  
19 of the Los Medaños, approximately 64 feet (20 m) thick, is composed of siltstone, mudstone, and  
20 claystone and contains the water-producing zones of the lowermost Rustler. Transmissivities of  
21  $2.7 \times 10^{-4}$  square feet per day ( $2.9 \times 10^{-10}$  square meters per second) and  $2.2 \times 10^{-4}$  square feet per  
22 day ( $2.4 \times 10^{-10}$  square meters per second) were reported by Beauheim (1987a, 50) from tests at  
23 well H-16 that included this interval. The porosity of the Los Medaños was measured in 1995 as  
24 part of testing at the H-19 hydropad. Two claystone samples had effective porosities of 26.8 and  
25 27.3 percent. One anhydrite sample had an effective porosity of 0.2 percent. These transmissivity  
26 values correspond to hydraulic conductivities of  $4.2 \times 10^{-6}$  feet per day ( $1.5 \times 10^{-11}$  meters per  
27 second) and  $3.4 \times 10^{-6}$  feet per day ( $1.2 \times 10^{-11}$  meters per second). Hydraulic conductivity in the  
28 lower portion of the Los Medaños is believed by the DOE to increase to the west in and near Nash  
29 Draw, where dissolution at the underlying Rustler-Salado contact has caused subsidence and  
30 fracturing of the sandstone and siltstone.

31  
32 The remainder of the Los Medaños contains mudstones, anhydrite, and variable amounts of halite.  
33 The hydraulic conductivity of these lithologies is extremely low; tests of mudstones and claystones  
34 in the waste-handling shaft gave hydraulic conductivity values varying from  $2 \times 10^{-9}$  feet per day  
35 ( $6 \times 10^{-15}$  meters per second) to  $3 \times 10^{-8}$  feet per day ( $1 \times 10^{-13}$  meters per second) according to  
36 Saulnier and Avis (1988).

37  
38 The Los Medaños contains two mudstone layers: one in the middle of the Los Medaños and one  
39 immediately below the Culebra. An anhydrite layer separates the two mudstones. The lower  
40 and upper Los Medaños mudstones have been given the designations M1/H1 and M2/H2,  
41 respectively, by Holt and Powers (1988). This naming convention is used to indicate the  
42 presence of halite in the mudstone at some locations at and near the WIPP site. Powers (2002a)  
43 has mapped the margins delineating the occurrence of halite in both mudstone layers. Whereas  
44 early researchers (e.g., Snyder 1985) interpreted the absence of halite west of these margins as

1 evidence of dissolution, Holt and Powers (1988) interpreted it as reflecting changes in the  
2 depositional environment, not dissolution. However, Holt and Powers (1988) concluded that  
3 dissolution of Rustler halite may have occurred along the present-day margins. The presence of  
4 halite in the Los Medaños mudstones is likely to affect the conductivity of the mudstones, but its  
5 greater importance is the implications it has for the conductivity of the Culebra. Culebra  
6 transmissivity in locations where halite is present in M2/H2 and M3/H3 (a mudstone in the lower  
7 Tamarisk Member of the Rustler) is assumed to be an order of magnitude lower than where  
8 halite does not occur (Holt and Yarbrough 2002).

9 Fluid pressures in the Los Medaños have been continuously measured at well H-16 since 1987.  
10 During this period, the fluid pressure has remained relatively constant at between 190 and 195  
11 psi or a head of approximately 450 ft (137 m). Given the location of the pressure transducer, the  
12 current elevation of the Los Medaños water level at H-16 is approximately 949 m amsl. No  
13 other wells in the WIPP monitoring network are completed to the Los Medaños. Thus, H-16  
14 provides the only current head information for this member.

15 L1-2a(3)(a)(ii) The Culebra

16 The Culebra is of interest because it is the most transmissive unit at the WIPP site, and hydrologic  
17 research has been concentrated on the unit for over a decade. Although it is relatively thin, it is an  
18 entire hydrostratigraphic unit in the WIPP hydrological conceptual model, and it is the most  
19 important conductive unit in this model.

20  
21 The two primary types of field tests that are being used to characterize the flow and transport  
22 characteristics of the Culebra are hydraulic tests and tracer tests.

23  
24 The hydraulic testing consists of pumping, injection, and slug testing of wells across the study area  
25 (e.g., Beauheim 1987a). The most detailed hydraulic test data exist for the WIPP hydropads (e.g.,  
26 H-19). The hydropads generally comprise a network of three or more wells located within a few  
27 tens of meters of each other. Long-term pumping tests have been conducted at hydropads H-3,  
28 H-11, and H-19 and at well WIPP-13 (Beauheim 1987b, 1987c; Beauheim et al. 1995, Meigs et al,  
29 2000). These pumping tests provided transient pressure data at the hydropad and over a much  
30 larger area. Tests often included use of automated data-acquisition systems, providing high-  
31 resolution (in both space and time) data sets. In addition to long-term pumping tests, slug tests and  
32 short-term pumping tests have been conducted at individual wells to provide pressure data that can  
33 be used to interpret the transmissivity at that well (Beauheim 1987a). (Additional short-term  
34 pumping tests have been conducted in the WQSP wells [Beauheim and Ruskauff, 1998]). Detailed  
35 cross-hole hydraulic testing has recently been conducted at the H-19 hydropad (Beauheim, 2000).

36  
37 The hydraulic tests are designed to yield pressure data for the interpretation of such characteristics  
38 as transmissivity, permeability, and storativity. The pressure data from long-term pumping tests  
39 and the interpreted transmissivity values for individual wells are used for the generation of  
40 transmissivity fields in flow modeling. Some of the hydraulic test data and interpretations are also  
41 important for the interpretation of transport characteristics. For instance, the permeability values  
42 interpreted from the hydraulic tests at a given hydropad are needed for interpretations of tracer test  
43 data at that hydropad.

1  
2 To evaluate transport properties of the Culebra, a series of tracer tests were conducted at six  
3 locations (the H-2, H-3, H-4, H-6, H-11, and H-19 hydropads) near the WIPP site. The first five of  
4 these tests consisted of both two-well dipole tests and multi-well convergent flow tests and are  
5 described in detail in Jones et al. (1992). A 1995 to 1996 tracer test program consists of single-  
6 well injection-withdrawal tests and multi-well convergent flow tests (Meigs and Beauheim, 2001).  
7 Unique features of this testing program include the injection of tracers into seven wells and the  
8 injection of tracer into an upper and a lower zone of Culebra at the H-19 hydropad, repeated  
9 injections under different convergent-flow pumping rates, and the use of tracers with different free-  
10 water diffusion coefficients at both the H-19 and H-11 hydropads. The 1995 to 1996 tracer tests  
11 were specifically designed to evaluate the importance of heterogeneity and diffusion on transport  
12 processes.

13  
14 The Culebra is a fractured dolomite with nonuniform properties both horizontally and vertically.  
15 There are multiple scales of porosity (and permeability) within the Culebra, including fractures  
16 ranging from microscale to potentially large, vuggy zones, and inter-particle and intercrystalline  
17 porosity (Holt, 1997). Flow occurs within fractures, vuggy zones and probably to some extent in  
18 intergranular porosity. (In other words, flow occurs in response to hydraulic gradients in all places  
19 that are permeable). When the permeability contrast is large between different scales of connected  
20 porosity, transport processes can be distinguished as those occurring within advective porosity  $\phi_a$   
21 (typically referred to as fracture porosity) and those occurring within diffusional porosity  $\phi_d$   
22 (typically referred to as matrix porosity). Matrix porosity traditionally refers to inter- and  
23 intragranular porosity.

24  
25 Diffusional (matrix) porosity in the Culebra may include other features such as microfractures  
26 and/or vugs. In some regions, the effective advective porosity of the Culebra is limited because a  
27 portion of the porosity has been partially or even almost totally filled by gypsum.

28  
29 For the Culebra in the vicinity of the WIPP site, defining advective porosity is not a simple matter.  
30 Three regions with different types of advective porosity may be present: (1) regions with no open  
31 fractures, where matrix flow dominates and  $\phi_a$  would refer to the connected matrix porosity;  
32 (2) regions with some open fractures, where advective flow occurs through matrix and fractures  
33 having permeabilities of similar magnitudes, where  $\phi_a$  refers to some combination of the  
34 connected matrix porosity and the connected fracture porosity; and (3) regions with some large-  
35 aperture, open fractures with most advective flow in the fractures, where  $\phi_a$  refers to the connected  
36 fracture porosity. It is thought that the dominant mode of advective transport may vary from  
37 location to location within the Culebra at the WIPP site.

38  
39 The major physical transport processes that affect actinide transport through the Culebra include  
40 advection (through fractures and possibly other permeable porosity), matrix diffusion (between  
41 fractures and matrices [the matrix may include vugs and small fractures] or, more generally,  
42 diffusion between adjacent regions with large permeability contrasts), and dispersive spreading due  
43 to heterogeneity. For locations with advective transport occurring primarily within large-aperture

1 fractures, the Culebra can most likely be considered to behave as a double-porosity medium (i.e.,  
2  $\phi_a$  and  $\phi_d$  are present).

3  
4 Fluid flow in the Culebra is dominantly lateral and southward except in discharge areas along the  
5 west or south boundaries of the basin. Where transmissive fractures exist, flow is dominated by  
6 fractures but may also occur in vuggy zones and to some extent in intergranular porous regions.  
7 Regions where flow is dominantly through vuggy zones or intergranular porosity have been  
8 inferred from pumping tests and tracer tests. Flow in the Culebra may be concentrated along zones  
9 that are thinner than the total thickness of the Culebra. In general, the upper portion of the Culebra  
10 is massive dolomite with a few fractures and vugs, and appears to have low permeability. The  
11 lower portion of the Culebra appears to have many more vuggy and fractured zones and to have a  
12 significantly higher permeability.

13  
14 There is strong evidence that the permeability of the Culebra varies spatially and varies sufficiently  
15 that it cannot be characterized with a uniform value or range over the region of interest to the  
16 WIPP. The transmissivity of the Culebra varies spatially over six orders of magnitude from east to  
17 west in the vicinity of the WIPP (Figure L1-30). Over the site, Culebra transmissivity varies over  
18 three to four orders of magnitude. Figure L1-30 shows variation in transmissivity in the Culebra in  
19 the WIPP region. Transmissivities are from  $1 \times 10^{-3}$  square feet per day ( $1 \times 10^{-9}$  square meters per  
20 second) at well P-18 east of the WIPP site to  $1 \times 10^3$  square feet per day ( $1 \times 10^{-3}$  square meters per  
21 second) at well H-7 in Nash Draw.

22  
23 Transmissivity variations in the Culebra are believed to be controlled by the relative abundance of  
24 open fractures rather than by primary (that is, depositional) features of the unit. Lateral variations  
25 in depositional environments were small within the mapped region, and primary features of the  
26 Culebra show little map-scale spatial variability, according to Holt and Powers 1988. Direct  
27 measurements of the density of open fractures are not available from core samples because of  
28 incomplete recovery and fracturing during drilling, but observation of the relatively unfractured  
29 exposures in the WIPP shafts suggests that the density of open fractures in the Culebra decreases to  
30 the east.

31  
32 Recent investigations have made a significant contribution to the understanding of the large  
33 variability observed for Culebra transmissivity (e.g., Holt and Powers 1988; Beauheim and Holt  
34 1990; Powers and Holt 1995; Holt 1997; Holt and Yarbrough 2002; Powers et al. 2003). The  
35 spatial distribution of Culebra transmissivity is believed to be due strictly to deterministic post-  
36 depositional processes and geologic controls (Holt and Yarbrough 2002). The important  
37 geologic controls include Culebra overburden thickness, dissolution of the upper Salado, and the  
38 occurrence of halite in the mudstone Rustler units (M2/H2 and M3/H3) above and below the  
39 Culebra (Holt and Yarbrough 2002). Culebra transmissivity is inversely related to thickness of  
40 overburden because stress relief associated with erosion of overburden leads to fracturing and  
41 opening of preexisting fractures. Culebra transmissivity is high where dissolution of the upper  
42 Salado has occurred and the Culebra has subsided and fractured. Culebra transmissivity is  
43 observed to be low where halite is present in overlying and/or underlying mudstones.  
44 Presumably, high Culebra transmissivity leads to dissolution of nearby halite (if any). Hence,

1 the presence of halite in mudstones above and/or below the Culebra can be taken as an indicator  
2 for low Culebra transmissivity.

3 Geochemical and radioisotope characteristics of the Culebra have been studied. There is  
4 considerable variation in groundwater geochemistry in the Culebra. The variation has been  
5 described in terms of different hydrogeochemical facies that can be mapped in the Culebra. A  
6 halite-rich hydrogeochemical facies exists in the region of the WIPP site and to the east,  
7 approximately corresponding to the regions in which halite exists in units above and below the  
8 Culebra, and in which a large portion of the Culebra fractures are gypsum filled. An anhydrite-rich  
9 hydrogeochemical facies exists west and south of the WIPP site, where there is relatively less  
10 halite in adjacent strata and where there are fewer gypsum-filled fractures. Radiogenic isotopic  
11 signatures suggest that the age of the groundwater in the Culebra is on the order of 10,000 years or  
12 more (see, for example, Lambert 1987, Lambert and Carter 1987, and Lambert and Harvey 1987).

13  
14 The Culebra groundwater geochemistry studies continue. Culebra water quality is evaluated  
15 semiannually at six wells, three north (WQSP-1, WQSP-2, and WQSP-3) and three south  
16 (WQSP-4, WQSP-5, and WQSP-6) (WIPP MOC 1995) of the surface structures area. Five  
17 rounds of semiannual sampling of water quality completed before the first receipt of waste at the  
18 WIPP were used to establish the initial Culebra water-quality baseline for major ion species  
19 including  $\text{Na}^+$ ,  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ ,  $\text{Mg}^{2+}$ ,  $\text{K}^+$ ,  $\text{Cl}^-$ ,  $\text{SO}_4^{2-}$ , and  $\text{HCO}_3^{2-}$  (Crawley and Nagy 1998). In 2000, this  
20 baseline was expanded to include five additional rounds of sampling that were completed before  
21 first receipt of RCRA-regulated waste (IT Corporation 2000). Culebra water quality is extremely  
22 variable among the six sampling wells. For example, the  $\text{Cl}^-$  concentrations range from  
23 approximately 6,000 mg/L at WQSP-6 to 130,000 mg/L at WQSP-3

24  
25 The radiogenic ages of the Culebra groundwater and the geochemical differences provide  
26 information potentially relevant to the groundwater flow directions and groundwater interaction  
27 with other units and are important constraints on conceptual models of groundwater flow.  
28 Previous conceptual models of the Culebra (see for example, Chapman 1986, Chapman 1988,  
29 LaVenue et al. 1990, and Siegel et al. 1991) have not been able to consistently relate the  
30 hydrogeochemical facies, radiogenic ages, and flow constraints (that is, transmissivity, boundary  
31 conditions, etc.) in the Culebra.

32  
33 The groundwater basin modeling that has been conducted, although it did not model solute  
34 transport processes, provides flow fields that reasonably explain observed hydrogeochemical facies  
35 and radiogenic ages. The groundwater basin model combines and tests three fundamental  
36 processes: (1) it calculates vertical leakage, which may carry solutes into the Culebra; (2) it  
37 calculates lateral fluxes in the Culebra (directions as well as rates); and (3) it calculates a range of  
38 possible effects of climate change. The presence of the halite facies is explained by vertical  
39 leakage of solutes into the Culebra from the overlying halite-containing Tamarisk by advective or  
40 diffusive processes. Because lateral flow rates here are low, even slow rates of solute transport  
41 into the Culebra can result in high solute concentration. Vertical leakage occurs slowly over the  
42 entire model region, and thus the age of groundwater in the Culebra is old, consistent with  
43 radiogenic information. Lateral fluxes within the anhydrite zone are larger because of higher

1 transmissivity, and where the halite and anhydrite facies regions converge, the halite facies  
2 signature is lost by dilution with relatively large quantities of anhydrite facies groundwater.

3  
4 Groundwater levels in the Culebra in the WIPP region have been measured continuously in  
5 numerous wells. Water-level rises have been observed in the WIPP region and are attributed to  
6 causes discussed below. The extent of water-level rise observed at a particular well depends on  
7 several factors, but the proximity of the observation point to the cause of the water-level rise  
8 appears to be a primary factor. Beginning in 1989, a general long-term rise has been observed in  
9 both Culebra and Magenta water levels over a broad area of the WIPP site including Nash Draw  
10 (SNL 2003a). This long-term rise was recognized, but was thought (outside of Nash Draw) to  
11 represent recovery from the accumulation of hydraulic tests that had occurred since the late  
12 1970s and the effects of grouting around the WIPP shafts to limit leakage. Water levels in Nash  
13 Draw were thought to respond to changes in the volumes of potash mill effluent discharged into  
14 the draw (Silva 1996); however, correlation of these water levels with potash mine discharge  
15 cannot be proven because sufficient data on the timing and volumes of discharge are not  
16 available.

17 Hydrological investigations conducted from 2003 through 2007 provided a wealth of new  
18 information, some of it confirming long-held assumptions and others offering new insight into  
19 the hydrological system around the WIPP site. A Culebra monitoring-network optimization  
20 study was completed by McKenna (2004) to identify locations where new Culebra monitoring  
21 wells would be of greatest value and to identify wells that could be removed from the network  
22 with little loss of information. Eighteen new wells were completed, guided by the optimization  
23 study, geologic considerations, and/or unique opportunities. Seventeen wells were plugged and  
24 abandoned, and two others were transferred to the U.S. Bureau of Land Management.

25 The WIPP groundwater monitoring program has augmented monthly water-level measurements  
26 with continuous (nominally hourly) fluid-pressure measurements using downhole programmable  
27 TROLL<sup>®</sup> pressure gauges in all Culebra wells except for the Water Quality Sampling Program  
28 wells. The most significant new finding arising from the continuous measurements has been the  
29 observation of Culebra water-level responses to rainfall in Nash Draw. The Culebra has long  
30 been suspected of being unconfined in at least portions of Nash Draw because of dissolution of  
31 the upper Salado, subsidence and collapse of the overlying Rustler, and karst in Rustler gypsum  
32 units (Beauheim and Holt 1990). However, continuous monitoring with TROLL<sup>®</sup> gauges has  
33 provided the first direct evidence of Culebra water levels responding to rainfall. Furthermore,  
34 the rainfall-induced head changes originating in Nash Draw are now observed to propagate under  
35 Livingston Ridge and across the WIPP site over periods of days to months (Hillesheim,  
36 Hillesheim, and Toll 2007), explaining some of the changes in Culebra water levels. Other  
37 water-level changes that appear to occur quite suddenly can now be conclusively related to  
38 drilling of nearby oil and gas wells.

39 Extensive hydraulic testing has been performed in the new wells. This testing has involved both  
40 single-well tests, which provide information on local transmissivity and heterogeneity, and long-  
41 term (19 to 32 days) pumping tests that have created observable responses in wells up to 9.5 km  
42 (5.9 mi) away. The transmissivity values inferred from the single-well tests (Roberts 2006 and

1 2007) support the correlation between geologic conditions and Culebra transmissivity developed  
2 by Holt and Yarbrough (2002) and elucidated by Holt, Beauheim, and Powers (2005). The types  
3 of heterogeneities indicated by the diagnostic plots of the pumping-test data are consistent with  
4 the known spatial distribution of transmissivity in the Culebra. Mapping diffusivity values  
5 obtained from analysis of observation-well responses to pumping tests shows areas north, west,  
6 and south of the WIPP site connected by fractures, and also a wide area that includes a NE-to-  
7 SW swath across the middle part of the WIPP site where hydraulically significant fractures are  
8 absent (Beauheim 2007). This mapping, combined with the responses observed to the long-term  
9 SNL-14 pumping test, has confirmed the presence of a high-transmissivity (high-T) area  
10 extending from the SE quadrant of the WIPP site to at least 10 km (6 mi) to the south.

11 Combining the Culebra monitoring data with catchment basin mapping in southwestern Nash  
12 Draw and groundwater geochemistry data provides insight into Culebra recharge. While some of  
13 the water entering gypsum karst in Nash Draw discharges into brine ponds such as Laguna  
14 Cinco, some portion of it must come into hydraulic communication with the Culebra, at least  
15 locally, because Culebra wells in Nash Draw show water-level responses to major rainfall  
16 events. However, these responses do not mean that the precipitation reached the Culebra.  
17 Rather, they indicate that the Culebra cannot be completely confined, but must be in hydraulic  
18 communication with a water table in a higher unit that does receive direct recharge from  
19 precipitation. Some of this water must eventually reach the Culebra, where it is recognized as  
20 the low ionic strength,  $\text{CaSO}_4$ -dominated hydrochemical facies B, but it must first have spent a  
21 considerable period in the Rustler gypsum beds to have as high a total dissolved solids (TDS) as  
22 it does. As a further indication of the recharge's indirect nature, the water from SNL-16 (which  
23 is located within a small catchment basin in Nash Draw) does not fall in the domain of facies B,  
24 but is instead in the higher ionic strength facies C, even though SNL-16 shows a clear pressure  
25 response to major rainfall events. This shows conclusively that rainfall is not rapidly flushing  
26 the Culebra in this area (Domski and Beauheim 2008).

27 Lowry and Beauheim (2004 and 2005) conclude from two modeling studies that leakage from  
28 units above the Culebra through poorly plugged and abandoned boreholes is a plausible  
29 explanation for the long-term rise in water levels observed at and near the WIPP site. The  
30 Intrepid East tailings pile may well be the primary source of leaking water north of the WIPP  
31 site, while natural recharge where the Culebra is unconfined southwest of the site could provide  
32 the leaking water ascribed to a southern borehole by Lowry and Beauheim (2005). The studies  
33 showed that a physically reasonable amount of leakage through unconfirmed but realistic  
34 pathways is consistent with the observed rising water levels

35 Although Culebra heads have been rising, the head distribution in the Culebra (Figure L1-31) is  
36 consistent with groundwater basin modeling results indicating that the generalized directional flow  
37 of groundwater is north to south. However, caution should be used when making assumptions  
38 based on groundwater-level data alone. Studies in the Culebra have shown that fluid density  
39 variations in the Culebra can affect flow direction. One should also be aware that the fractured  
40 nature of the Culebra, coupled with variable fluid densities, can also cause localized flow patterns  
41 to differ from general flow patterns.  
42

1 Inferences about vertical flow directions in the Culebra have been made from well data collected  
2 by the DOE. Beauheim (1987a) reported flow directions towards the Culebra from both the Los  
3 Medaños and the Magenta over the WIPP site, indicating that the Culebra acts as a drain for the  
4 units around it. This indication is consistent with results of groundwater basin modeling.

5  
6 The conceptual model, referred to as the groundwater basin model, offers a three-dimensional  
7 approach to treatment of supra-Salado rock units, and assumes that vertical leakage (albeit very  
8 slow) occurs between rock units of the Rustler (where hydraulic gradients exist). Flow in the  
9 Culebra is considered transient, but is not expected to change significantly over the next 10,000  
10 years. This differs from previous interpretations, wherein no flow was assumed between the  
11 Rustler units.

#### 12 L1-2(a)(3)(a)(iii) The Tamarisk

13 The Tamarisk acts as a confining layer in the groundwater basin model. Attempts were made in  
14 two wells, H-14 and H-16, to test a 7.9-foot (2.4-meter) sequence of the Tamarisk that consists of  
15 claystone, mudstone, and siltstone overlain and underlain by anhydrite. Permeability was too low  
16 to measure in either well within the time allowed for testing; consequently, Beauheim (1987a,  
17 108–110) estimated the transmissivity of the claystone sequence to be one or more orders of  
18 magnitude less than that of the tested interval in the Los Medaños (that is, less than approximately  
19  $2.5 \times 10^{-5}$  square feet per day [ $2.7 \times 10^{-11}$  square meters per second]). The porosity of the Tamarisk  
20 was measured in 1995 as part of testing at the H-19 hydropad. Two claystone samples had an  
21 effective porosity of 21.3 to 21.7 percent. Five anhydrite samples had effective porosities of 0.2 to  
22 1.0 percent.

23  
24 Fluid pressures in the Tamarisk have been measured continuously at well H-16 since 1987.  
25 From 1998 through 2002, the pressures increased approximately 20 psi, from 80 to 100 psi (185  
26 to 230 ft of water), probably in a continuing recovery response to shaft grouting conducted in  
27 1993 to reduce leakage. Given the location of the pressure transducer, the elevation of Tamarisk  
28 water level has increased from 2,950 to 2,995 ft amsl (899 to 913 m amsl) during this period.  
29 Currently, no other wells in the WIPP monitoring network are completed to the Tamarisk. Thus,  
30 H-16 provides the only information on Tamarisk head levels.

31 Similar to the Los Medaños, the Tamarisk includes a mudstone layer (M3/H3) that contains  
32 halite in some locations at and around the WIPP site. This layer is considered to be important  
33 because of the effect it has on the spatial distribution of transmissivity of the Culebra.

#### 34 L1-2(a)(3)(a)(iv) The Magenta

35 The Magenta is a conductive hydrostratigraphic unit about 19 feet (6 meters) thick at the WIPP.  
36 The Magenta is saturated except near outcrops along Nash Draw, and hydraulic data are available  
37 from 22 wells, including seven wells recompleted to the Magenta between 1995 and 2002 (SNL,  
38 2003a). According to Mercer (1983), transmissivity ranges over five orders of magnitude from  
39  $1 \times 10^{-3}$  to  $4 \times 10^2$  square feet per day ( $1 \times 10^{-9}$  to  $4 \times 10^{-4}$  square meters per second). A slug test  
40 performed in H-9c, a recompleted Magenta well, yielded a transmissivity of 0.56 ft<sup>2</sup>/day ( $6 \times 10^{-7}$   
41 m<sup>2</sup>/s), which is consistent with Mercer's findings (SNL 2003a). The porosity of the Magenta was

1 measured in 1995 as part of testing at the H-19 hydropad (TerraTek, 1996). Four samples had  
2 effective porosities ranging from 2.7 to 25.2 percent.

3 The hydraulic transmissivities of the Magenta, based on sparse data, show a decrease from west to  
4 east, with slight indentations of the contours north and south of the WIPP that correspond to the  
5 topographic expression of Nash Draw. In most locations, the hydraulic conductivity of the  
6 Magenta is one to two orders of magnitude less than that of the Culebra. The Magenta does not  
7 have hydraulically significant fractures in the vicinity of the WIPP.

8  
9 Based on Magenta water levels measured in the 1980s (Lappin et al, 1989) when a wide network  
10 of Magenta monitoring wells were used, the hydraulic gradient in the Magenta varies from 16 to  
11 20 feet per mile (3 to 4 meters per kilometer) on the eastern side, steepening to about 32 feet per  
12 mile (6 meters per kilometer) along the western side near Nash Draw (see Figure L1-32).

13  
14 Regional modeling using the groundwater basin model indicates that leakage occurs into the  
15 Magenta from the overlying Forty-niner and out of the Magenta downwards into the Tamarisk.  
16 Regional modeling also indicates that flow directions in the Magenta are dominantly westward,  
17 similar to the slope of the land surface in the immediate area of the WIPP. This flow direction is  
18 different than the dominant flow direction in the next underlying conductive unit, the Culebra.  
19 This difference is consistent with the groundwater basin conceptual model, in that flow in  
20 shallower units is expected to be more sensitive to local topography.

21  
22 Inferences about vertical flow directions in the Magenta have been made from well data collected  
23 by the DOE. Beauheim (1987a) reported flow directions downwards out of the Magenta over the  
24 WIPP site, consistent with results of groundwater basin modeling. However, Beauheim concluded  
25 that flow directions between the Forty-niner and Magenta would be upward in the three boreholes  
26 from which reliable pressure data are available for the Forty-niner (H-3, H-14, and H-16), which is  
27 not consistent with the results of groundwater modeling. This inconsistency may be the result of  
28 local heterogeneity in rock properties that affect flow on a scale that cannot be duplicated in  
29 regional modeling.

30  
31 As is the case for the Culebra, groundwater elevations in the Magenta have changed over the  
32 period of observation. The pattern of changes is similar to that observed for the Culebra.

33  
34 L1-2a(3)(a)(v) The Forty-niner

35 The Forty-niner is a confining hydrostratigraphic layer about 66 feet (20 meters) thick throughout  
36 the WIPP area and consists of low-permeability anhydrite and siltstone. Tests by Beauheim  
37 (1987a) in H-14 and H-16 yielded transmissivities of about  $3 \times 10^{-2}$  to  $7 \times 10^{-2}$  square feet per day  
38 ( $3 \times 10^{-8}$  to  $8 \times 10^{-6}$  square meters per second) and  $5 \times 10^{-3}$  to  $6 \times 10^{-3}$  square feet per day ( $3 \times 10^{-9}$   
39 to  $6 \times 10^{-9}$  square meters per second), respectively for the medial siltstone unit of the Forty-niner.  
40 Tests of the siltstone in H-3d provided transmissivity estimates of  $3.8 \times 10^{-9}$  to  $4.8 \times 10^{-9}$  m<sup>2</sup>/s  
41 ( $3.5 \times 10^{-3}$  to  $4.5 \times 10^{-3}$  ft<sup>2</sup>/day) (Beauheim et al. 1991b, Table 5-1). The porosity of the Forty-  
42 niner was measured as part of testing at the H-19 hydropad (TerraTek 1996). Three claystone

1 samples had effective porosities ranging from 9.1 to 24.0 percent. Four anhydrite samples had  
2 effective porosities ranging from 0.0 to 0.4 percent.

3  
4 Fluid pressures in the Forty-niner have been measured continuously at well H-16, approximately  
5 13.9 m (45.6 ft) from the well of the Air Intake Shaft (AIS), since 1987. The pressures cycle in a  
6 sinusoidal fashion on an annual basis. These cycles correlate with cycles observed in rock bolt  
7 loads in the WIPP shafts (DOE 2002b), and presumably reflect seasonal temperature changes  
8 causing the rock around the shafts to expand and contract. From 1998 through 2002, the  
9 pressures have cycled between 40 and 70 psi (90 and 160 ft of fresh water). Given the location  
10 of the pressure transducer, the elevation of Forty-niner water level has varied between 2,950 to  
11 3,020 ft (899 to 920 m) amsl during this period. Through April 2002, Forty-niner water levels  
12 were also measured monthly at H-3d as part of the WIPP groundwater monitoring program.  
13 Measurements were discontinued after April 2002 because of an obstruction in the well. The  
14 April 2002 Forty-niner water level elevation determined at H-3d was 3,092 ft (942 m) amsl.  
15 Differences in Forty-niner water levels at H-16 and H-3d are probably due, in part, to differences  
16 in the densities of the fluids in the wells. No other wells in the WIPP monitoring network are  
17 completed to the Forty-niner.

18 L1-2a(3)(b) Hydrology of the Dewey Lake and the Santa Rosa

19 The Dewey Lake and the Santa Rosa, and surficial soils, overlie the Rustler and are the uppermost  
20 hydrostratigraphic units considered by the DOE. The Dewey Lake and overlying rocks are more  
21 permeable than the anhydrites at the top of the Rustler. Consequently, basin modeling indicates  
22 that most (probably more than 70%) of the water that recharges the groundwater basin (that is,  
23 percolates into the Dewey Lake from surface water) flows only in the rocks above the Rustler. As  
24 modeled, the rest leaks vertically through the upper anhydrites of the Rustler and into the Magenta  
25 or continues downward to the Culebra. More flow occurs into the Rustler units at times of greater  
26 recharge. Even though it carries most of the recharge because of its low permeability in most  
27 areas, lateral flow in the Dewey Lake is slow.  
28

29 A saturated, perched-water zone has been identified in the lower Santa Rosa directly below the  
30 operational area of the WIPP (DOE 1999; INTERA 1997a; INTERA 1997b; DES 1997). The  
31 zone occurred at a location that previously had been dry or only partially saturated.

32 L1-2a(3)(b)(i) The Dewey Lake

33 The Dewey Lake contains a productive zone of saturation, probably under water-table conditions,  
34 in the southwestern to south-central portion of the WIPP site and south of the site. Several wells  
35 operated by the J.C. Mills Ranch south of the WIPP site produce sufficient quantities of water from  
36 the Dewey Lake to supply livestock. Short-term production rates of 25 to 30 gallons per minute  
37 (5.7 to 6.8 cubic meters per hour) were observed in boreholes P-9 (Jones 1978, Vol. 1., 167 and  
38 168), WQSP-6, and WQSP-6a. Based on a single hydraulic test conducted at WQSP-6a,  
39 Beauheim and Ruskauuff (1998) estimated the transmissivity of a 24 ft (7 m) fractured section of the  
40 Dewey Lake at 360 ft<sup>2</sup>/day ( $3.9 \times 10^{-4}$  m<sup>2</sup>/s). The productive zone is typically found in the middle of

1 the Dewey Lake, 180 to 265 feet (55 to 81 meters) below ground surface and appears to derive  
2 much of its transmissivity from open fractures. Where present, the saturated zone may be perched  
3 or simply underlain by less transmissive rock. Fractures below the productive zone tend to be  
4 completely filled with gypsum. Open fractures and/or moist (but not fully saturated) conditions  
5 have been observed at similar depths north of the zone of saturation, at the H-1, H-2, and H-3  
6 boreholes (Mercer 1983).

7  
8 Under the groundwater monitoring program, water levels are measured in two Dewey Lake  
9 wells, WQSP-6a and H-3d, located south of the WIPP site center. Water levels in these two  
10 wells are currently 3,198 and 3,075 ft (975 and 937 m) amsl, respectively. Water levels at  
11 WQSP-6a remain relatively constant. Over the past several years, water levels at H-3d have  
12 risen about 1 ft/yr. Similar to the six Culebra WQSP wells (WQSP-1 through WQSP-6), Dewey  
13 Lake water quality is determined semiannually at WQSP-6a. Baseline concentrations for major  
14 ion species have also been determined from ten rounds of sampling. Major ion concentrations  
15 have been stable within the baseline for all rounds of sampling conducted through May 2009.

16 Powers (1997) suggests that what distinguishes the low-transmissivity lower Dewey Lake from  
17 the high-transmissivity upper Dewey Lake is a change in natural cements from carbonate (above)  
18 to sulfate (below). Resistivity logs correlate with this cement change and show a drop in  
19 porosity across the cement-change boundary. Similarly, porosity measurements made on eight  
20 core samples from the Dewey Lake from well H-19b4 showed a range from 14.9 to 24.8 percent  
21 for the four samples from above the cement change, and a range from 3.5 to 11.6 percent for the  
22 four samples from below the cement change (TerraTek 1996). In the vicinity of the surface  
23 structures area of the WIPP, Powers (1997) proposed the surface of the cement change is at a  
24 depth of approximately 50 to 55 m (165 to 180 ft), is irregular, and trends downward  
25 stratigraphically to the south and west of the site center.

26 During site characterization and initial construction of the WIPP shafts, the Dewey Lake did not  
27 produce water within the WIPP shafts or in boreholes in the immediate vicinity of the panels.  
28 However, since 1995, water has been observed leaking into the exhaust shaft at a depth of  
29 approximately 80 ft at the location of the Dewey Lake/ Santa Rosa contact (INTERA 1997a;  
30 INTERA 1997b). The water is interpreted to be from an anthropogenic source, including  
31 infiltration from WIPP rainfall-runoff retention ponds and the WIPP salt storage area and  
32 evaporation pond located at the surface. At the site center, thin cemented zones in the upper  
33 Dewey Lake retard, at least temporarily, downward infiltration of modern waters.

34 Saturation of the uppermost Dewey Lake was observed for the first time in 2001 as well C-2737  
35 was being drilled (Powers 2002c). Well C-2811 was then installed nearby to monitor this zone  
36 (Powers and Stensrud 2003). Because of the proximity of these two wells to the WIPP surface  
37 structures area, and the absence of water at this horizon when earlier wells were drilled, the  
38 saturation is assumed to be an extension of the anthropogenic waters described in the following  
39 section.

40 It is too early to determine if infiltration control measures installed since 2005 are affecting the  
41 recharge in this zone (DBS 2008). For modeling purposes, the hydraulic conductivity of the

1 Dewey Lake, assuming saturation, is estimated to be  $10^{-8}$  m/sec ( $3 \times 10^{-3}$  ft/day), corresponding  
2 to the hydraulic conductivity of fine-grained sandstone and siltstone (Davies 1989). The porosity  
3 of the Dewey Lake was measured as part of testing at the H-19 hydropad. Four samples taken  
4 above the gypsum-sealed region had measured effective porosities of 14.9 to 24.8 percent. Four  
5 samples taken from within the gypsum-sealed region had porosities from 3.5 to 11.6 percent.

6 The groundwater basin conceptual model relies on gradients established from the position of the  
7 water table for the driving force for flow. The DOE has estimated the position of the water table in  
8 the southern half of the WIPP site from an analysis of drillers' logs from three potash exploration  
9 boreholes and five hydraulic test holes. These logs record the elevation of the first moist cuttings  
10 recovered during drilling. Assuming that the first recovery of moist cuttings indicates a minimum  
11 elevation of the water table, an estimate of the water table elevation can be made, and the estimated  
12 water table surface can be contoured. This method indicates that the elevation of the water table  
13 over the WIPP waste panels may be about 980 meters above sea level, as shown in Figure L1-33.  
14  
15

16 L1-2a(3)(b)(ii) The Santa Rosa

17 The Santa Rosa ranges from 0 to about 300 feet (0 to 91 meters) thick and is present over the  
18 eastern half of the WIPP site. It is absent over the western portion of the site. It crops out  
19 northeast of Nash Draw. The Santa Rosa near the WIPP site may have a saturated thickness of  
20 limited extent. It has a porosity of about 13 percent and a specific capacity of 0.14 to 0.20 gallons  
21 per minute per foot (0.029 to 0.041 liters per second per meter) of drawdown, where it yields water  
22 in the WIPP region.  
23

24 In May 1995, a scheduled video inspection of the WIPP exhaust shaft revealed water emanating  
25 from cracks in the concrete liner at a depth of approximately 80 ft below the shaft collar.  
26 Because little or no groundwater had been encountered at this depth interval previously (Bechtel  
27 1979; DOE 1983a; Holt and Powers 1984, 1986), the DOE implemented a program in early 1996  
28 to investigate the source and extent of the water. The program included installation of wells and  
29 piezometers, hydraulic testing (pumping tests), water-quality sampling and analysis, and water-  
30 level and precipitation monitoring (DOE 1999; INTERA 1997a; DES 1997; INTERA 1997b).

31 In the initial phases of the investigation, three wells (C-2505, C-2506, and C-2507) and 12  
32 piezometers (PZ-1 through PZ-12) were installed within the surface structures area of the WIPP  
33 site (Figure L1-34). The three wells were located near the exhaust shaft and completed to the  
34 Santa Rosa/Dewey Lake contact (approximately 50 ft below ground surface). Similarly, the  
35 piezometers were also completed to the Santa Rosa/Dewey Lake contact (approximately 55 to 75  
36 ft below ground surface). All wells and piezometers, with the exception of PZ-8, encountered a  
37 saturated zone just above the Santa Rosa/Dewey Lake contact, but water did not appear to have  
38 percolated significantly into the Dewey Lake. PZ-8, the piezometer located farthest to the east in  
39 the study area, was a dry hole.

40 Subsequent to the well and piezometer installations, water-level, water-quality, and rainfall data  
41 were collected. In addition, hydraulic tests were performed to estimate hydrologic properties and  
42 water production rates. These data suggest that the water present in the Santa Rosa below the

1 WIPP surface structures area represents an unconfined, water-bearing horizon perched on top of  
2 the Dewey Lake (DES 1997). Pressure data collected from instruments located in the exhaust  
3 shaft show no apparent hydrologic communication between the Santa Rosa and other formations  
4 located stratigraphically below the Santa Rosa.

5 A water-level-surface map of the Santa Rosa in the vicinity of the WIPP surface structures area  
6 indicates that a potentiometric high is located near the salt water evaporation pond and PZ-7  
7 (Figure L1-35). The water level at PZ-7 is approximately 1 m (3.3 ft) higher than the water  
8 levels in any other wells or piezometers. Water is presumed to move radially from this  
9 potentiometric high. The areal extent of the water is larger than the 80-acre investigative area  
10 shown in Figure L1-35 as evidenced by drilling records of C-2737 (Powers 2002c) located  
11 outside of and south of the WIPP surface structures area that indicate a Santa Rosa/Dewey Lake  
12 perched-water horizon at a depth of approximately 18 m (60 ft). The study of this water is  
13 ongoing.

14 Water-quality data for the perched Santa Rosa waters are highly variable and appear to be  
15 dominated by two anthropogenic sources: (1) runoff of rainfall into and infiltration from the  
16 retention ponds located to the south of the WIPP surface facilities, and (2) infiltration of saline  
17 waters from the salt storage area, the salt storage evaporation pond, and perhaps remnants of the  
18 drilling and tailings pit used during the construction of the WIPP salt shaft. The total dissolved  
19 solids (TDS) in the perched water range from less than 3,000 mg/L at PZ-10 to more than  
20 160,000 mg/L at PZ-3 (DES 1997). Concentration contours are known to shift with time. For  
21 example, the high-TDS zone centered at PZ-3 moved observably to the northeast toward PZ-9  
22 between February 1997 and October 2000 (DOE 2002a).

23 Hydraulic tests ( INTERA 1997a; DES 1997) conducted in the three wells and 12 piezometers  
24 indicate that the Santa Rosa behaves as a low-permeability, unconfined aquifer perched on the  
25 Dewey Lake. Hydraulic conductivity ranges from  $7.4 \times 10^{-3}$  to 16 ft/day ( $2.6 \times 10^{-8}$  to  $5.5 \times 10^{-5}$   
26 m/s). The wells are capable of producing at rates of about 0.3 to 1.0 gpm. The estimated  
27 storativity value for the Santa Rosa is  $1 \times 10^{-2}$ .

#### 28 L1-2a(4) Hydrology of Other Groundwater Zones of Regional Importance

29 The groundwater regimes in the Capitan Limestone, which is generally regarded as the northern  
30 boundary of the Delaware Basin, and Nash Draw have been evaluated by the DOE as part of the  
31 WIPP project because of their importance in some processes, notably dissolution features, that the  
32 DOE has determined to be of low probability at the WIPP site.  
33

#### 34 L1-2a(4)(a) The Capitan Limestone

35 The Capitan, which outcrops in the southern end of the Guadalupe Mountains, is a massive  
36 limestone unit that grades basinward into recemented, partly dolomitized reef breccia and  
37 shelfward into bedded carbonates and evaporites. A deeply incised submarine canyon near the  
38 Eddy-Lea county line has been identified. This canyon is filled with sediments of lower

1 permeability than the Capitan and, according to Hiss (1976) restricts fluid flow. The hydraulic  
2 conductivity of the Capitan ranges from 1 to 25 feet per day ( $3 \times 10^{-6}$  to  $9 \times 10^{-5}$  meters per second)  
3 in southern Lea County and is 5 feet per day ( $1.7 \times 10^{-5}$  meters per second) east of the Pecos River  
4 at Carlsbad. Hiss reported in 1976 that average transmissivities around the northern and eastern  
5 margins of the Delaware Basin are 10,000 square feet per day (0.01 square meters per second) in  
6 thick sections and 500 square feet per day ( $5.4 \times 10^{-4}$  square meters per second) in incised  
7 submarine canyons. Water table conditions are found in the Capitan aquifer southwest of the  
8 Pecos River at Carlsbad; however, artesian conditions exist to the north and east. The hydraulic  
9 gradient to the southeast of the submarine canyon near the Eddy-Lea county line has been affected  
10 by large oil field withdrawals. The Capitan limestone is recharged by percolation through the  
11 northern shelf aquifers, by flow from the south and west from underlying basin aquifers and by  
12 direct infiltration at its outcrop in the Guadalupe Mountains. The Capitan is important in the  
13 regional hydrology because breccia pipes in the Salado have formed over it, most likely in  
14 response to the effects of dissolution by groundwater flowing in the Castile along the base of the  
15 Salado (see Davies 1984).  
16

#### 17 L1-2a(4)(b) Hydrology of the Rustler-Salado Contact Zone in Nash Draw

18 In Nash Draw the contact between the Rustler and the Salado is an unstructured residuum of  
19 gypsum, clay, and sandstone created by the dissolution of halite and has been known as the brine  
20 aquifer, Rustler-Salado residuum, and residuum. The residuum is absent under the WIPP site. It is  
21 clear that dissolution in Nash Draw occurred after deposition of the Rustler. As described  
22 previously, the topographic low formed by Nash Draw is a groundwater divide in the groundwater  
23 basin conceptual model of the units above the Salado. The brine aquifer is shown in Figure L1-36.  
24

25 Robinson and Lang described the brine aquifer in 1938 and suggested that the structural conditions  
26 that caused the development of Nash Draw might control the occurrence of the brine; thus, the  
27 brine aquifer boundary may coincide with the topographic surface expression of Nash Draw. Their  
28 studies show brine concentrated along a strip from 2 to 8 miles (3.3 to 13 kilometers) wide and  
29 about 26 miles (43 kilometers) long. Data from the test holes that Robinson and Lang drilled  
30 indicate that the residuum (containing the brine) ranges in thickness from 10 to 60 feet (3 to  
31 18 meters) and averages about 24 feet (7 meters).  
32

33 In 1954, hydraulic properties were determined by Hale et al., primarily for the area between  
34 Malaga Bend on the Pecos River and Laguna Grande de la Sal. They calculated a transmissivity  
35 value of 8,000 square feet per day ( $8.6 \times 10^{-3}$  square meters per second) and estimated the  
36 potentiometric gradient to be 1.4 feet per mile (0.27 meter per kilometer). In this area, the Rustler-  
37 Salado residuum apparently is part of a continuous hydrologic system, as evidenced by the  
38 coincident fluctuation of water levels in the test holes (as far away as Laguna Grande de la Sal)  
39 with pumping rates in irrigation wells along the Pecos River.  
40

41 In the northern half of Nash Draw, the approximate outline of the brine aquifer as described by  
42 Robinson and Lang in 1938 has been supported by drilling associated with the WIPP  
43 hydrogeologic studies. These studies also indicate that the main differences in areal extent occur

1 along the eastern side where the boundary is very irregular and, in places (test holes P-14 and  
2 H-07), extends farther east than previously indicated by Robinson and Lang.

3  
4 Other differences from the earlier studies include the variability in thickness of residuum present in  
5 test holes WIPP-25 through WIPP-29. These holes indicate thicknesses ranging from 11 feet  
6 (3.3 meters) in WIPP-25 to 108 feet (33 meters) in WIPP-29 in Nash Draw, compared to 8 feet  
7 (2.4 meters) in test hole P-14, east of Nash Draw. The specific geohydrologic mechanism that has  
8 caused dissolution to be greater in one area than in another is not apparent, although a general  
9 increase in chloride concentration in water from the north to the south may indicate the effects of  
10 movement down the natural hydraulic gradient in Nash Draw.

11  
12 The average hydraulic gradient within the residuum in Nash Draw is about 10 feet per mile  
13 (1.9 meters per kilometer); in contrast, the average gradient at the WIPP site is 39 feet per mile  
14 (7.4 meters per kilometer). This difference reflects the changes in transmissivity, which are as  
15 much as five orders of magnitude greater in Nash Draw. The transmissivity determined from  
16 aquifer tests in test holes completed in the Rustler-Salado contact residuum of Nash Draw ranges  
17 from  $2 \times 10^{-4}$  square feet per day ( $2.1 \times 10^{-10}$  square meters per second) at WIPP-27 to 8 square feet  
18 per day ( $8.6 \times 10^{-6}$  square meters per second) at WIPP-29. This is in contrast to the WIPP site  
19 proper, where transmissivities range from  $3 \times 10^{-5}$  square feet per day ( $3.2 \times 10^{-11}$  square meters  
20 per second) at test holes P-18 and H-5c to  $5 \times 10^{-2}$  square feet per day ( $5.4 \times 10^{-8}$  square meters per  
21 second) at test hole P-14. Locations and estimated hydraulic heads of these wells are illustrated in  
22 Figure L1-37.

23  
24 Hale et al. (1954) believed the Rustler-Salado contact residuum discharges to the alluvium near  
25 Malaga Bend on the Pecos River. Because the confining beds in this area are probably fractured  
26 because of dissolution and collapse of the evaporites, the brine (under artesian head) moves up  
27 through these fractures into the overlying alluvium and then discharges into the Pecos River.

28  
29 According to Mercer (1983), water in the Rustler-Salado contact residuum in Nash Draw contains  
30 the largest concentrations of dissolved solids in the WIPP area, ranging from 41,500 milligrams per  
31 liter in borehole H-1 to 412,000 milligrams per liter in borehole H-5c. These waters are classified  
32 as brines. The dissolved mineral constituents in the brine consist mostly of sulfates and chlorides  
33 of calcium, magnesium, sodium, and potassium; the major constituents are sodium and chloride.  
34 Concentrations of the other major ions vary according to the spatial location of the sample, are  
35 probably directly related to the interaction of the brine and the host rocks, and reflect residence  
36 time within the rocks. Residence time of the brine depends upon the transmissivity of the rock.  
37 For example, the presence of large concentrations of potassium and magnesium in water is  
38 correlated with minimal permeability and a relatively undeveloped flow system.

#### 40 L1-2b Surface-Water Hydrology

41 The WIPP site is in the Pecos River basin, which contains about 50 percent of the drainage area of  
42 the Rio Grande Water Resources Region. The Pecos River headwaters are west of Las Vegas,  
43 New Mexico, and the river flows to the south through eastern New Mexico and western Texas to

1 the Rio Grande. The Pecos River has an overall length of about 500 mi (805 km), a maximum  
2 basin width of about 130 mi (209 km), and a total drainage area of about 44,535 mi<sup>2</sup> (115,301 km<sup>2</sup>)  
3 (about 20,500 mi<sup>2</sup> [53,075 km<sup>2</sup>] contained within the basin have no external surface drainage and  
4 their surface waters do not contribute to Pecos River flows). Figure L1-38 shows the Pecos River  
5 drainage area.

6  
7 The Pecos River is generally perennial, except in the reach below Anton Chico, where the low  
8 flows percolate into the stream bed. The main stem of the Pecos River and its major tributaries  
9 have low flows, and the streams are frequently dry. About 75 percent of the total annual  
10 precipitation and 60 percent of the annual flow result from intense local thunderstorms between  
11 April and September. The principal tributaries of the Pecos River in New Mexico, in downstream  
12 order, are the Gallinas River, Salt Creek, the Rio Hondo, the Rio Felix, the Eagle Creek, the Rio  
13 Peñasco, the Black River, and the Delaware River.

14  
15 There are no perennial streams at the WIPP site. At its nearest point, the Pecos River is about  
16 12 mi (19 km) southwest of the WIPP site boundary. The drainage area of the Pecos River at this  
17 location is 19,000 mi<sup>2</sup> (47,500 km<sup>2</sup>). A few small creeks and draws are the only westward-flowing  
18 tributaries of the Pecos River within 20 mi (32 km) north or south of the site. A low-flow  
19 investigation has been initiated by the USGS within the Hill Tank Draw drainage area, the most  
20 prominent drainage feature near the WIPP site. The drainage area is about 4 mi<sup>2</sup> (10 km<sup>2</sup>) with an  
21 average channel slope of 1 to 100, and drainage westward into the Nash Draw. Two years of  
22 observations showed only four flow events. The USGS estimates that the flow rate for these  
23 events was under 2 cubic ft (ft<sup>3</sup>) per sec (0.057 cubic meters [m<sup>3</sup>] per sec).

24  
25 Potash mining operations in and near Nash Draw likely contribute to the flow in Nash Draw. For  
26 example, the Mississippi Potash Inc. East operation located 7 to 8 mi due north of the WIPP site  
27 disposes of mine tailings and refining-process effluent on its property and has done so since  
28 1965. Records obtained from the New Mexico Office of the State Engineer show that since  
29 1973, an average of 2,400 acre-feet of water per year has been pumped from local aquifers  
30 (Ogallala and Capitan) for use in the potash-refining process at that location (SNL 2003b).  
31 Based on knowledge of the potash refining process, approximately 90 percent of the pumped  
32 water is estimated to be discharged to the tailings pile. Geohydrology Associates (1978)  
33 estimated that approximately half of the brine discharged onto potash tailings piles in Nash Draw  
34 seeps into the ground annually, while the remainder evaporates.

35  
36 The Black River (drainage area: 400 mi<sup>2</sup> (1,035 km<sup>2</sup>)) joins the Pecos from the west about 16 mi  
37 (25 km) southwest of the site. The Delaware River (drainage area: 700 mi<sup>2</sup> (1,812 km<sup>2</sup>)) and a  
38 number of small creeks and draws also join the Pecos River along this reach. The flow in the  
39 Pecos River below Fort Sumner is regulated by storage in Sumner Lake, Brantley Reservoir, Lake  
40 Avalon, and several other smaller irrigation dams.

41  
42 Five major reservoirs are located in the Pecos River basin: Santa Rosa Lake, Sumner Lake,  
43 Brantley Reservoir, Lake Avalon, and Red Bluff Reservoir, the last located just over the border in  
44 Texas (Figure L1-38). The storage capacities of these reservoirs and other Pecos River reservoirs  
45 adjacent to the Pecos River basin are shown in Table L1-3.

1  
2 With regards to surface drainage onto and off of the WIPP site, there are no major lakes or ponds  
3 within 5 mi (8 km) of the site. The Laguna Gatuña, Laguna Tonto, Laguna Plata, and Laguna  
4 Toston are playas more than 10 mi (16 km) north of the site and are at elevations of 3,450 ft (1050  
5 m) or higher. Thus, surface runoff from the site (elevation 3,310 ft (1,010 m) above sea level)  
6 would not flow toward any of them. To the north, west, and northwest, Red Lake, Lindsey Lake,  
7 the Laguna Grande de la Sal, and a few unnamed stock tanks are more than 10 mi (16 km) from  
8 the site, at elevations of from 3,000 to 3,300 ft (914 to 1,006 m).  
9

10 The mean annual precipitation in the region is about 12 in. (0.3 m), and the mean annual runoff is  
11 0.1 to 0.2 in. (2.5 to 5 mm). The maximum recorded 24-hour precipitation at Carlsbad was 5.12 in.  
12 (130 mm) in August 1916. The predicted maximum 6-hour, 100-year precipitation event for the  
13 site is 3.6 in. (91 mm) and is most likely to occur during the summer.  
14

15 The maximum recorded flood on the Pecos River occurred near the town of Malaga, New Mexico,  
16 on August 23, 1966, with a discharge of 120,000 ft<sup>3</sup> (3,396 m<sup>3</sup>) per sec and a stage elevation of  
17 about 2,938 ft (895 m) above mean sea level. The minimum surface elevation of the WIPP site is  
18 over 500 ft (152 m) above the river bed and over 400 ft (122 m) above the elevation of this  
19 maximum historical flood elevation (DOE, 1980).  
20

21 More than 90 percent of the mean annual precipitation at the site is lost by evapotranspiration. On  
22 a mean monthly basis, evapotranspiration at the site greatly exceeds the available rainfall;  
23 however, intense local thunderstorms may produce runoff and percolation.  
24

25 Water quality in the Pecos River basin is affected by mineral pollution from natural sources and  
26 from irrigation return flows. At Santa Rosa, New Mexico, the average suspended-sediment  
27 discharge of the river is about 1,650 tons (1,819 metric tons (1,000 kg)) per day. Large amounts of  
28 chlorides from Salt Creek and Bitter Creek enter the river near Roswell. River inflow in the  
29 Hagerman area contributes increased amounts of calcium, magnesium, and sulfate; and waters  
30 entering the river near Lake Arthur are high in chloride. Below Brantley Reservoir, springs  
31 flowing into the river are usually submerged and difficult to sample; springs that could be sampled  
32 had TDS concentrations of from 3,350 to 4,000 ppm (3,350 to 4,000 mg/L). Concentrated brine  
33 entering at Malaga Bend adds an estimated 70 tons per day of chloride to the Pecos River.  
34

### 35 L1-2c Groundwater Discharge and Recharge

36 The only documented points of naturally occurring groundwater discharge in the vicinity of the  
37 WIPP are the saline lakes in the Nash Draw and the Pecos River, primarily near Malaga Bend.  
38 Although this is local flow associated with the Nash Draw and unrelated to groundwater flow at  
39 the WIPP site, it is presented here for completeness. Discharge into one of the lakes from Surprise  
40 Spring was measured by Hunter in 1985 at a rate of less than 0.35 ft<sup>3</sup> (0.01 m<sup>3</sup>) per second in  
41 1942. Hunter also estimated total groundwater discharge into the lakes is 24 ft<sup>3</sup> (0.67 m<sup>3</sup>) per  
42 second. According to Mercer (1983) discharge from the spring comes from fractured and more

1 transmissive portions of the Tamarisk of the Rustler, and the lakes are hydraulically isolated from  
2 the Culebra and lower units.

3  
4 Groundwater discharge into the Pecos River is greater than discharge into the saline lakes.  
5 Groundwater discharge into the Pecos River between Avalon Dam north of Carlsbad and a point  
6 south of Malaga Bend was no more than approximately 32.5 ft<sup>3</sup> (0.92 m<sup>3</sup>) per sec . Most of this  
7 gain in stream flow occurs near Malaga Bend (see Figure L1-1) and is the result of groundwater  
8 discharge from the residuum at the Rustler/Salado contact zone.

9  
10 The only documented point of groundwater recharge is also near Malaga Bend, where an almost  
11 immediate water-level rise has been reported by Hale et al. in 1954 in a Rustler-Salado well  
12 following a heavy rainstorm. This location is hydraulically downgradient from the repository, and  
13 recharge here has little relevance to flow near the WIPP. Examination of the potentiometric  
14 surface map for the Rustler/Salado contact zone indicates that some inflow may occur north of the  
15 WIPP, where freshwater equivalent heads are highest. Additional inflow to the contact zone may  
16 occur as leakage from overlying units, particularly where the units are close to the surface and  
17 under water-table conditions.

18  
19 No direct evidence exists for the location of either recharge to or discharge from the Culebra. The  
20 freshwater-head surface map (Figure L1-31) implies inflow from the north and outflow to the  
21 south. Recharge from the surface probably occurs 9 to 19 mi (15 to 30 km) northwest of the WIPP  
22 in and north of Clayton Basin where the Rustler crops out. An undetermined amount of inflow  
23 may also occur as leakage from overlying units throughout the region.

24  
25 The freshwater-head contour map (Figure L1-31) indicates that flow in the Culebra is toward the  
26 south. Some of this southerly flow may enter the Rustler/Salado contact zone under water table  
27 conditions near Malaga Bend and may ultimately discharge into the Pecos River. Additional flow  
28 may discharge directly into the Pecos River or into alluvium in the Balmorhea/Loving Trough to  
29 the south.

30  
31 Recharge to the Magenta may also occur north of the WIPP in Bear Grass Draw and Clayton  
32 Basin. The potentiometric surface map indicates that discharge is toward the west in the vicinity of  
33 the WIPP, probably into the Tamarisk and the Culebra near the Nash Draw. Some discharge from  
34 the Magenta may ultimately reach the saline lakes in the Nash Draw. According to Brinster in  
35 1991, additional discharge probably reaches the Pecos River at Malaga Bend or the alluvium in the  
36 Balmorhea/Loving Trough.

37  
38 Isotopic data from groundwater samples suggest that groundwater travel time from the surface to  
39 the Dewey Lake and the Rustler is long and rates of flow are extremely slow. Based on  
40 observations by Lambert and Harvey reported in 1987, low tritium levels in all WIPP-area samples  
41 indicate minimal contributions from the atmosphere since 1950. Lambert in 1987 indicated four  
42 modeled radiocarbon ages from the Rustler and the Dewey Lake groundwater are between 12,000  
43 and 16,000 years. The uranium isotope activity ratios observed require a conservative minimum  
44 residence time in the Culebra of several thousands of years and more probably reflect minimum  
45 ages of from 10,000 to 30,000 years.

1  
2 Potentiometric data from four wells support the conclusion that little infiltration from the surface  
3 reaches the transmissive units of the Rustler. Hydraulic head data are available for a claystone in  
4 the Forty-niner from wells DOE-2, H-3, H-4, H-5, and H-6. Beauheim, in 1987a, compared these  
5 heads to heads in the surrounding Magenta wells and showed that flow between the units at all four  
6 wells may be upward. This observation offers no insight into the possibility of infiltration reaching  
7 the Forty-niner, but it rules out the possibility of infiltration reaching the Magenta or any deeper  
8 units at these locations.  
9

#### 10 L1-2d Water Quality

11 This section presents a discussion of the quality of groundwater and surface water in the WIPP  
12 area.  
13

#### 14 L1-2d(1) Groundwater Quality

15 Using data from only 22 wells, Siegel, Robinson, and Myers (1991) originally defined four  
16 hydrochemical facies (A, B, C, and D) for Culebra groundwater based primarily on ionic  
17 strength and major constituents. With the data now available from 59 wells, Domski and  
18 Beauheim (2008) defined transitional A/C and B/C facies, as well as a new facies E for high-  
19 moles per kilogram (molal) Na-Mg Cl brines.

- 20 • Zone B - Dilute (ionic strength  $\leq 0.1$  molal)  $\text{CaSO}_4$ -rich groundwater, from southern high-  
21 T area. Mg/Ca molar ratio 0.32 to 0.52
- 22 • Zone B/C - Ionic strength 0.18 to 0.29 molal, Mg/Ca molar ratio 0.4 to 0.6
- 23 • Zone C - Variable composition waters, Ionic strength 0.3 to 1.0 molal, Mg/Ca molar ratio  
24 0.4 to 1.1
- 25 • Zone A/C - Ionic strength 1.1 to 1.6 molal, Mg/Ca molar ratio 0.5 to 1.2
- 26 • Zone A - Ionic strength  $> 1.66$  molal, up to 5.3 molal, Mg/Ca molar ratio 1.2 to 2.4
- 27 • Zone D - Defined based on inferred contamination related to potash refining operations.  
28 Ionic strength 3 molal, K/Na weight ratios of  $\sim 0.2$
- 29 • Zone E - Wells east of the mudstone-halite margins, ionic strength 6.4 to 8.6, Mg/Ca  
30 molar ratio 4.1 to 6.6  
31

32 The low-ionic-strength ( $\leq 0.1$  molal) facies B waters contain more sulfate than chloride, and are  
33 found southwest and south of the WIPP site within and down the Culebra hydraulic gradient  
34 from the southernmost closed catchment basins mapped by Powers (2006b) in the southwest arm  
35 of Nash. These waters reflect relatively recent recharge through gypsum karst overlying the  
36 Culebra. However, with total dissolved solids (TDS) concentrations in excess of 3,000 mg/L, the  
37 facies B waters do not in any way represent modern-day precipitation rapidly reaching the

1 Culebra. They must have residence times in the Rustler sulfate units of thousands of years  
2 before reaching the Culebra.

3 The higher-ionic-strength (0.3–1 molal) facies C brines have differing compositions,  
4 representing meteoric waters that have dissolved  $\text{CaSO}_4$ , overprinted with mixing and localized  
5 processes. Facies A brines (ionic strength 1.6–5.3 molal) are high in NaCl and are clustered  
6 along the M3-H3 halite margin. Facies A represents old waters (long flow paths) that have  
7 dissolved halite and/or mixed with connate brine from facies E. The facies D brines, as  
8 identified by Siegel, Robinson, and Myers (1991), are high-ionic-strength solutions found in  
9 western Nash Draw with high K/Na ratios representing waters contaminated with effluent from  
10 potash refining operations. Similar water is found at shallow depth (<36 ft (11 m)) in the upper  
11 Dewey Lake at SNL-1, just south of the Intrepid East tailings pile (see below). The newly  
12 defined facies E waters are very high ionic strength (6.4–8.6 molal) NaCl brines with high  
13 Mg/Ca ratios. The facies E brines are found east of the WIPP site, where Rustler halite is present  
14 above and below the Culebra, and halite cements are present in the Culebra. They represent  
15 primitive brines present since deposition of the Culebra and immediately overlying strata.

#### 16 L1-2d(2) Surface-Water Quality

17 The Pecos River is the nearest permanent water source to the WIPP site. Natural brine springs,  
18 representing outfalls of the brine aquifers in the Rustler, feed the Pecos River at Malaga Bend, 12  
19 mi (19 km) southwest of the site. This natural saline inflow adds approximately 70 tons of chloride  
20 per day to the Pecos River. Return flow from irrigated areas above Malaga Bend further  
21 contributes to the salinity. The concentrations of potassium, mercury, nickel, silver, selenium,  
22 zinc, lead, manganese, cadmium, and barium also show significant elevations at Malaga Bend but  
23 tend to decrease downstream. The metals presumably are rapidly adsorbed onto the river  
24 sediments. Natural levels of certain heavy metals in the Pecos River below Malaga Bend exceed  
25 the water quality standards of the World Health Organization, the U.S. Environmental Protection  
26 Agency, and the State of New Mexico. For example, the water quality standards specify a  
27 maximum level for lead is 50 parts per billion (ppb); however, levels of up to 400 ppb have been  
28 measured.

29  
30 As it flows into Texas south of Carlsbad, the Pecos River is a major source of dissolved salt in the  
31 west Texas portion of the Rio Grande Basin. Natural discharge of highly saline groundwater into  
32 the Pecos River in New Mexico keeps TDS levels in the water in and above the Red Bluff  
33 Reservoir very high. The TDS levels in this interval exceed 7,500 mg/L 50 percent of the time  
34 and, during low flows, can exceed 15,000 mg/L. Additional inflow from saline water-bearing  
35 aquifers below the Red Bluff Reservoir, irrigation return flows, and runoff from oil fields continues  
36 to degrade water quality between the reservoir and northern Pecos County in Texas. Annual  
37 discharge-weighted average TDS concentrations exceed 15,000 mg/L. Water use is varied in the  
38 southwest Texas portion of the Pecos River drainage basin. For the most part, water use is  
39 restricted to irrigation, mineral production and refining, and livestock watering. In many instances,  
40 surface-water supplies are supplemented by groundwaters that are being depleted and are  
41 increasing in salinity.

1 L1-3 Resources

2 The topic of resources is used to broadly define both economic (mineral and nonmineral) and  
3 cultural resources associated with the WIPP site. These resources are important since they  
4 1) provide evidence of past uses of the area, and 2) indicate potential future use of the area with the  
5 possibility that such use could lead to disruption of the closed repository. Because of the depth of  
6 the disposal horizon, it is believed that only the mineral resources are of significance in predicting  
7 the long-term performance of the disposal system. However, the nonmineral and cultural resources  
8 are presented for completeness.  
9

10 This section refers to the significance of specific natural resources that lie beneath the WIPP site.  
11 Resources are minerals or hydrocarbons that are potentially of economic value. Reserves are the  
12 portion of resources that are economic at today's market prices and with existing technology.  
13

14 For hydrocarbons, proven reserves can be expected to be recovered from new wells on undrilled  
15 acreage or from existing wells where a relatively major expenditure is required to establish  
16 production. Probable reserves refer to reserves of hydrocarbons suspected of existing in certain  
17 locations based on favorable engineering and/or geologic data. Possible reserves are based on  
18 conditions where limited engineering and/or geologic data support recoverable potential.  
19

20 Mineral resource discussions are focused principally on hydrocarbons and potassium salts, both of  
21 which have long histories of development in the region and both of which could be disruptive to  
22 the disposal system. The information regarding the mineral resources concentrates on the  
23 following factors:  
24

- 25 • Number, location, depth, and present state of development including penetrations  
26 through the disposal horizon  
27
- 28 • Type of resource  
29
- 30 • Accessibility, quality, and demand  
31
- 32 • Mineral ownership in the area  
33

34 In addition to extractable resources, this section includes cultural and economic resources. These  
35 are focused on a description of past and present land uses unrelated to the development of  
36 minerals. The archaeological record supports the observation that changes on land use are  
37 principally associated with climate and the availability of forage for wild and domestic animals. In  
38 no case does it appear that past or present land use has had an impact on the subsurface beyond the  
39 development of shallow groundwater wells for watering livestock.

40 L1-3a Extractable Resources

41 The geologic studies of the WIPP site have included the investigation of potential natural resources  
42 to evaluate the impact of denying access to these resources and other consequences of their

1 occurrence. This study was completed in support of the *Final Environmental Impact Statement*  
2 (FEIS) (DOE, 1980) to ensure knowledge of natural resources once the impacts of their denial was  
3 included in the decision-making process for the WIPP. Of the natural resources expected to occur  
4 beneath the site, five are of practical concern: first, the two potassium salts sylvite and langbeinite,  
5 which occur in strata above the repository salt horizon, and , the three hydrocarbons crude oil,  
6 natural gas, and distillate liquids associated with natural gas, which occur in strata below the  
7 repository horizon. Other mineral resources beneath the site are caliche, salt, gypsum, and lithium;  
8 enormous deposits of these minerals near the site and elsewhere in the country are more than  
9 adequate (and more economically attractive) to meet future requirements for these materials. In  
10 1995 the NMBMMR performed a reevaluation of the mineral resources at and within 1 mi (1.6  
11 km) around the WIPP site.  
12

### 13 L1-3a(1) Potash Resources at the WIPP Site

14 Throughout the Carlsbad Potash District, commercial quantities of potassium salts are restricted to  
15 the middle portion, locally called the McNutt Potash Member of the Salado. A total of  
16 11 horizons, or orebeds, have been recognized in the McNutt Potash Member. Horizon Number 1  
17 is at the base, and Number 11 is at the top. The 11th ore zone is not mined.  
18

19 The USGS uses three established standard grades: low, lease, and high to quantify the potash  
20 resources at the site. The USGS assumes that the "lease" and "high" grades comprise reserves  
21 because some lease-grade ore is mined in the Carlsbad Potash District. Most of the potash that is  
22 mined, however, is better typified by the high grade. Even the high-grade resources may not be  
23 reserves if their properties make processing uneconomic.  
24

25 The 1995 study contains a comprehensive summary of all previous evaluations.  
26

27 Griswold (in NMBMMR, 1995, Chapter VII) used 40 existing boreholes drilled on and around the  
28 WIPP site to perform a reevaluation of potash resources. Holes were drilled using brine so that the  
29 dissolution of potassium salts was inhibited. The results of the chemical analyses of the ore-  
30 bearing intervals were adjusted to calculate the percentage equivalent as individual natural mineral  
31 species. Only the K<sub>2</sub>O (potassium oxide) percentages as either sylvite or langbeinite were used to  
32 compute ore reserves. The conclusion reached by Griswold is that only the 4th and 10th ore zones  
33 contain economic potash reserves. The quantities are summarized in Table L1-4. Active mine  
34 locations are shown on Figure L1-39.  
35

### 36 L1-3a(2) Hydrocarbon Resources at the WIPP Site

37 In 1974 the NMBMMR conducted a hydrocarbon resource study in southeastern New Mexico  
38 under contract to ORNL. The study included an area of 1,512 mi<sup>2</sup> (3,914 km<sup>2</sup>). At the time of that  
39 study, the proposed repository site was about 5 mi (8 km) northeast of the current site. The  
40 NMBMMR evaluation included a more detailed study of a four-township area centered on the old  
41 site; the present site is in the southwest quadrant of that area. The NMBMMR hydrocarbon

1 resources study is presented in more detail in the FEIS (DOE, 1980). The reader is referred to the  
2 FEIS or the original study (Foster, 1974) for additional information.

3  
4 The resource evaluation was based both on the known reserves of crude oil and natural gas in the  
5 region and on the probability of discovering new reservoirs in areas where past unsuccessful  
6 drilling was either too widely spread or too shallow to have allowed discovery. All potentially  
7 productive zones were considered in the evaluation; therefore, the findings may be used for  
8 determining the total hydrocarbon resources at the site. A fundamental assumption in this study  
9 was that the WIPP area has the same potential for containing hydrocarbons as the much larger  
10 region in which the study was conducted and for which exploration data are available. Whether  
11 such resources actually exist can be satisfactorily established only by drilling at spacings close  
12 enough to give a high probability of discovery. A 1995 mineral resource reevaluation by the  
13 NMBMMR contains a comprehensive summary of this and other previous evaluations.

14  
15 Broadhead et al. (NMBMMR, 1995, Chapter XI) provided a reassessment of hydrocarbon  
16 resources within the WIPP site boundary and within the first mile adjacent to the boundary.  
17 Calculations were made for resources that are extensions of known, currently productive oil and  
18 gas resources that are thought to extend beneath the study area with reasonable certainty (called  
19 probable resources in the report). Qualitative estimates are also made concerning the likelihood  
20 that oil and gas may be present in undiscovered pools and fields in the area (referred to as possible  
21 resources). Possible resources were not quantified in the study. The results of the study are shown  
22 in Tables L1-5 and L1-6.

### 23 L1-3b Cultural and Economic Resources

#### 24 L1-3b(1) Demographics

25 The WIPP facility is located 26 mi (42 km) east of Carlsbad in Eddy County in southeastern New  
26 Mexico and includes an area of 10,240 acres (ac) (4,143 hectares [ha]). The facility is located in a  
27 sparsely populated area with fewer than 30 permanent residents living within a 10-mi (16-km)  
28 radius of the facility (Figure L1-40). The area surrounding the facility is used primarily for  
29 grazing, potash mining, and hydrocarbon production. No resource development that would affect  
30 WIPP facility operations or the long-term integrity of the facility is allowed within the 10,240 ac  
31 (4,143 ha) that have been set aside for the WIPP Project.

32  
33 The community nearest to the WIPP site is the town of Loving, New Mexico, 18 mi (29 km) west-  
34 southwest of the site center. The population of Loving increased from 1,243 in 1990 to 1,326 in  
35 2000. The nearest population center is the city of Carlsbad, New Mexico, 26 mi (42 km) west of  
36 the site. The population of Carlsbad has increased from 24,896 in 1990 to 26,870 in 2000. Hobbs,  
37 New Mexico, 36 mi (58 km) to the east of the site had a population decrease from 29,115 in 1990  
38 to 28,657 in 2000. Eunice, New Mexico, 40 mi (64 km) east of the site, had a 1990 population of  
39 2,731 and a 2000 population of 2,562. Jal, New Mexico, 45 mi (72 km) southeast of the site, had a  
40 population of 2,153 in 1990 and 1,996 in 2000.

1 The WIPP site is located in Eddy County near the border to Lea County, New Mexico. The Eddy  
2 County population increased from 48,605 in 1990 to 51,658 in 2000. The Lea County population  
3 decreased from 55,765 in 1990 to 55,511 in 2000.

#### 4 L1-3b(2) Land Use

5 At present, land within 10 mi (16 km) of the site is used for potash mining operations, active oil  
6 and gas wells, and grazing. Much of the land use within a 50-mile radius is used for agriculture,  
7 as shown in Figures L1-41 and L1-42. This pattern is expected to change little in the future.  
8

9 The WIPP Land Withdrawal Act of 1992 (LWA) provided for the transfer of the WIPP site lands  
10 from the Department of the Interior to the DOE and effectively withdraws the lands, subject to  
11 existing rights, from entry, sale, or disposition; appropriation under mining laws; and operation of  
12 the mineral and geothermal leasing laws. The LWA directed the Secretary of Energy to produce a  
13 management plan to provide for grazing, hunting and trapping, wildlife habitat, mining, and the  
14 disposal of salt tailings.  
15

16 There are no producing hydrocarbon wells within the volumetric boundary defined by the LWA  
17 (T22S, R31E, S15-22, 27-34). Several wells tap gas resources beneath Section 31. These wells  
18 were initiated outside the WIPP site boundary. The well enters wells enter Section 31 below a  
19 depth of 6,000 ft (1.82 km) beneath ground level. Numerous gas pipelines pass within five miles  
20 of the WIPP site boundry, as shon on Figure L1-43.  
21

22 Grazing leases have been issued for all land sections immediately surrounding the WIPP facility  
23 (Figure L1-40). Grazing within the WIPP site lands operates within the authorization of the Taylor  
24 Grazing Act of 1934, the Federal Land Policy and Management Act, the Public Rangelands  
25 Improvement Act of 1978, and the Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act of 1973. The responsibilities  
26 of the DOE include supervision of ancillary activities associated with grazing (e.g., wildlife access  
27 to livestock water development); tracking of water developments inside WIPP lands to ensure that  
28 they are configured according to the regulatory requirements; and ongoing coordination with  
29 respective allottees. Administration of grazing rights is in cooperation with the Bureau of Land  
30 Management (BLM) according to the Memorandum of Understanding and the coinciding  
31 Statement of Work through guidance established in the East Roswell Grazing Environmental  
32 Impact Statement. The WIPP site is composed of two grazing allotments administered by the  
33 BLM: the Livingston Ridge (No. 77027) and the Antelope Ridge (No. 77032).

#### 34 L1-3b(3) History and Archaeology

35 The WIPP site boundary consists of a 10,240-ac (16-m<sup>2</sup>) area located in southeastern New Mexico.  
36 From about 10,000 B. C. to the late 1800s, this region was inhabited by nomadic aboriginal hunters  
37 and gatherers who subsisted on various wild plants and animals. From about A. D. 600 onward, as  
38 trade networks were established with Puebloan peoples to the west, domesticated plant foods and  
39 materials were acquired in exchange for dried meat, hides, and other products from the Pecos  
40 Valley and Plains. In the mid-1500s, the Spanish Conquistadors encountered Jumano and  
41 Apachean peoples in the region practicing hunting and gathering and engaging in trade with  
42 Puebloans. After the Jumanos abandoned the southern Plains region, the Comanches became the

1 major population of the area. Neighboring populations, with whom the Comanches maintained  
2 relationships ranging from mutual trade to open warfare, included the Lipan, or Southern Plains  
3 Apache; several Puebloan groups; Spaniards; and the Mescalero Apaches.  
4

5 The best documented indigenous culture in the WIPP region is that of the Mescalero Apaches, who  
6 lived west of the Pecos. The lifestyle of the Mescalero Apaches represents a transition between the  
7 full sedentism of the Pueblos and the nomadic hunting and gathering of the Jumanos and the  
8 Sumas. In 1763 the San Saba expedition encountered and camped with a group of Mescaleros in  
9 Los Medaños. Expedition records indicate the presence of both Lipan and Mescalero Apaches in  
10 the region.  
11

12 A peace accord reached between the Comanches and the Spaniards in 1768 resulted in two  
13 historically important economic developments: 1) organized buffalo hunting by Hispanic and  
14 Puebloan "ciboleros," and 2) renewal and expansion of the earlier extensive trade networks by  
15 Comancheros. These events placed eastern New Mexico in a position to receive a wide array of  
16 both physical and ideological input from the Plains culture area to the east and north and from  
17 Spanish-dominated regions to the west and south. Comanchero trade began to mesh with the  
18 Southwest American trade influence in the early nineteenth century. However, by the late 1860s  
19 the importance of Comanchero trade was cut short by Texan influence.  
20

21 The first cattle trail in the area was established along the Pecos River in 1866 by Charles  
22 Goodnight and Oliver Loving. By 1868, Texan John Chisolm dominated much of the area by  
23 controlling key springs along the river. Overgrazing, drought, and dropping beef prices led to the  
24 demise of open range cattle ranching by the late 1880s.  
25

26 Following the demise of open-range livestock production, ranching developed using fenced  
27 grazing areas and production of hay crops for winter use. Herd-grazing patterns were influenced  
28 by the availability of water supplies as well as by the storage of summer grasses as hay for winter  
29 use.  
30

31 The town now called Carlsbad was founded as "Eddy" in 1889 as a health spa. In addition to  
32 ranching, the twentieth century brought the development of the potash, oil, and gas industries that  
33 have increased the population eightfold in the last 50 years.  
34

35 Although technological change has altered some of the aspects, ranching remains an important  
36 economic activity in the WIPP region. This relationship between people and the land is still an  
37 important issue in the area. Ranch-related sites that date to the 1940s and 1950s are common in  
38 parts of the WIPP area. These will be considered historical properties within the next several years  
39 and thus will be treated as such under current law.  
40

41 The National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) (16 USC 470 et seq.) was enacted to protect the  
42 nation's cultural resources in conjunction with the states, local governments, Indian tribes, and  
43 private organizations and individuals. The policy of the federal government includes: 1) providing  
44 leadership in preserving the prehistoric and historic resources of the nation; 2) administering

1 federally owned, administered, or controlled prehistoric resources for the benefit of present and  
2 future generations; 3) contributing to the preservation of nonfederally owned prehistoric and  
3 historic resources; and 4) assisting state and local governments and the national trust for historic  
4 preservation in expanding and accelerating their historic preservation programs and activities. The  
5 act also established the National Register of Historic Places ("National Register"). At the state  
6 level, the State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO) coordinates the state's participation in  
7 implementing the NHPA. The NHPA has been amended by two acts: the Archaeological and  
8 Historic Preservation Act (16 USC 469 et seq.), and the Archaeological Resource Protection Act  
9 (16 USC 470aa et seq.).

10  
11 In order to protect and preserve cultural resources found within the WIPP site boundary, the WIPP  
12 submitted a mitigation plan to the New Mexico SHPO describing the steps to be taken to either  
13 avoid or excavate archaeological sites. A "site" was defined as a place used and occupied by  
14 prehistoric people. In May 1980, the SHPO made a determination of "no adverse effect from  
15 WIPP facility activities" on cultural resources. The National Advisory Council on Historic  
16 Preservation concurred that the WIPP Mitigation Plan is appropriate to protect cultural resources.

17  
18 Known historical sites (more than 50 years old) in southeastern New Mexico consist primarily of  
19 early twentieth century homesteads that failed or isolated features from late nineteenth century and  
20 early twentieth century cattle or sheep ranching and military activities. To date, no Spanish or  
21 Mexican conquest or settlement sites have been identified. Historic components are rare but are  
22 occasionally noted in the WIPP area. These include features and debris related to ranching.

23  
24 Since 1976, cultural resource investigations have recorded 98 archaeological sites and numerous  
25 isolated artifacts within the 16-mi<sup>2</sup> (41.5-km<sup>2</sup>) area enclosed by the WIPP site boundary. In the  
26 central 4-mi<sup>2</sup> (10.4-km<sup>2</sup>) area, 33 sites were determined to be eligible for inclusion on the National  
27 Register as an archaeological district. Investigations since 1980 have recorded an additional 14  
28 individual sites outside the central 4-mi<sup>2</sup> (10.4-km<sup>2</sup>) area that are considered eligible for inclusion  
29 on the National Register. The major cultural resource investigations to date are broken out in the  
30 following. Additional information can be found in the bibliography.

31  
32 **1977** The first survey of the area was conducted in 1977 by Nielson of the Agency for  
33 Conservation Archaeology (ACA) for SNL. This survey resulted in the location of  
34 33 sites and 64 isolated artifacts.

35  
36 **1979** MacLennan and Schermer of ACA performed the next survey in 1979. It was  
37 conducted for access roads and a railroad right-of-way for Bechtel, Inc. The  
38 survey encountered 2 sites and 12 isolated artifacts.

39  
40 **1980** Schermer performed another survey in 1980 to relocate the sites originally  
41 recorded by Nielson. This survey redescribed 28 of the original 33 sites.

42  
43 **1981** Hicks directed the excavation of nine sites in the WIPP core-area in 1981.  
44

- 1 **1982** Bradley in 1985 recorded one site and four isolated artifacts in an archaeological  
2 survey for a proposed water pipeline.  
3
- 4 **1985** Lord and Reynolds examined three sites in 1985 within the WIPP core area. These  
5 sites consisted of two plant-collecting and processing sites and one base camp used  
6 between 1000 B. C. and A. D. 1400. The artifacts recovered from the excavations  
7 have been placed in the Laboratory of Anthropology at the Museum of New  
8 Mexico in Santa Fe.  
9
- 10  
11 **1987** Mariah Associates, Inc., identified 40 sites and 75 isolates in 1987 in an inventory  
12 of 2,460 ac in 15 quarter-section units surrounding the WIPP site. In this  
13 investigation, 19 of the sites were located within the WIPP site's boundary. Sites  
14 encountered in this investigation tended to lack evident or intact features. Of the  
15 40 new sites defined, 14 were considered eligible for inclusion in the National  
16 Register, 24 were identified as having insufficient data to determine eligibility, and  
17 2 were determined to be ineligible for inclusion. The eligible and potentially  
18 eligible sites have been mapped and are being avoided by the DOE in its current  
19 activities at the WIPP site. Figure L1-44 maps out the 40 archaeological sites  
20 identified by the Mariah study.  
21
- 22 **1988-1992** Several archaeological clearance reports have been prepared for seismic testing  
23 lines on public lands in Eddy County, New Mexico, during this period.  
24
- 25 No artifacts were encountered during cultural resource surveys performed from 1992 until  
26 present. The following list provides examples of WIPP projects that required cultural resource  
27 surveys. All investigations were performed and reported in accordance with requirements  
28 established by the New Mexico Office of Cultural Affairs (OCA) and administered by the  
29 SHPO.
- 30 • SPDV site investigation into status of a previously recorded site (#LA 33175) to  
31 determine potential impacts from nearby reclamation activity. Assessment included  
32 minor surface excavation.
  - 33 • WIPP well bore C-2737. Cultural resource investigation for well pad and access road.
  - 34 • WIPP well bores WQSP 1-6 and 6a. Individual cultural resource investigations  
35 conducted for construction of each respective well pad and access road.
  - 36 • WIPP well bores SNL 1, 2, 3, 9 and 12. Cultural resource investigations conducted for  
37 construction of each respective well pad and access road.
  - 38 • WIPP well bore WTS 4. Cultural resource investigation conducted in support of siting  
39 and constructing reserve pits for well drilling and development.

- North Salt Pile Expansion. Cultural resource investigation conducted in support of the expansion of the North Salt Pile, a project designed to mitigate surface water infiltration.

The Delaware Basin has been used in the past for an isolated nuclear test. This test, Project Gnome, took place in 1961 at a location approximately 8 mi (13 km) southwest of the WIPP. The primary objective of Project Gnome was to study the effects of an underground nuclear explosion in salt. The Gnome experiment involved the detonation of a 3.1-kiloton nuclear device at a depth of 1,200 ft (361 m) in the bedded salt of the Salado. The explosion created a cavity of approximately 1,000,000 ft<sup>3</sup> (27,000 m<sup>3</sup>), and caused surface displacements over an area of about a 1,200-ft (360-m) radius. Fracturing and faulting caused measurable changes in rock permeability and porosity at distances up to approximately 330 ft (100 m) from the cavity. No earth tremors were reported at distances over 25 mi (40 km) from the explosion. Project Gnome was decommissioned in 1979.

#### L1-4 Seismicity

Seismic data are presented in two time frames, before and after the time when seismographic data for the region became available. The earthquake record in southern New Mexico dates back only to 1923, and seismic instruments have been in place in the state since 1961. Various records have been examined to determine the seismic history of the area within 180 mi (288 km) of the site. With the exception of a weak shock in 1926 at Hope, New Mexico, and shocks in 1936 and 1949 felt at Carlsbad, all known shocks before 1961 occurred to the west and southwest of the site more than 100 mi (160 km) away.

The strongest earthquake on record within 180 mi (288 km) of the site was the Valentine, Texas, earthquake of August 16, 1931. It has been estimated to have been of magnitude 6.4 on the Richter scale (Modified Mercalli Intensity of VIII). The Valentine earthquake was 130 mi (208 km) south-southwest of the site. Its Modified Mercalli Intensity at the site is estimated to have been V; this is believed to be the highest intensity felt at the site in this century.

In 1887, a major earthquake occurred in northeast Sonora, Mexico. Although about 335 mi (536 km) west-southwest of the site, it is indicative of the size of earthquakes possible in the eastern portion of the Basin and Range Province, west of the province containing the site. Its magnitude was estimated to have been 7.8 (VIII to IX in Modified Mercalli Intensity). It was felt over an area of 0.5 million mi<sup>2</sup> (1.3 million km<sup>2</sup>) (as far as Santa Fe to the north and Mexico City to the south); fault displacements near the epicenter were as large as 26 ft (18 m).

Since 1961, instrumental coverage has become comprehensive enough to locate most of the moderately strong earthquakes (local magnitude >3.5) in the region (Figure L1-47). Instrumentally determined shocks that occurred within 180 mi (288 km) of the site between 1961 and 1979 are shown in Figure L1-40. The distribution of these earthquakes may be biased by the fact that seismic stations were more numerous and were in operation for longer periods north and west of the site.

1 Except for the activity southeast of the site, the distribution of epicenters since 1961 differs little  
2 from that of shocks before that time. There are two clusters, one associated with the Rio Grande  
3 Rift on the Texas-Chihuahua border and another associated with the Central Basin Platform in  
4 Texas near the southeastern corner of New Mexico. The latter activity was not reported before  
5 1964. It is not clear from the record whether earthquakes were occurring in the Central Basin  
6 Platform before 1964, although local historical societies and newspapers tend to confirm their  
7 absence before that time.

8  
9 A station operating for 10 months at Fort Stockton, Texas, indicated many small shocks from the  
10 Central Basin Platform (See Figure L1-40). Activity was observed at the time the station opened  
11 on June 21, 1964. This activity may be related to the injection of water underground for oil  
12 recovery. In the Ward-Estes North oilfield, operated by the Gulf Oil Corporation, the cumulative  
13 total of water injected up to 1970 was over 1 billion barrels. Accounting for 42 percent of the  
14 water injected in Ward and Winkler counties, Texas, the quantity is three times the total injected in  
15 all the oil fields of southeastern New Mexico during the same period. Water injection has not been  
16 used in the region of the WIPP site to stimulate gas production. The nearest oil fields in the  
17 Delaware Basin, where any recovery might be attempted, are adjacent to the WIPP site boundary  
18 in the Delaware Formations. The source of this seismicity is insignificant because the seismic  
19 design basis uses the observed seismicity regardless of its cause.

20  
21 A recent earthquake felt at the WIPP site occurred in January 1992 and is referred to as the  
22 Rattlesnake Canyon Earthquake.<sup>2</sup> It occurred 60 mi (100 km) east-southeast of the WIPP site. The  
23 earthquake was assigned a magnitude of 5.0. This event had no effect on any of the structures at  
24 the WIPP as documented by post-event inspections by the WIPP staff and the New Mexico  
25 Environment Department. This event was within the parameters used to develop the seismic risk  
26 assessment of the WIPP facility for the purposes of construction and operation.

27  
28 The Rattlesnake Canyon event likely was tectonic in origin based on a  $7\pm 1$  mi ( $12\pm 2$  km) depth.  
29 This suggests some uncertainty regarding the origin of earthquakes associated with the Central  
30 Basin Platform.

31 Regional seismic activity has been the focus of ongoing geophysical investigations since the  
32 2004. Regional seismic activity is monitored to establish a basis for predicting ground motions  
33 that the WIPP repository may experience in both the near and distant future. In the early 1990s,  
34 to increase coverage in the vicinity of the WIPP, the New Mexico Institute of Mining and  
35 Technology (NMIMT) installed a network of seven seismograph stations in southeastern New  
36 Mexico. These instruments are sufficiently sensitive to detect events with magnitudes as low as  
37 0.1 on the Richter scale. This further increased the number of seismic events recorded in the  
38 area.

---

<sup>2</sup>An earthquake occurred on April 13, 1995, near the town of Alpine, Texas. This earthquake has been assigned a local magnitude of  $M = 5.5$ . Details of the earthquake have not yet been published. The Alpine earthquake was felt at the WIPP site; however, no damage to WIPP facilities occurred as the result of this earthquake.

1 Starting in January 1997, a large number of seismic events were concentrated in an area known  
2 as Dagger Draw, northwest of Carlsbad, New Mexico, and near the Dagger Draw gas field,  
3 suggesting that the events may be induced by natural gas production activity. In 2003, two more  
4 seismograph stations were located in the vicinity of Dagger Draw to allow the recording of  
5 smaller events that could not previously be detected. Although the number of recorded events  
6 increased dramatically in this area, peaking in 2004, almost all of the recorded events are of low  
7 magnitude.

8 The WIPP Delaware Basin Drilling Surveillance Program (DBDSP) tracks seismic events  
9 occurring in the vicinity of the WIPP Site. In 2007, the DBDSP completed the update of its  
10 seismic database, incorporating the changes and adding events that were not previously  
11 considered in the area. The number of recorded events that have occurred within the Delaware  
12 Basin between 1971 and September 2007 are listed in Table L1-7, Seismic Events in the  
13 Delaware Basin.

14 A total of 87 seismic events that have occurred within 150 mi (240 km) of the WIPP with a  
15 reported magnitude greater than 3.0. Of these 87 events, only 4 occurred in the Delaware Basin.  
16 The one closest to the WIPP site occurred as a result of a roof fall in one of the local potash  
17 mines (DOE 2007a).

#### 18 L1-5 Rock Geochemistry

19 An understanding of the mineralogy/geochemistry of the host repository rock is considered critical  
20 to predicting the long-term waste isolation capability of the repository. Chemical composition of  
21 the different minerals and any impurities are important to understand and predict waste-rock  
22 compatibility of the Salado. This section emphasizes the following topics:  
23

- 24 • Mineral content and composition
- 25 • Fluid inclusions
- 26 • Fracture fillings.

27  
28 The Salado is dominated by various evaporite salts; the dominant mineral is halite (NaCl) of  
29 varying purity and accessory minerals. The major accessory minerals are anhydrite (CaSO<sub>4</sub>),  
30 clays, polyhalite (K<sub>2</sub>MgCa<sub>2</sub>(SO<sub>4</sub>)<sub>4</sub>2H<sub>2</sub>O), and gypsum (CaSO<sub>4</sub>2H<sub>2</sub>O). In the vicinity of the  
31 repository, authigenic quartz (SiO<sub>2</sub>) and magnesite (MgCO<sub>3</sub>) are also present as accessory  
32 minerals. The marker beds in the salt are described as anhydrite with seams of clay. The clays  
33 within the Salado are enriched in magnesium and depleted in aluminum. The magnesium  
34 enrichment probably reflects the intimate contact of the clays with brines derived from evaporating  
35 sea water, which are relatively high in magnesium.  
36

37 A partial list of minerals found in the Delaware Basin evaporites, together with their chemical  
38 formulas, is given in Table L1-8. The table also indicates the relative abundances of the minerals  
39 in the evaporite rocks of the Castile, the Salado, and the Rustler. Minerals found either only at  
40 depth, removed from influence of weathering, or only near the surface, as weathering products, are  
41 also identified. Although the most common Delaware Basin evaporite mineral is halite, the

1 presence of less soluble interbeds (dominantly anhydrite, polyhalite, and claystone) and more  
2 soluble admixtures (e.g., sylvite, glauberite, and kainite) has resulted in chemical and physical  
3 properties significantly different from those of pure NaCl. In particular, the McNutt Potash  
4 Member, between Marker Beds 116 and Marker Bed 126, is locally explored and mined for K-  
5 bearing minerals of economic interest. Under differential stress, brittle interbeds (anhydrite,  
6 polyhalite, magnesite, and dolomite) may fracture while, under the same stress regime, pure NaCl  
7 would undergo plastic deformation. Fracturing of brittle interbeds, for example, has locally  
8 enhanced the permeability, allowing otherwise nonporous rock to carry groundwater (e.g.,  
9 fractured dolomite beds in the Rustler). Some soluble minerals incorporated in the rock salt (e.g.,  
10 polyhalite, sylvite, leonite, and langbeinite) can be radiometrically dated, their longevity marking  
11 the time of most recent water-incursion into the evaporite section. The survival of such minerals is  
12 significant, in that such dating is impossible in pure NaCl or calcium sulfate.

13  
14 Liquids were collected from fluid inclusions and from seeps and boreholes within the WIPP drifts.  
15 Analysis of these samples indicated that there is compositional variability of the fluids showing the  
16 effects of various phase transformations on brine composition. The fluid inclusions belong to a  
17 different chemical population than do the fluids emanating from the walls. It was concluded that  
18 much of the brine is completely immobilized within the salt and that the free liquid emanating from  
19 the walls is present as a fluid film along intergranular boundaries mainly in clays and in fractures in  
20 anhydrites.

## REFERENCES

- 1  
2  
3 Adams, J. E., 1944, "Upper Permian Ochoa Series of the Delaware Basin, West Texas and  
4 Southeastern New Mexico," American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, Vol. 28.  
5  
6 Anderson, R. Y. 1993, "The Castile as a 'Nonmarine' Evaporite," In Geology of the Carlsbad  
7 Region, New Mexico and Texas, D. W. Love et al., eds., Forty-Fourth Annual Field Conference  
8 Guidebook, New Mexico Geological Society, Socorro, New Mexico.  
9  
10 Anderson, R. Y. 1981, "Deep-Seated Salt Dissolution in the Delaware Basin, Texas and New  
11 Mexico," In Environmental Geology and Hydrology in New Mexico, S. G. Wells and W. Lambert,  
12 eds., Special Publication No. 10, pp. 133-145, New Mexico Geological Society.  
13  
14 Anderson, R. Y. 1978, "Deep Dissolution of Salt, Northern Delaware Basin, New Mexico," report  
15 to Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, New Mexico.  
16  
17 Anderson, R. Y., W. E. Dean, D. W. Kirkland, Jr., and H. I. Snider, 1972, "Permian Castile Varved  
18 Evaporite Sequence, West Texas and New Mexico," Geological Society of America Bulletin,  
19 Vol. 83.  
20  
21 Anderson, R. Y., and D. W. Kirkland, 1980, "Dissolution of Salt Deposits by Brine Density Flow,"  
22 Geology, Vol. 8, No. 2.  
23  
24 Anderson, R. Y., and D. W. Powers, 1978, "Salt Anticlines in the Castile-Salado Evaporite  
25 Sequence, Northern Delaware Basin, New Mexico," In Geology and Mineral Deposits of Ochoan  
26 Rocks in Delaware Basin and Adjacent Areas, G. S. Austin, ed., Circular 159, New Mexico Bureau  
27 of Mines and Mineral Resources, Socorro, New Mexico.  
28  
29 Bachman, G.O., 1973, "Surficial Features and Late Cenozoic History in Southeastern New  
30 Mexico," Open-File Report 4339-8, U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.  
31  
32 Bachman, G.O., 1974, "Geologic Processes and Cenozoic History Related to Salt Dissolution in  
33 Southeastern New Mexico," Open-File Report 74-194, U.S. Geological Survey, Denver, CO.  
34  
35 Bachman, G.O., 1976, "Cenozoic Deposits of Southeastern New Mexico and an Outline of the  
36 History of Evaporite Dissolution," Journal of Research, Vol. 4, No. 2, pp. 135-149, U.S.  
37 Geological Survey.  
38  
39 Bachman, G.O., 1980, "Regional Geology and Cenozoic History of Pecos Region, Southeastern  
40 New Mexico," Open-File Report 80-1099, U.S. Geological Survey, Denver, CO.  
41  
42 Bachman, G. O., 1985, "Assessment of Near-Surface Dissolution in the Vicinity of the Waste  
43 Isolation Pilot Plant," SAND84-7178, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, New Mexico.  
44

- 1 Bachman, G. O., 1984, "Regional Geology of Ochoan Evaporites, Northern Part of Delaware  
2 Basin," Circular 184, New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources, Socorro, New  
3 Mexico.  
4
- 5 Bachman, G. O., 1980, "Regional Geology and Cenozoic History of Pecos Region, Southeastern  
6 New Mexico," Open-File Report 80-1099, U.S. Geological Survey.  
7
- 8 Bachman, G. O., 1976, "Cenozoic Deposits of Southeastern New Mexico and an Outline of the  
9 History of Evaporite Dissolution," Journal of Research, Vol. 4, No. 2, U.S. Geological Survey.  
10
- 11 Bachman, G. O., 1974, Geologic Processes and Cenozoic History Related to Salt Dissolution in  
12 Southeastern New Mexico," Open-File Report 74-194, U.S. Geological Survey.  
13
- 14 Bachman, G. O., 1973, "Surficial Features and Late Cenozoic History in Southeastern New  
15 Mexico," Open-File Report 4339-8, U.S. Geological Survey.  
16
- 17 Barr, G. E., Lambert, S. J., and Carter, J. A., 1979: "Uranium-Isotope Disequilibrium in  
18 Groundwaters of Southeastern New Mexico and Implications Regarding Age-Dating of Waters; in  
19 STI/PUB/403; Proceedings of the International Symposium on Isotope Hydrology, 1978;  
20 International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, Austria.  
21
- 22 Barrows, L., and J. D. Fett, 1985, "A High-Precision Gravity Survey in the Delaware Basin of  
23 Southeastern New Mexico," Geophysics, Vol. 50, pp. 825-833.  
24
- 25 Barrows, L. J., S. E. Shaffer, W. B. Miller, and J. D. Fett, 1983, "Waste Isolation Pilot Plant  
26 (WIPP) Site Gravity Survey and Interpretation," SAND82-2922, Sandia National Laboratories,  
27 Albuquerque, New Mexico.  
28
- 29 Beauheim, R. L., 1986, "Hydraulic-Test Interpretations for Well DOE-2 at the Waste Isolation  
30 Pilot Plant (WIPP) Site," SAND86-1364, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, New  
31 Mexico.  
32
- 33 Beauheim, R. L., 1987a, "Interpretations of Single-Well Hydraulic Tests Conducted At and Near  
34 the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP) Site," SAND87-0039, Sandia National Laboratories,  
35 Albuquerque, New Mexico.  
36
- 37 Beauheim, R. L., 1987b, "Analysis of Pumping Tests of the Culebra Dolomite Conducted at the  
38 H-3 Hydropad at the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP) Site," SAND86-2311, Sandia National  
39 Laboratories, Albuquerque, New Mexico.  
40
- 41 Beauheim, R. L., 1987c, "Interpretation of the WIPP-13 Multipad Pumping Test of the Culebra  
42 Dolomite at the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP) Site," SAND87-2456, Sandia National  
43 Laboratories, Albuquerque, New Mexico.  
44

- 1 Beauheim, R.L. 2000. "Appendix E, Summary of Hydraulic Tests Performed at Tracer-Test  
2 Sites," in Interpretations of Tracer Tests Performed in the Culebra Dolomite at the Waste  
3 Isolation Pilot Plant Site, Meigs, L.C., Beauheim, R.L., and Jones, T.L., eds. SAND97-3109.  
4 Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories.  
5
- 6 Beauheim, R.L. 2002. "Analysis Plan for Evaluation of the Effects of Head Changes on  
7 Calibration of Culebra Transmissivity Fields, AP-088, Rev. 1," ERMS #524785. Carlsbad, NM:  
8 Sandia National Laboratories, WIPP Records Center.  
9
- 10 Beauheim, R.L. 2007. "Diffusivity Mapping of Fracture Interconnections." Proceedings of the  
11 2007 U.S. EPA/NGWA Fractured Rock Conference (pp. 235–49). Westerville, OH: National  
12 Ground Water Association.  
13
- 14 Beauheim, R.L., and Holt, R.M. 1990. "Hydrogeology of the WIPP Site." In Geological and  
15 Hydrological Studies of Evaporites in the Northern Delaware Basin for the Waste Isolation Pilot  
16 Plant (WIPP), New Mexico, Geologic Society of America 1990 Annual Meeting Field Trip #14  
17 Guidebook, pp. 131 -179. Dallas Geologic Society, Dallas, TX.  
18
- 19 Beauheim, R. L., Saulnier, Jr., G.J., and Avis, J.D., 1991a, "Interpretation of Brine-Permeability  
20 Tests of the Salado Formation at the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant Site: First Interim Report,"  
21 SAND90-0083, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, New Mexico.  
22
- 23 Beauheim, R.L., Dale, T.F., and Pickens, J.F. 1991b. Interpretations of Single-Well Hydraulic  
24 Tests of the Rustler Formation Conducted in the Vicinity of the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant Site,  
25 1988-1989. SAND89-0869. Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, NM.  
26
- 27 Beauheim, R. L., Roberts, R.M., Date, T.F., Fort, M.D., and Stensrud, W.A., 1993, "Hydraulic  
28 Testing of Salado Formation Evaporites at the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP) Site: Second  
29 Interpretive Report," SAND92-0533, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, New Mexico.  
30
- 31 Beauheim, R.L., and Ruskauff, G.J. 1998. Analysis of Hydraulic Tests of the Culebra and  
32 Magenta Dolomites and Dewey Lake Redbeds Conducted at the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant Site.  
33 SAND98-0049. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories.  
34
- 35 Beauheim, R.L., and Roberts, R.M. 2002. "Hydrology and Hydraulic Properties of a Bedded  
36 Evaporite Formation," Journal of Hydrology, v. 259, pp. 66-88.  
37
- 38 Beauheim, R. L., Meigs, L.C., Saulnier, G.J., and Stensrud, W.A., 1995, "Culebra Transport  
39 Program Test Plan: Tracer Testing of the Culebra Dolomite Member of the Rustler Formation at  
40 the H-19 and H-11 Hydropads on the WIPP Site," On file in the Sandia WIPP Central Files.  
41
- 42 Bechtel National Inc. 1979. "Soils Design Report – Volume 1 Plant Site Near-Surface  
43 Structures," Doc. No. Dr-22-V-01. San Francisco, CA: Bechtel National Inc.  
44

- 1 Billo, S. M., 1986, Petroleum Sedimentology of the Ochoan Group, Texas and New Mexico,"  
2 Abstracts, 12th International Sedimentological Congress, Canberra, Australia, pp. 30-31.  
3
- 4 Bodine, Jr., M. W., 1978, "Clay-Mineral Assemblages from Drill Core of Ochoan Evaporites,  
5 Eddy County, New Mexico," In Geology and Mineral Deposits of Ochoan Rocks in Delaware  
6 Basin and Adjacent Areas, G. S. Austin, ed., Circular 159, New Mexico Bureau of Mines and  
7 Mineral Resources, Socorro, New Mexico.  
8
- 9 Borns, D. J., 1987, "The Geologic Structures Observed in Drillhole DOE-2 and Their Possible  
10 Origins: Waste Isolation Pilot Plant," SAND86-1495, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque,  
11 New Mexico.  
12
- 13 Borns, D. J., 1983, "Petrographic Study of Evaporite Deformation Near the Waste Isolation Pilot  
14 Plant (WIPP), SAND83-0166, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, New Mexico.  
15
- 16 Borns, D. J., L. J. Barrows, D. W. Powers, and R. P. Snyder, 1983, "Deformation of Evaporites  
17 Near the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP) Site," SAND82-1069, Sandia National Laboratories,  
18 Albuquerque, New Mexico.  
19
- 20 Borns, D. J., and S-E Shaffer, 1985, "Regional Well-Log Correlation in the New Mexico Portion  
21 of the Delaware Basin," SAND83-1798, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, New Mexico.  
22
- 23 Brinster, K. F., 1991, "Preliminary Geohydrologic Conceptual Model of the Los Medaños Region  
24 Near the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant for the Purpose of Performance Assessment," SAND89-7147  
25 and addendum, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, New Mexico.  
26
- 27 Brokaw, A. L., C. L. Jones, M. E. Cooley, and W. H. Hays, 1972, "Geology and Hydrology of the  
28 Carlsbad Potash Area, Eddy and Lea Counties, New Mexico," Open-File Report 4339-1, U.S.  
29 Geological Survey, Denver, Colorado.  
30
- 31 Brookins, D. G., and S. J. Lambert, 1987, "K-Ar and Rb-Sr Age Determinations from Clay  
32 Minerals and Related Minerals from the (WIPP) Waste Isolation Pilot Plant, Southeastern New  
33 Mexico," Guidebook 18, El Paso Geological Society, pp. 133-139.  
34
- 35 Brookins, D. G., J. K. Register, and H. Krueger, 1980, "Potassium-argon Dating of Polyhalite in  
36 Southeast New Mexico," Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, Vol. 44, pp. 635-637.  
37
- 38 Chapman, J.B., 1986, "Stable Isotopes in the Southeastern New Mexico Groundwater:  
39 Implications for Dating Recharge in the WIPP Area," EEG-35, DOE/AL/10752-35, Environmental  
40 Evaluation Group, Santa Fe, New Mexico.  
41
- 42 Chapman, J.B., 1988, "Chemical and Radiochemical Characteristics of Groundwater in the  
43 Culebra Dolomite, Southeastern New Mexico," EEG-39, Environmental Evaluation Group, Santa,  
44 Fe, New Mexico.  
45

- 1 Calzia, J. P., and W. L. Hiss, 1978, "Igneous Rocks in Northern Delaware Basin, New Mexico, and  
2 Texas," In Geology and Mineral Deposits of Ochoan Rocks in Delaware Basin and Adjacent  
3 Areas, G. S. Austin, ed., Circular 159, pp. 39-45, New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral  
4 Resources, Socorro, New Mexico.  
5
- 6 Chugg, J. C., G. W. Anderson, D. L. Kink, and L. H. Jones, 1952, Soil Survey of Eddy Area, New  
7 Mexico, U.S. Department of Agriculture.  
8
- 9 D'Appolonia Consulting Engineers, Inc., 1982, "Data Field Report - ERDA-6 and WIPP-12  
10 Testing," report prepared for Westinghouse Electric Corporation and U.S. Department of Energy,  
11 Albuquerque, New Mexico, 7 vols.  
12
- 13 Davies, P.B., 1984, "Deep-Seated Dissolution and Subsidence in Bedded Salt Deposits [Ph.D.  
14 Thesis]," Stanford University, Palo Alto, California.  
15
- 16 Deal, D.E., and Case, J.B., 1987, "Brine Sampling and Evaluation Program Phase I Report,  
17 "DOE-WIPP 87-008, Westinghouse Electric Corporation, Carlsbad, New Mexico.  
18
- 19 Deal, D.E., Case, J.B., Deshler, R.M., Drez, P.E., Myers, J., and Tyburski, J.R., 1987, "Brine  
20 Sampling and Evaluation Program Phase II Report," DOE-WIPP 87-010, Westinghouse Electric  
21 Corporation, Carlsbad, New Mexico.  
22
- 23 Deal, D.E., Abitz, R.J., Belski, D.S., Case, J.B., Crawley, M.E., Deshler, R.M., Drez, P.E., Givens,  
24 C.A., King, R.B., Lauctes, B.A., Myers, J., Niou, S., Pietz, J.M., Roggenthen, W.M., Tyburski,  
25 J.R., and Wallace, M.G., 1989, "Brine Sampling and Evaluation Program, 1988 Report," DOE-  
26 WIPP 89-015, Westinghouse Electric Corporation, Carlsbad, New Mexico.  
27
- 28 Deal, D.E., Abitz, R.J., Belski, D.S., Clark, J.B., Crawley, M.E., and Martin, M.L., 1991a, "Brine  
29 Sampling and Evaluation Program, 1989 Report," DOE-WIPP 91-009, Westinghouse Electric  
30 Corporation, Carlsbad, New Mexico.  
31
- 32 Deal, D. E., Abitz, J. Myers, J.B. Case, D.S. Belski, M.L. Martin, and W. M. Roggenthen, 1991b,  
33 "Brine Sampling and Evaluation Program 1990 Report," DOE-WIPP 91-036, Waste Isolation Pilot  
34 Plant, Carlsbad, New Mexico.  
35
- 36 Deal, D.E., Abitz, R.J., Myers, J., Martin, M.L., Milligan, D.J., Sobocinski, R.W., Lipponer, P.P.J.,  
37 and Belski, D.S., 1993, "Brine Sampling and Evaluatin Program, 1991 Report," DOE WIPP 93-  
38 026, Westinghouse Electric Corporation, Carlsbad, New Mexico.  
39
- 40 Deal, D.E., Abitz, R.J. Belski, D.S., Case, J. B., Crawley, M.E., Givens, C. A., James Lipponer,  
41 P.P.J., Milligan, D.J., Myers, J., Powers, D. W., and Valdivia, M. A. 1995. Brine Sampling and  
42 Evaluation Program, 1992-1993 Report and Summary of BSEP Data Since 1982, DOE-  
43 WIPP 94-011. Carlsbad, NM: Westinghouse Electric Corporation.  
44

- 1 Duke Engineering and Services (DES). 1997. Exhaust Shaft: Phase 2 Hydraulic Assessment  
2 Data Report Involving Drilling, Installation, Water-Quality Sampling, and Testing of  
3 Piezometers 1-12. DOE/WIPP97-2278. Carlsbad, NM: Westinghouse Electric Corporation.  
4
- 5 Domski, P.S., and R.L. Beauheim. 2008. Evaluation of Culebra Brine Chemistry. AP-125.  
6 ERMS 549336. Carlsbad, NM: Sandia National Laboratories.  
7
- 8 Eager, G. P., 1983, "Core from the Lower Dewey Lake, Rustler, and Upper Salado Formation,  
9 Culberson County, Texas," Core Workshop No. 2, pp. 273-283 (Permian Basin Section), Society  
10 of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists.  
11
- 12 Earth Technology Corporation, 1987, "Final Report of Time Domain Electromagnet (TDEM)  
13 Surveys at the WIPP," SAND87-7144, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, New Mexico.  
14
- 15 EPA, see U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.  
16
- 17 Ewing, T.E., 1993, "Erosional Margins and Patterns of Subsidence in the late Paleozoic West  
18 Texas Basin and Adjoining Basins of West Texas and New Mexico," New Mexico Geological  
19 Society Guidebook, 44th Field Conference, Carlsbad Region New Mexico and West Texas, D.W.  
20 Lowe et al., eds., pp. 155-166.  
21
- 22 Foster, R. W., 1974, "Oil and Gas Potential of a Proposed Site for the Disposal of High-Level  
23 Radioactive Waste," Open-File Report, Contract No. AF(40-1)-4423, Oak Ridge National  
24 Laboratory, Oak Ridge, Tennessee.  
25
- 26 Freeze, R.A., and Witherspoon, P.A., 1967, "Theoretical Analysis of Regional Groundwater Flow:  
27 2. Effect of Water-Table Configuration and Subsurface Permeability Variation," Water Resources  
28 Research, Vol. 3, No. 2, pp. 623-634.  
29
- 30 Garber, R. A., G. A. Grover, and P. M. Harris, 1989, "Geology of the Capitan Shelf  
31 Margin—Subsurface Data from the Northern Delaware Basin," In Subsurface and Outcrop  
32 Examination of the Capitan Shelf Margin, Northern Delaware Basin, P. M. Harris and  
33
- 34 Geohydrology Associates. 1978. Ground-Water Study Related to Proposed Expansion of Potash  
35 Mining near Carlsbad, New Mexico. Contractor Report to Bureau of Land Management,  
36 Denver, CO, Contract No. YA-512-CT7-217. Albuquerque, NM: Geohydrology Associates.  
37
- 38 Griswold, G. B., 1977, "Site Selection and Evaluation Studies of the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant  
39 (WIPP), Los Medaños, Eddy County, New Mexico," SAND77-0946, Sandia National  
40 Laboratories, Albuquerque, New Mexico.  
41
- 42 Hale, W.E., Hughes, L.S., and Cox, E.R., 1954, "Possible Improvement of Quality of Water of the  
43 Pecos River by Diversion of Brine at Malaga Bend, Eddy County, NM," Pecos River Commission  
44 New Mexico and Texas, in cooperation with United States Department of the Interior, Geological  
45 Survey, Water Resources Division, Carlsbad, New Mexico.

- 1  
2 Harwood, G., and A. Kendall, 1988, Personal Communication to D. Powers, Geological Society of  
3 America, Penrose Conference.  
4  
5 Harms, J. C., and C. R. Williamson, 1988, Deep-Water Density Current Deposits of Delaware  
6 Mountain Group (Permian), Delaware Basin, Texas and New Mexico, American Association of  
7 Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, Vol. 72.  
8  
9 Haug, A., Kelley, V.A., LaVenue, A.M., and Pickens, J. F. 1987. Modeling of Ground-Water  
10 Flow in the Culebra Dolomite at the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP) Site: Interim Report.  
11 SAND86-7167. Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, NM.  
12  
13 Hillesheim, M.B., L.A. Hillesheim, and N.J. Toll. 2007. "Mapping of Pressure-Head Responses  
14 of a Fractured Rock Aquifer to Rainfall Events." Proceedings of the 2007 U.S. EPA/NGWA  
15 Fractured Rock Conference (pp. 522–36). Westerville, OH: National Ground Water  
16 Association.  
17  
18 Hills, J. M., 1984, "Sedimentation, Tectonism, and Hydrocarbon Generation in Delaware Basin,  
19 West Texas and Southeastern New Mexico," American Association of Petroleum Geologists  
20 Bulletin, Vol. 68.  
21  
22 Hiss, W.L., 1976, "Structure of the Premium Guadalupian Capitan Aquifer, Southeast New Mexico  
23 and West Texas," Resource Map, New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources, Socorro,  
24 New Mexico.  
25  
26 Holt, R.M. 1997. Conceptual Model for Transport Processes in the Culebra Dolomite Member,  
27 Rustler Formation. SAND97-0194. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories.  
28  
29 Holt, R. M., and D. W. Powers, 1990a, "Geologic Mapping of the Air Intake Shaft at the Waste  
30 Isolation Pilot Plant," DOE/WIPP 90-051, U.S. Department of Energy, Carlsbad, New Mexico.  
31  
32 Holt, R. M., and D. W. Powers, 1988, "Facies Variability and Post-Depositional Alteration within  
33 the Rustler Formation in the Vicinity of the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant, Southeastern New  
34 Mexico," DOE/WIPP 88-004, U.S. Department of Energy, Carlsbad, New Mexico.  
35  
36 Holt, R. M., and D. W. Powers, 1986, "Rustler Formation: Evaporite End Stages of Continental  
37 Basin," Abstract, 12th Int. Sed. Congress, Canberra, Australia, pp. 141-142.  
38  
39 Holt, R. M., and D. W. Powers, 1984, "Geotechnical Activities in the Waste Handling Shaft Waste  
40 Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP) Project, Southeastern New Mexico," WTSD-TME-038, U.S.  
41 Department of Energy, Carlsbad, New Mexico.  
42  
43 Holt, R.M., and Powers, D.W. 2002. "Impact of Salt Dissolution on the Transmissivity of the  
44 Culebra Dolomite Member or the Rustler Formation, Delaware Basin, Southeastern New  
45 Mexico" Abstracts with Program, v. 34, no. 6, p. 215.

- 1  
2 Holt, R.M., R.L. Beauheim, and D.W. Powers. 2005. "Predicting Fractured Zones in the  
3 Culebra Dolomite." Dynamics of Fluids and Transport in Fractured Rock (pp. 103–16). B.  
4 Faybishenko, P.A. Witherspoon, and J. Gale, eds. Geophysical Monograph Series 162.  
5 Washington, DC: American Geophysical Union.  
6  
7 Holt, R.M. and Yarbrough, L. 2002. Analysis Report Task 2 of AP-088 – Estimating Base  
8 Transmissivity Field. Sandia National Laboratories, WIPP Records Center. ERMS #523889.  
9 WIPP Records Center.  
10  
11 Howard, K. A., J. M. Aaron, E. E. Brabb, M. R. Brock, H. D. Gower, S. J. Hunt, D. J. Milton,  
12 W. R. Muehlberger, J. K. Nakata, G. Plafker, D. C. Prowell, R. E. Wallace, and I. J. Witkind, 1971  
13 (reprinted 1991), "Preliminary Map of Young Faults in the United States as a Guide to Possible  
14 Fault Activity," Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-916, scale 1:5,000,000, 2 sheets, U.S.  
15 Geological Survey.  
16  
17 Hovorka, S., 1988, Personal Communication to D. Powers, Geological Society of America,  
18 Penrose Conference.  
19  
20 Hubbert, M.K., 1940, "The Theory of Ground-Water Motion," The Journal of Geology, Vol. 48,  
21 No. 8, pt. 1., pp. 785-944.  
22  
23 Hunter, R.L., 1985, "A Regional Water Balance for the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP) Site  
24 and Surrounding Area" SAND84-2233, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, New Mexico.  
25  
26 INTERA. 1997a. Exhaust Shaft Hydraulic Assessment Data Report. DOE-WIPP 97-2219.  
27 Carlsbad, NM: WIPP Management and Operating Contractor.  
28  
29 INTERA. 1997b. Exhaust Shaft Data Report: 72-Hour Pumping Test on C-2506 and 24-Hour  
30 Pumping Test on C-2505. Carlsbad, NM: Waste Isolation Pilot Plant.  
31  
32 IT Corporation. 2000. Addendum 1, Waste Isolation Pilot Plant RCRA Background  
33 Groundwater Quality Baseline Update Report. Prepared for Westinghouse Electric Corporation,  
34 Carlsbad, NM.  
35  
36 Izett, G. A., and R. E. Wilcox, 1982, "Map Showing Localities and Inferred Distribution of the  
37 Huckleberry Ridge, Mesa Falls, and Lava Creek Ash Beds in the Western United States and  
38 Southern Canada," Misc. Investigations Map I-1325, scale 1:4,000,000, U.S. Geological Survey.  
39  
40 Jarolimek, L., M. J. Timmer, and D. W. Powers, 1983, "Correlation of Drillhole and Shaft Logs,  
41 Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP) Project, Southeastern New Mexico," TME-3179, U.S.  
42 Department of Energy, Albuquerque, New Mexico.  
43  
44 Jones, C. L., 1981, "Geologic Data for Borehole ERDA-6, Eddy County, New Mexico," Open File  
45 Report 81-468, U.S. Geological Survey, Denver, Colorado.

- 1  
2 Jones, C. L., 1978, "Test Drilling for Potash Resources: Waste Isolation Pilot Plant Site, Eddy  
3 County, New Mexico," Open File Report 78-592, U.S. Geological Survey, Denver, Colorado,  
4 Vols. 1 and 2.  
5  
6 Jones, C. L., K. G. Bowles, and K. G. Bell, 1960, "Experimental Drill Hole Logging in Potash  
7 Deposits of the Carlsbad District, New Mexico," Open File Report 60-84, U.S. Geological Survey.  
8  
9 Jones, C. L., M. E. Cooley, and G. O. Bachman, 1973, "Salt Deposits of Los Medanos Area, Eddy  
10 and Lea Counties, New Mexico," Open File Report 4339-7, U.S. Geological Survey, p. 67.  
11  
12 Jones, T.L., Kelley, V.A., Pickens, J.T., Upton, D.T., Beauheim, R.L., and Davies, P.B., 1992  
13 "Integration of Interpretation Results of Tracer Tests Performed in the Culebra Dolomite at the  
14 Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP) Site," SAND92-1579, Sandia National Laboratories,  
15 Albuquerque, New Mexico.  
16  
17 Keesey, J. J., 1977, "Hydrocarbon Evaluation, Waste Isolation Pilot Plant Site Area to State and  
18 Federal Royalty Interests, Eddy County, New Mexico," Sandia National Laboratories,  
19 Albuquerque, New Mexico.  
20  
21 Kelley, V.A. 1971. Geology of the Pecos Country, Southeastern New Mexico. Memoir 24.  
22 New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources, Socorro, NM.  
23  
24 Kelley, V.A., and Saulnier, Jr., G.J. 1990. Core Analyses for Selected Samples from the  
25 Culebra Dolomite at the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant Site. SAND90-7011. Sandia National  
26 Laboratories, Albuquerque, NM.  
27  
28 King, P. B., 1948, "Geology of the Southern Guadalupe Mountains, Texas," Professional  
29 Paper 215, U.S. Geological Survey, Washington, D.C.  
30  
31 Kirkland, D. W., and R. Y. Anderson, 1970, "Microfolding in the Castile and Todito Evaporites,  
32 Texas and New Mexico," Geological Society of American Bulletin, Vol. 81, pp. 3259-3282.  
33  
34 Lambert, S. J., 1978, "Geochemistry of Delaware Basin Ground Water," Circular 159, New  
35 Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources, Socorro, New Mexico, pp. 33-38.  
36  
37 Lambert, S. J., 1983a, "Dissolution of Evaporites In and Around the Delaware Basin, Southeastern  
38 New Mexico and West Texas," SAND82-0461, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, New  
39 Mexico.  
40  
41 Lambert, S. J., 1983b, "Evaporite dissolution relevant to the WIPP site, northern Delaware Basin,  
42 southeastern New Mexico," Materials Research Society Symposium Proceedings 15: Scientific  
43 Basis for Nuclear Waste Management VI, ed. D. G. Brookins, Elsevier Science Publishing  
44 Company, New York, New York, pp. 291-298.  
45

- 1 Lambert, S.J., 1987, "Feasibility Study: Applicability of Geochronologic Methods Involving  
2 Radiocarbon and other Nuclides to the Groundwater Hydrology of the Rustler Formation,  
3 Southeastern New Mexico," SAND86-1054, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, New  
4 Mexico.  
5
- 6 Lambert, S. J., and J. A. Carter, 1987, "Uranium-Isotope Systematics in Groundwaters of the  
7 Rustler Formation, Northern Delaware Basin, Southeastern New Mexico, I. Principles and  
8 Preliminary Results," SAND87-0388, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, New Mexico.  
9
- 10 Lambert, S.J., and Harvey, D.M., 1987, "Stable-Isotope Geochemistry of Groundwaters in the  
11 Delaware Basin Of Southeastern New Mexico, SAND87-0138, Sandia National Laboratories,  
12 Albuquerque, New Mexico.  
13
- 14 Lambert, S. J., 1991, "Isotopic Constraints on the Rustler and Dewey Lake Groundwater Systems,"  
15 In Hydrogeochemical Studies of the Rustler Formation and Related Rocks in the Waste Isolation  
16 Pilot Plant Area, Southeastern New Mexico, M. D. Siegel, S. J. Lambert, and K. L. Robinson, eds.,  
17 SAND88-0196, Ch. 5, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, New Mexico.  
18
- 19 Lang, W. B., 1939, "Salado Formation of the Permian Basin," American Association of Petroleum  
20 Geologists Bulletin, Vol. 23, pp. 1569-1572.  
21
- 22 Lang, W.B., 1947, "Occurrence of Comanche Rocks in Black River Valley, New Mexico,"  
23 American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, Vol. 31, pp. 1472-1478.  
24
- 25 Lappin, A.R., Hunter, R.L., Garber, D.P., and Davies, P.B., eds, 1989. Systems Analysis, Long -  
26 Term Radionuclide Transport, and Dose Assessments, Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP),  
27 Southeastern New Mexico; March 1989. SAND89-0462. Sandia National Laboratories,  
28 Albuquerque, NM.  
29
- 30 LaVenue, A. M., A. Haug, and V. A. Kelley, 1988, "Numerical Simulation of Ground-Water Flow  
31 in the Culebra Dolomite at the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP) Site: Interim Report,"  
32 SAND88-7002, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, New Mexico.  
33
- 34 LaVenue, A.M., Cauffman, T.L., and Pickens, J.F., 1990, "Ground-Water Flow Modeling of the  
35 Culebra Dolomite. Volume 1: Model Calibration," SAND89-7-68/1, Sandia National  
36 Laboratories, Albuquerque, New Mexico.  
37
- 38 Lee, W.T. 1925. "Erosion by Solution and Fill." In Contributions to Geography in the United  
39 States: USGS Bulletin, 760-C.  
40
- 41 Long, G. J., and Associates, Inc., 1977, "Final Report, Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP), Los  
42 Medanos Area, Eddy and Lea Counties, New Mexico," report submitted to Sandia National  
43 Laboratories, Albuquerque, New Mexico.  
44

- 1 Lorenz, J.C. 2006a. Assessment of the Potential for Karst in the Rustler Formation at the WIPP  
2 Site. SAND2005-7303. Albuquerque: Sandia National Laboratories.  
3
- 4 Lorenz, J.C. 2006b. "Assessment of the Geological Evidence for Karst in the Rustler Formation  
5 at the WIPP Site." Caves and Karst of Southeastern New Mexico (pp. 243–52). L. Land, V.W.  
6 Lueth, W. Raatz, P. Boston, and D.L. Love, eds. 57<sup>th</sup> Annual Fall Field Conference Guidebook.  
7 Socorro, NM: New Mexico Geological Society.  
8
- 9 Lowenstein, T. K., 1988, "Origin of Depositional Cycles in a Permian 'Saline Giant': The Salado  
10 (McNutt Zone) Evaporites of New Mexico and Texas," Geological Society of America Bulletin,  
11 Vol. 100, pp. 592-608.  
12
- 13 Lowry, T.S., and R.L. Beauheim. 2004. Analysis Report: Task 2 of AP-110; Evaluation of  
14 Water-Level Rise in the Culebra Due to Recharge from Refining Process Water Discharged onto  
15 Potash Tailings Piles. ERMS 536239. Carlsbad, NM: Sandia National Laboratories.  
16
- 17 Lowry, T.S., and R.L. Beauheim. 2005. Analysis Report: Task 3 of AP-110; Evaluation of  
18 Water-Level Rise in the Culebra Due to Leakage through Poorly Plugged and Abandoned Potash  
19 Boreholes. ERMS 540187. Carlsbad, NM: Sandia National Laboratories.  
20
- 21 Lucas, S. G., and O. J. Anderson, 1993, "Triassic Stratigraphy in Southeastern New Mexico and  
22 Southwestern Texas," In Geology of the Carlsbad Region, New Mexico and West Texas, D. W.  
23 Love et al., eds., Forty-Fourth Annual Field Conference Guidebook, New Mexico Geological  
24 Society, Socorro, New Mexico.  
25
- 26 Machette, M. N., 1985, "Calcic Soils of the Southwestern United States, in Soils and Quaternary  
27 Geology of the Southwestern United States," Special Paper 203, Geological Society of America.  
28
- 29 Madsen, B. M., and O. B. Raup, 1988, "Characteristics of the Boundary Between the Castile and  
30 Salado Formations Near the Western Edge of the Delaware Basin, Southeastern New Mexico,"  
31 New Mexico Geology, Vol. 10, No. 1, pp. 1-6, 9.  
32
- 33 Maley, V. C., and R. M. Huffington, 1953, "Cenozoic Fill and Evaporate Solution in the Delaware  
34 Basin, Texas and New Mexico," Geological Society of America Bulletin, Vol. 64.  
35
- 36 Meigs, L.C., and Beauheim, R.L. 2001. "Tracer Tests in a Fractured Dolomite, 1. Experimental  
37 Design and Observed Tracer Recoveries," Water Resources Research, Vol. 25, No. 5, pp. 1113-  
38 1128.  
39
- 40 Meigs, L.C., Beauheim, R.L., and Jones, T.L. eds. 2000. Interpretation of Tracer Tests  
41 Performed in the Culebra Dolomite at the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant. SAND97-3109.  
42 Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories.  
43
- 44 McKenna, S.A. 2004. *Analysis Report: Culebra Water Level Monitoring Network Design*. AP-  
45 111. ERMS 540477. Carlsbad, NM: Sandia National Laboratories

- 1  
2 Mercer, J. W., 1983, "Geohydrology of the Proposed Waste Isolation Pilot Plant Site, Los  
3 Medaños Area, Southeastern New Mexico," Water Resources Investigation Report 83-4016, U.S.  
4 Geological Survey, Albuquerque, New Mexico.  
5  
6 Mercer, J. W., Beauheim, R. L., Snyder, R. P., and Fairer, G. M., 1987, "Basic Data Report for  
7 Drilling and Hydrologic Testing of Drillhole DOE-2 at the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP)  
8 Site," SAND86-0611, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, New Mexico.  
9  
10 Miller, D. N., 1955, "Petrology of the Pierce Canyon Formation, Delaware Basin, Texas and New  
11 Mexico (Ph.D. Dissertation), University of Texas, Austin, Texas.  
12  
13 Miller, D. N., 1966, "Petrology of Pierce Canyon Redbeds, Delaware Basin, Texas and New  
14 Mexico," American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, Vol. 80  
15  
16 Muehlberger, W. R., R. C. Belcher, and L. K. Goetz, 1978, "Quaternary Faulting on Trans-Pecos,  
17 Texas," Geology, Vol. 6.  
18  
19 Neill, R. H., J. K. Channell, L. Chaturvedi, M. S. Little, K. Rehfaldt, and P. Speigler, 1983,  
20 "Evaluation of the Suitability of the WIPP Site," EEG-23, Environmental Evaluation Group, Santa  
21 Fe, New Mexico.  
22  
23 Nicholson, Jr., A., and A. Clebsch, Jr., 1961, "Geology and Ground-Water Conditions in Southern  
24 Lea County, New Mexico," Ground-Water Report 6, New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral  
25 Resources, Socorro, New Mexico.  
26  
27 New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources (NMBMMR), 1995, "Evaluation of Mineral  
28 Resources at the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP) Site," Draft Report, Vol. 1, Ch. I-III,  
29 December 22, 1994.  
30  
31 NMBMMR, see New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources.  
32  
33 Olive, W. W., 1957, "Solution-Subsidence Troughs, Castile Formation of Gypsum Plain, Texas  
34 and New Mexico," Geological Society of American Bulletin, Vol. 68, pp. 351-358.  
35  
36 Palmer, A. R., 1983, "The Decade of North American Geology 1983 Geologic Time Scale,"  
37 Geology, Vol. 11, pp. 503-504.  
38  
39 Popielak, R. S., R. L. Beauheim, S. A. Black, W. E. Coons, C. T. Ellingson, and R. L. Olsen, 1983,  
40 "Brine Reservoirs in the Castile Formation [Waste Isolation Pilot Plant] Project Southeastern New  
41 Mexico," SAND78-1596, Vols. 1 and 2, Sandia National Laboratories/New Mexico, Albuquerque,  
42 New Mexico.  
43

- 1 Powers, D.W. 1997. Geology of Piezometer Holes to Investigate Shallow Water Sources under  
2 the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant, in INTERA, 1997, Exhaust Shaft Hydraulic Assessment Data  
3 Report, DOE/WIPP 97-2219. Carlsbad, NM: US DOE  
4
- 5 Powers, D.W. 2002a. Analysis Report for Task 1 of AP-088 – Construction of Geologic  
6 Contour Maps: ERMS #522086. Carlsbad, NM: Sandia National Laboratories, WIPP Records  
7 Center.  
8
- 9 Powers, D.W. 2002b. “Addendum to Analysis Report Task 1 of AP-088 Construction of  
10 Geologic Contour Maps.” ERMS #523886. Carlsbad, NM: Sandia National Laboratories, WIPP  
11 Records Center.  
12
- 13 Powers, D.W. 2002c. Basic Data Report for Drillhole C-2737 (Waste Isolation Pilot Plant –  
14 WIPP): DOE/WIPP 01-3210. Carlsbad, NM: US DOE.  
15
- 16 Powers, D.W. 2003a. Addendum 2 to Analysis Reports Task 1 of AP-088, Construction of  
17 Geologic Contour Maps. ERMS #525199. Carlsbad, NM: Sandia National Laboratories, WIPP  
18 Records Center.  
19
- 20 Powers, D.W. 2003b. Geohydrological conceptual model for the Dewey Lake Formation in the  
21 vicinity of the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP). Test Plan TP02-05. ERMS# 526493.  
22 Carlsbad, NM: Sandia National Laboratories, WIPP Records Center.  
23
- 24 Powers, D.W. 2006a. Analysis Report: Task 1D of AP-114; Collect Current and Historic  
25 Information on Water Levels and Specific Gravity in Potash Tailings Ponds within the Culebra  
26 Modeling Domain (March 31). ERMS 543124. Carlsbad, NM: Sandia National Laboratories.  
27
- 28 Powers, D.W. 2006b. Analysis Report: Task 1B of AP-114; Identify Possible Area of Recharge  
29 to the Culebra West and South of WIPP (April 1). ERMS 543094. Carlsbad, NM: Sandia  
30 National Laboratories.  
31
- 32 Powers, D. W., and R. M. Holt, 1990, "Halite Sequences within the Late Permian Salado  
33 Formation in the Vicinity of the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant," In Geological and Hydrological  
34 Studies of Evaporites in the Northern Delaware Basin for the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP),  
35 New Mexico, D. Powers et al., eds., Field Trip #14, Geological Society of America (Dallas  
36 Geological Society).  
37
- 38 Powers, D.W., and Holt, R.M. 1999. “The Los Medaños Member of the Permian Rustler  
39 Formation,” New Mexico Geology, Vol. 21, No. 4, pp. 97-103.  
40
- 41 Powers, D. W., and R. M. Holt. 2000. “The Salt That Wasn’t There: Mudflat Facies  
42 Equivalents to Halite of the Permian Rustler Formation, Southeastern New Mexico,” Journal of  
43 Sedimentary Research, Vol. 70, No. 1, pp. 29-36.  
44

- 1 Powers, D. W., and Holt, R. M., 1993, "The Upper Cenozoic Gatuña Formation of Southeastern  
2 New Mexico," In Geology of the Carlsbad Region, New Mexico and West Texas, D. W. Love et  
3 al., eds., Forty-Fourth Annual Field Conference Guidebook, New Mexico Geological Society,  
4 Socorro, New Mexico.  
5
- 6 Powers, D.W., Holt, R.M., Beauheim, R.L., and McKenna, S.A. 2003. "Geological Factors  
7 Related to the Transmissivity of the Culebra Dolomite Member, Permian Rustler Formation,  
8 Delaware Basin, Southeastern New Mexico," in Johnson, K.S., and Neal, J.T., eds., Evaporite  
9 karst and engineering/environmental problems in the United States: Oklahoma Geological  
10 Survey Circular 109, pp. 211-218.  
11
- 12 Powers, D.W., and Holt, R.M., 1995, "Regional Geological Processes Affecting Rustler  
13 Hydrogeology," Westinghouse Electric Corporation, Carlsbad, New Mexico.  
14
- 15 Powers, D., R. Beauheim, R. Holt, and D. Hughes. 2006. "Evaporite Karst Features and  
16 Processes at Nash Draw, Eddy County, New Mexico." Caves and Karst of Southeastern New  
17 Mexico (pp. 253–66). L. Land, V.W. Lueth, W. Raatz, P. Boston, and D.L. Love, eds. 57<sup>th</sup>  
18 Annual Fall Field Conference Guidebook. Socorro, NM: New Mexico Geological Society.  
19
- 20 Powers, D. W., M. Martin, and R. M. Holt, 1988, "Siliciclastic-Rich Units of the Permian Salado  
21 Formation, Southeastern New Mexico," Geological Society of America Abstracts, Vol. 20, No. 7,  
22 p. A174.  
23
- 24 Powers, D. W., S. J. Lambert, S-E. Shaffer, L. R. Hill, and W.D. Weart, eds, 1978, "Geological  
25 Characterization Report for the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP) Site, Southeastern New  
26 Mexico," SAND78-1596, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, New Mexico.  
27
- 28 Powers, D.W., and Stensrud, W.A. 2003. Basic Data Report for Drillhole C-2811 (Waste  
29 Isolation Pilot Plant–WIPP). DOE/WIPP 02-3223. Carlsbad, NM: US DOE.  
30
- 31 Renne, P.R., Steiner, M.B., Sharp, W.D., Ludwig, K.R., and Fanning, C.M. 1996. "<sup>40</sup>Ar/<sup>39</sup>Ar  
32 and U/Pb SHRIMP Dating of Latest Permian Tephra in the Midland Basin, Texas," Eos,  
33 Transactions, American Geophysical Union, Vol. 77, p. 794.  
34
- 35 Renne, P.R., Sharp, W.D. and Becker, T.A. 1998. "<sup>40</sup>Ar/<sup>39</sup>Ar Dating of Langbeinite [K<sub>2</sub>Mg<sub>2</sub>  
36 (SO<sub>4</sub>)<sub>3</sub>] in Late Permian Evaporites of the Salado Formation, Southeastern New Mexico, USA,"  
37 Mineralogy Magazine, Vol. 62A, pp. 1253-1254  
38  
39
- 40 Richey, S. F., 1989, "Geologic and Hydrologic Data for the Rustler Formation Near the Waste  
41 Isolation Pilot Plant, Southeastern New Mexico," Open-File Report 89-32, U.S. Geological  
42 Survey, Albuquerque, New Mexico.  
43

- 1 Roberts, R.M. 2006. Analysis Report for AP-070: Analysis of Culebra Pumping Tests  
2 Performed between December 2003 and August 2005. ERMS 543901. Carlsbad, NM: Sandia  
3 National Laboratories.  
4
- 5 Roberts, R.M. 2007. Analysis Report for AP-070: Analysis of Culebra Hydraulic Tests  
6 Performed between June 2006 and September 2007. ERMS 547418. Carlsbad, NM: Sandia  
7 National Laboratories.  
8
- 9 Robinson, J. Q., and D. W. Powers, 1987, A Clastic Deposit within the Lower Castile Formation,  
10 Western Delaware Basin, New Mexico, El Paso Geological Society Guidebook, Vol. 18.  
11
- 12 Robinson, T. W., and W. B. Lang, 1938, "Geology and Ground-Water Conditions of the Pecos  
13 River Valley in the Vicinity of Laguna Grande de la Sal, New Mexico, with Special Reference to  
14 the Salt Content of the River Water," Twelfth and Thirteenth Biennial Reports of the State  
15 Engineer of New Mexico.  
16
- 17 Rosholt, J.N., and McKinney, C.R., 1980, "Uranium Series Disequilibrium Investigations Related  
18 to the WIPP Site, New Mexico (USA), Part II. Uranium Trend Dating of Surficial Deposits and  
19 Gypsum Spring Deposit Near WIPP Site, New Mexico," Open-File Report 80-879, U.S.  
20 Geological Survey, Denver, Colorado.  
21
- 22 Sandia National Laboratories. 2003a. "Sandia National Laboratories Technical Baseline  
23 Reports, WBS 1.3.5.3, Compliance Monitoring; WBS 1.3.5.4, Repository Investigations,  
24 Milestone RI 03-210, January 31, 2003." ERMS #526049. Carlsbad, NM: Sandia National  
25 Laboratories, WIPP Records Center.  
26
- 27 Sandia National Laboratories. 2003b. "Program Plan, WIPP Integrated Groundwater Hydrology  
28 Program, FY03-FY09, Revision 0, March 14, 2003." ERMS #526671. Carlsbad, NM: Sandia  
29 National Laboratories, WIPP Records Center.  
30
- 31 Sandia National Laboratories and D'Appolonia Consulting Engineers, 1982a, "Basic Data Report  
32 for Drillhole WIPP-12 (Waste Isolation Pilot Plant - WIPP)," SAND82-2336, Sandia National  
33 Laboratories, Albuquerque, New Mexico.  
34
- 35 Sandia National Laboratories and D'Appolonia Consulting Engineers, 1982b, "Basic Data Report  
36 for Drillhole WIPP-14 (Waste Isolation Pilot Plant - WIPP)," SAND82-1783, Sandia National  
37 Laboratories, Albuquerque, New Mexico.  
38
- 39 Sandia National Laboratories and D'Appolonia Consulting Engineers, 1982c, "Basic Data Report  
40 for Drillhole AEC-7 (Waste Isolation Pilot Plant - WIPP)," SAND82-0268, Sandia National  
41 Laboratories, Albuquerque, New Mexico.  
42
- 43 Sandia National Laboratories and U.S. Geological Survey, 1979, "Basic Data Report for Drillhole  
44 WIPP-11 (Waste Isolation Pilot Plant - WIPP)," SAND79-0272, Sandia National Laboratories,  
45 Albuquerque, New Mexico.

- 1  
2 Sandia National Laboratories and U.S. Geological Survey, 1981, "Basic Data Report for Drillhole  
3 WIPP-34 (Waste Isolation Pilot Plant - WIPP)," SAND81-2643, Sandia National Laboratories,  
4 Albuquerque, New Mexico.  
5  
6 Saulnier, Jr., G. J., and J. D. Avis, 1988, "Interpretation of Hydraulic Tests Conducted in the  
7 Waste-Handling Shaft at the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP) Site," SAND88-7001, Sandia  
8 National Laboratories, Albuquerque, New Mexico.  
9  
10 Schiel, K. A., 1988, The Dewey Lake Formation: End Stage Deposit of a Peripheral Foreland  
11 Basin (M.S. thesis), University of Texas at El Paso, El Paso, Texas.  
12  
13 Schiel, K. A., 1994, "A New Look at the Age, Depositional Environment and Paleogeographic  
14 Setting of the Dewey Lake Formation (Late Permian)," West Texas Geological Society Bulletin,  
15 Vol. 33, No. 9.  
16  
17 Sergent, Hauskins & Beckwith, 1979. Subsurface Exploration & Laboratory Testing. Plant Site:  
18 Waste Isolation Pilot Plant. Vols I & II. Phoenix, AZ: Sergent, Hauskins & Beckwith (Copy on  
19 file at the U.S. Department of Energy, WIPP Information Center, Carlsbad, NM).  
20  
21 Sowards, T., R. Glenn, and K. Keil, 1991, "Mineralogy of the Rustler Formation in the WIPP-19  
22 Core," SAND97-7036, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, New Mexico.  
23  
24 Siegel, M.D., Lambert, S.J., and Robinson, K.L., eds., 1991, "Hydrogeochemical Studies of the  
25 Rustler Formation and Related Rocks in the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant Area, Southeastern New  
26 Mexico," SAND88-0196, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, New Mexico.  
27  
28 Silva, M.K. 1996. Fluid Injection for Salt Water Disposal and Enhanced Oil Recovery as a  
29 Potential Problem for WIPP: Proceedings of a June 1995 Workshop and Analysis. EEG-62.  
30 Albuquerque, NM: Environmental Evaluation Group.  
31  
32 Snider, H. I., 1966, Stratigraphy and Associated Tectonics of the Upper Permian Castile-Salado-  
33 Rustler Evaporite Complex, Delaware Basin, West Texas and Southeast New Mexico [Ph.D.  
34 dissertation], University of New Mexico, Albuquerque.  
35  
36 Snyder, R. P., 1985, "Dissolution of Halite and Gypsum, and Hydration of Anhydrite to Gypsum,  
37 Rustler Formation, in the Vicinity of the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant, Southeastern New Mexico,"  
38 Open File Report 85-229, U.S. Geological Survey, Denver, Colorado.  
39  
40 Snyder, R. P. and L. M. Gard, Jr., 1982, "Evaluation of Breccia Pipes in Southeastern New Mexico  
41 and Their Relation to the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP) Site, with Section on Drill-Stem  
42 Tests," Open File Report 82-968, U.S. Geological Survey, Denver, Colorado.  
43

- 1 TerraTek, Inc. 1996. "Physical Property Characterization of Miscellaneous Rock Samples,  
2 Contract AA-2896." Contractor Report TR97-03 to Sandia National Laboratories. ERMS  
3 #238234. Salt Lake City, UT.  
4
- 5 Toth, J., 1963, "A Theoretical Analysis of Groundwater Flow in Small Drainage Basins," Journal  
6 of Geophysical Research, Vol. 68, No. 16, pp. 4795-4812.  
7
- 8 Urry, W. E., 1936, Post-Keweenawan Timescale, Exhibit 2, pp. 35-40, National Research Council,  
9 Report Committee on Measurement of Geologic Time 1935-36.  
10
- 11 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1990, "Background Document for the U.S. Environmental  
12 Protection Agency's proposed decision on the No-Migration Variance for U.S. Department of  
13 Energy's Waste Isolation Pilot Plant," U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC.  
14
- 15 U.S. Department of Energy, 1980, "Final Environmental Impact Statement (FEIS) Waste isolation  
16 Pilot Plant," DOE/EIS-0026, Washington, D.C.  
17
- 18 U.S. Department of Energy, 1983a, "Basic Data Report for Borehole Cabin Baby-1 Deepening and  
19 Hydrologic Testing, WTSD-TME-020, U.S. Department of Energy, Albuquerque, New Mexico.  
20
- 21 U.S. Department of Energy. 1983b. Summary of the Results of the Evaluation of the WIPP Site  
22 and Preliminary Design Validation Program. WIPP-DOE-161. Carlsbad, NM: Waste Isolation  
23 Pilot Plant.  
24
- 25 U.S. Department of Energy, 1999. Exhaust Shaft: Phase III Hydraulic Assessment Data Report,  
26 October 1997 -- October 1998. DOE-WIPP 99-2302. Carlsbad, NM: Waste Isolation Pilot Plant.  
27
- 28 U.S. Department of Energy (DOE). 2002a. Delaware Basin Monitoring Annual Report.  
29 DOE/WIPP-99-2308, Rev. 03. Carlsbad, NM: Department of Energy.  
30
- 31 U.S. Department of Energy (DOE). 2002b. Geotechnical Analysis Report for July 2000 -June  
32 2001. DOE/WIPP 02-3177, Vol. 1. Carlsbad, NM: Department of Energy.  
33
- 34 U.S. Department of Energy (DOE). 2003. *Waste Isolation Pilot Plant Site Environmental*  
35 *Report: Calendar Year 2002* (Rev. 1, September). DOE/WIPP 03-2225. Carlsbad, NM:  
36 Carlsbad Field Office.  
37
- 38 U.S. Department of Energy, 2009, Title 40 CFR Part 191 and 194 Compliance Recertification  
39 Application for the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant, Carlsbad Field Office, Carlsbad, NM.  
40
- 41
- 42 U.S. Department of Energy. 2007a. *Waste Isolation Pilot Plant Annual Site Environmental*  
43 *Report for 2006* (September). DOE/WIPP 07-2225. Carlsbad, NM: Carlsbad Field Office.  
44

- 1 U.S. Department of Energy . 2007b. *Delaware Basin Monitoring Annual Report* (September).  
2 DOE/WIPP 07-2308. Carlsbad, NM: Carlsbad Field Office.  
3  
4 Vine, J.D., 1963, Surface Geology of the Nash Draw Quadrangle, Eddy County, New Mexico,  
5 U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin, p. 1141-B.  
6  
7 Waste Isolation Pilot Plant Management and Operating Contractor (WIPP MOC). 1995. Basic  
8 Data Report for WQSP 1, WQSP 2, WQSP 3, WQSP 4, WQSP 5, WQSP 6, WQSP 6a,  
9 DOE/WIPP 95-2154. WIPP MOC, Carlsbad, NM.  
10  
11 Wood, B. J., R. E. Snow, D. J. Cosler, and S. Haji-Djafari, 1982, "Delaware Mountain Group  
12 (DMG) Hydrology—Salt Removal Potential, Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP) Project,  
13 Southeastern New Mexico," TME 3166, U.S. Department of Energy, Albuquerque, New Mexico.

1

(This page intentionally blank)

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18

**TABLES**

Waste Isolation Pilot Plant  
Hazardous Waste Facility Permit  
Renewal Application  
May 2009

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18

(This page intentionally blank)

1  
2  
3  
4  
5

TABLE L1-1  
 CULEBRA THICKNESS DATA SETS

Source	Data Set Location								
	T22S, R31E			T21-23S, R30-32E			Entire Set		
	n	ave	st dev	n	ave	st dev	n	ave	st dev
Richey (1989)	7	7.5 m	1.04 m	115	7.9 m	1.45 m	633	7.7 m	1.65 m
Holt and Powers (1988)	35	6.4 m	0.59 m	122	7.0 m	1.26 m	508	6.5 m	1.89 m
LaVenue et al. (1988)							78	7.7 m	
WIPP Potash Drillholes									
Jones (1978)				21	7.5 m	0.70 m			
Holt and Powers (1988)				21	6.3 m	0.50 m			

6 Key: n = Number of boreholes or data points  
 7 ave = Average or mean  
 8 st dev = Standard deviation  
 9

10  
11  
12

1  
 2  
 3  
 4  
 5  
 6

TABLE L1-2  
 HYDROLOGIC CHARACTERISTICS OF ROCK UNITS AT THE WIPP SITE

Member Name	Thickness (m)		Hydraulic Conductivity (m/s)		Porosity	
	max	min	max	min	max	min
Forty-niner	20	-	5.0x10-9	5.0x10-10	-	-
Magenta	8	4	5.0x10-5	5.0x10-10	-	-
Tamarisk	84	8	-	-	-	-
Culebra	11.6	4	1x10-4	2x10-10	0.30	0.03
Los Medaños	36	-	1x10-11	6x10-15	-	-
Rustler/ Salado Contact Zone	33	2.4	1x10-6	1x10-12	0.33	0.15

7  
 8 m = meters  
 9 m/s = meters per  
 10 max = maximum  
 11 min = minimum

1  
2  
3  
4  
5

TABLE L1-3  
CAPACITIES OF RESERVOIRS IN THE PECOS RIVER DRAINAGE

Reservoir	River	Total Storage Capacity <sup>a</sup> (acre-feet)	Use <sup>b</sup>
Los Esteros	Pecos	282,000	FC
Sumner	Pecos	122,100	IR, R
Brantley	Pecos	42,000	IR, R, FC
Avalon	Pecos	5,000	IR
Red Bluff	Pecos	310,000	IR
Two Rivers	Rio Hondo	167,900	FC

6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18

<sup>a</sup>Capacity below the lowest uncontrolled outlet or spillway.

<sup>b</sup>Key:

FC=Flood control

IR=Irrigation

R=Recreation

1  
2  
3  
4  
5

TABLE L1-4  
CURRENT ESTIMATES OF POTASH RESOURCES AT THE WIPP SITE

Mining Unit	Product	Recoverable Ore (10 <sup>6</sup> tons)	
		Within the WIPP site	Outside the WIPP site
4th Ore Zone	Langbeinite	40.5 @ 6.99%	126.0 @ 7.30%
10th Ore Zone	Sylvite	52.3 @ 13.99%	105.0 @ 14.96%

6  
7  
8  
9  
10

Source: NMBMMR, 1995, Chapter VII

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17

TABLE L1-5  
IN-PLACE OIL WITHIN STUDY AREA

Formation	Within WIPP site (10 <sup>6</sup> bbl)	Outside WIPP site (10 <sup>6</sup> bbl)	Total (10 <sup>6</sup> bbl)
Delaware	10.33	20.8	31.13
Bone Spring	0.44	0.8	1.25
Strawn	0.4	0.4	0.8
Atoka	1.1	0.1	0.2
Total	12.3	22.9	35.3

Source: NMBMMR 1995, Chapter XI.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6

TABLE L1-6  
IN-PLACE GAS WITHIN STUDY AREA

Formation	Gas Reserves	
	Within WIPP Site Boundary (mcf)	Adjacent to WIPP Site Boundary (mcf)
Delaware	18,176	32,873
Bone Springs	956	1,749
Strawn	9,600	9,875
Atoka	123,336	94,410
Morrow	32,000	28,780

7  
8

Source: NMBMMR, 1995, Chapter XI

1  
2

**TABLE L1-7  
 SEISMIC EVENTS IN THE DELAWARE BASIN**

<b>County</b>	<b>No. of Events</b>	<b>Earliest Event</b>	<b>Latest Event</b>	<b>Smallest Magnitude</b>	<b>Largest Magnitude</b>
Culberson	12	10/27/1992	12/20/2005	1.1	2.4
Eddy	15	11/28/1975	07/05/2007	0.5	3.7
Lea	1	06/23/1993	06/23/1993	2.1	2.1
Loving	4	02/04/1976	04/24/2003	1.1	2.0
Pecos	18	01/30/1975	12/22/1998	1.0	2.6
Reeves	18	02/19/1976	05/25/2002	1.0	3.1
Ward	47	09/03/1976	08/19/1978	0.3	2.8
Winkler	8	09/24/1971	09/15/1988	0.0	3.0

Key:

Magnitude

Less than 2 Very seldom felt

2.0 to 3.4 Barely felt

3.5 to 4.2 Felt as a rumble

4.3 to 4.9 Shakes furniture; can break dishes

5.0 to 5.9 Dislodges heavy objects; cracks walls

6.0 to 6.9 Considerable damage to buildings

7.0 to 7.3 Major damage to buildings; breaks underground pipes

7.4 to 7.9 Great damage; destroys masonry and frame buildings

Above 8.0 Complete destruction; ground moves in waves

Source: DBDSP, DOE 2007b

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
TABLE L1-8  
CHEMICAL FORMULAS, DISTRIBUTIONS, AND RELATIVE  
ABUNDANCES OF MINERALS IN DELAWARE BASIN EVAPORITES

Mineral	Formula	Occurrence/Abundance
Amesite	$(Mg_4Al_2)(Si_2Al_2)O_{10}(OH)_8$	S,R
Anhydrite	$CaSO_4$	CCC,SSS,RRR; rarely near surface
Calcite	$CaCO_3$	S,RR
Carnallite	$KMgCl_3 \cdot 6H_2O$	SS
Chlorite	$(Mg,Al,Fe)_{12}(Si,Al)_8O_{20}(OH)_{16}$	S,R
Corrensite	mixed-layer chlorite/smectite	S,R
Dolomite	$CaMg(CO_3)_2$	RR
Feldspar	$(K,Na,Ca)(Si,Al)_4O_8$	C,S,R
Glauberite	$Na_2Ca(SO_4)_2$	C,S (never near surface)
Gypsum	$CaSO_4 \cdot 2H_2O$	CCC (only near surface),S,RRR
Halite	$NaCl$	CCC,SSS,RRR; rarely near surface)
Illite	$K_{1-1.5}Al_4[Si_{7-6.5}Al_{1-1.5}O_{20}](OH)_4$	S,R
Kainite	$KMgClSO_4 \cdot 3H_2O$	SS
Kieserite	$MgSO_4 \cdot H_2O$	SS
Langbeinite	$K_2Mg_2(SO_4)_3$	S
Magnesite	$MgCO_3$	C,S,R
Polyhalite	$K_2Ca_2Mg(SO_4)_4 \cdot 2H_2O$	SS,R (never near surface)
Pyrite	$FeS_2$	C,S,R
Quartz	$SiO_2$	C,S,R
Serpentine	$Mg_3Si_2O_5(OH)_4$	S,R
Smectite	$(Ca_{1/2},Na)_{0.7}(Al,Mg,Fe)_4(Si,Al)_8O_{20}(OH)_4 \cdot nH_2O$	S,R
Sylvite	$KCl$	SS

6  
7  
8 Key to Occurrence/Abundance notations:

9 C = Castile Formation; S = Salado Formation; R = Rustler Formation

10 3 letters = abundant; 2 letters = common; 1 letter = rare or accessory

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23

**FIGURES**

Waste Isolation Pilot Plant  
Hazardous Waste Facility Permit  
Renewal Application  
May 2009

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23

(This page intentionally blank)

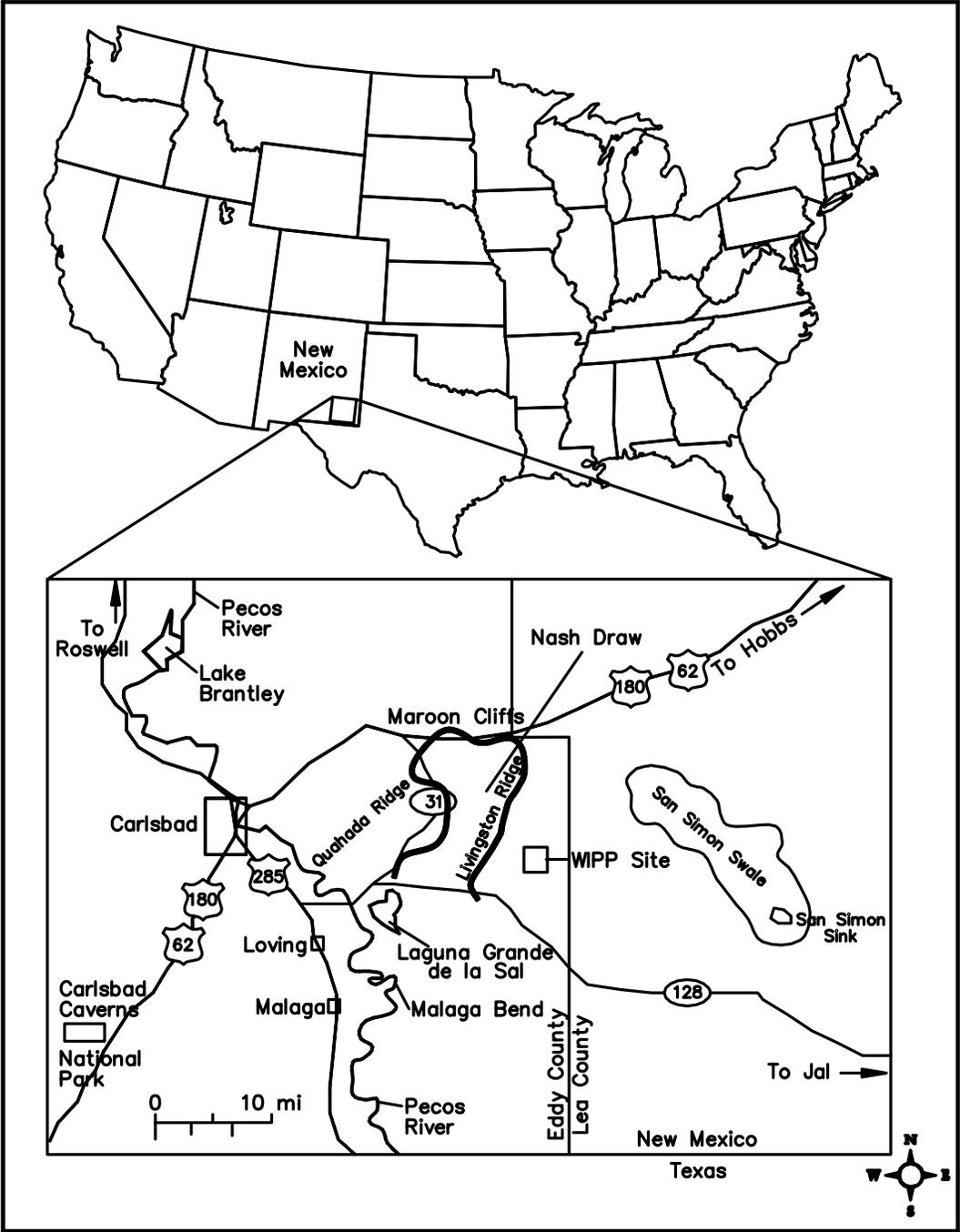


Figure L1-1  
WIPP Site Location in Southeastern New Mexico

ERA	PERIOD	EPOCH	YEARS		MAJOR GEOLOGICAL EVENTS – SOUTHEAST NEW MEXICO REGION	
			DURATION	BEFORE PRESENT		
C E N O Z O I C	Quaternary	Holocene	10,000	1,600,000	Eolian and erosion/solution activity. Development of present landscape.	
		Pleistocene	1,590,000			
	Tertiary	Pliocene	3,700,000		66,400,000	Deposition of Gatuna fan sediments. Formation of caliche caprock. Regional uplift and east-southeastward tilting; Basin-Range uplift of Sacramento and Guadalupe-Delaware Mountains.  Erosion dominant. No Early to Mid-Tertiary rocks present.  Laramide "revolution" Uplift of Rocky Mountains. Mid tectonism and igneous activity to west and north.
		Miocene	18,400,000			
		Oligocene	12,900,000			
		Eocene	21,200,000			
		Paleocene	8,600,000			
M E S O Z O I C	Cretaceous		77,600,000	144,000,000	Submergence intermittent shallow seas. Thin limestone and clastics deposited.	
	Jurassic		64,000,000	208,000,000	Emergent conditions. Erosion, formation of rolling terrain.  Deposition of fluvial clastics.	
	Triassic		37,000,000	245,000,000	Erosion. Broad flood plain develops.	
P A L E O Z O I C	Permian		41,000,000	286,000,000	Deposition of evaporite sequence followed by continental red beds.  Sedimentation continuous in Delaware, Midland, Val Verde basins and shelf areas.	
	Pennsylvanian		34,000,000	320,000,000	Massive deposition of clastics. Shelf, margin, basin pattern of deposition develops.	
	Mississippian		40,000,000	360,000,000	Regional tectonic activity accelerates, folding up Central Basin platform. Matador arch, ancestral Rockies.  Regional erosion. Deep, broad basins to east and west of platform develop.	
	Devonian		48,000,000	408,000,000	Renewed submergence.  Shallow sea retreats from New Mexico; erosion. Mild epeirogenic movements. Tobosa basin subsiding. Pedernal landmass and Texas Peninsula emergent until Middle Mississippian.	
	Silurian		30,000,000	438,000,000		
	Ordovician		67,000,000	505,000,000	Marathon-Quachita geosyncline, to south, begins subsiding.  Deepening of Tobosa basin area; shelf deposition of clastics, derived partly from ancestral Central Basin platform and carbonates.	
	Cambrian		65,000,000	570,000,000	Clastic sedimentation – Bliss sandstone.	
	PRECAMBRIAN					Erosion to a nearly level plain.  Mountain building, igneous activity, metamorphism, erosional cycles.

Source: Powers, et al., 1978; Palmer, 1983.

Figure L1-4  
 Major Geological Events – Southeast New Mexico Region

SYSTEM	SERIES	GROUP	FORMATION	MEMBER
RECENT	RECENT		SURFICIAL DEPOSITS	
QUATERNARY	PLEISTOCENE		MESCALERO CALICHE	
			GATUNA	
TERTIARY	MID-PLIOCENE		OGALLALA	
TRIASSIC		DOCKUM	SANTA ROSA	
<b>PERMIAN</b>	<b>OCHOAN</b>		<b>DEWEY LAKE</b>	
			<b>RUSTLER</b>	Forty-niner
				Magenta
				Tamarisk
				Culebra
				Los Medaños
	<b>SALADO</b>	Upper		
		McNutt Potash		
		Lower		
	<b>CASTILE</b>			
	<b>GUADALUPIAN</b>	<b>DELAWARE MOUNTAIN</b>	<b>BELL CANYON</b>	
			<b>CHERRY CANYON</b>	
			<b>BRUSHY CANYON</b>	

Figure L1-5  
 Site Geologic Column

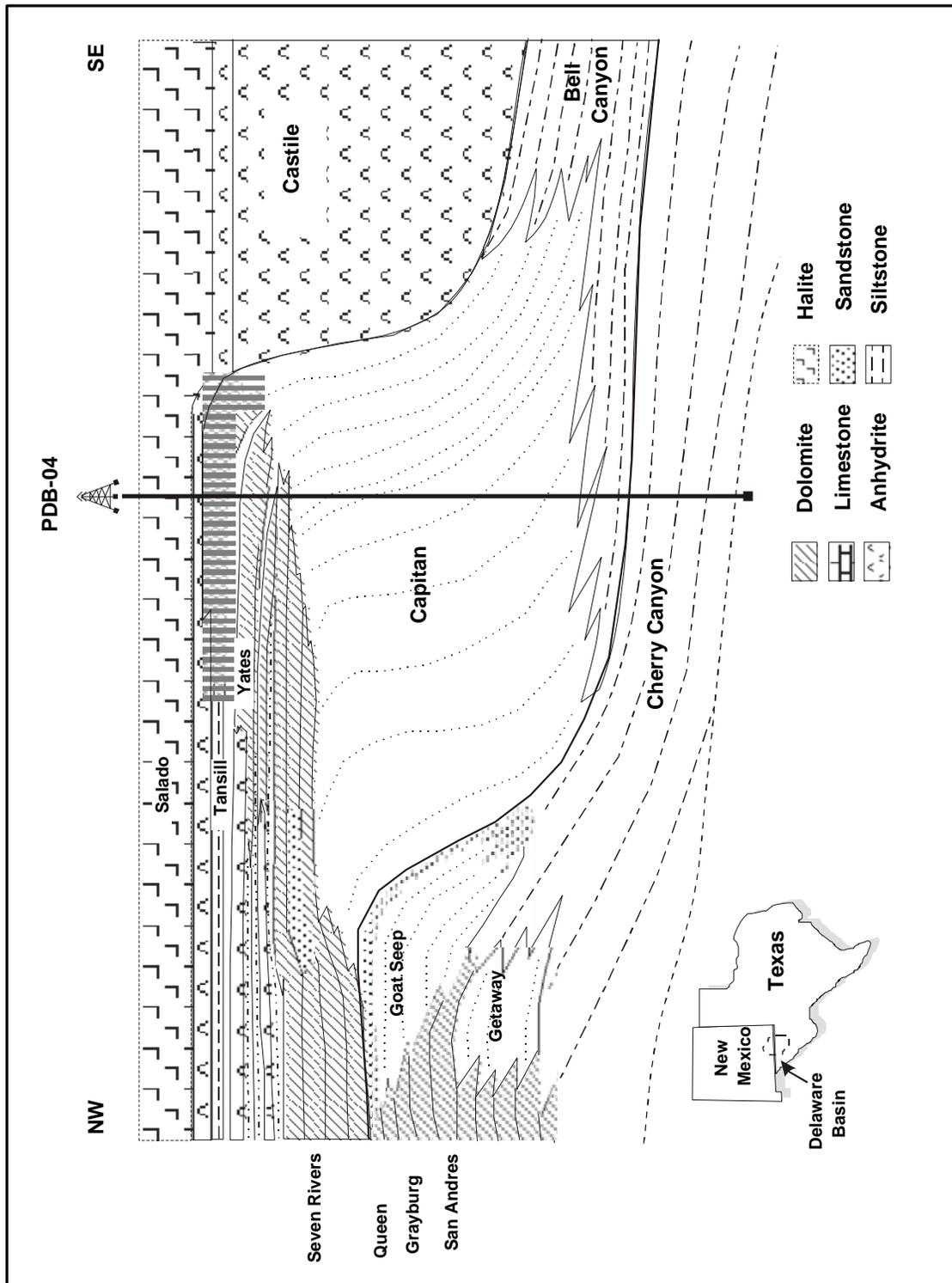


Figure L1-6  
 Cross Section from Delaware Basin (S.E.) Through Marginal Reef Rocks to Back-Reef Facies

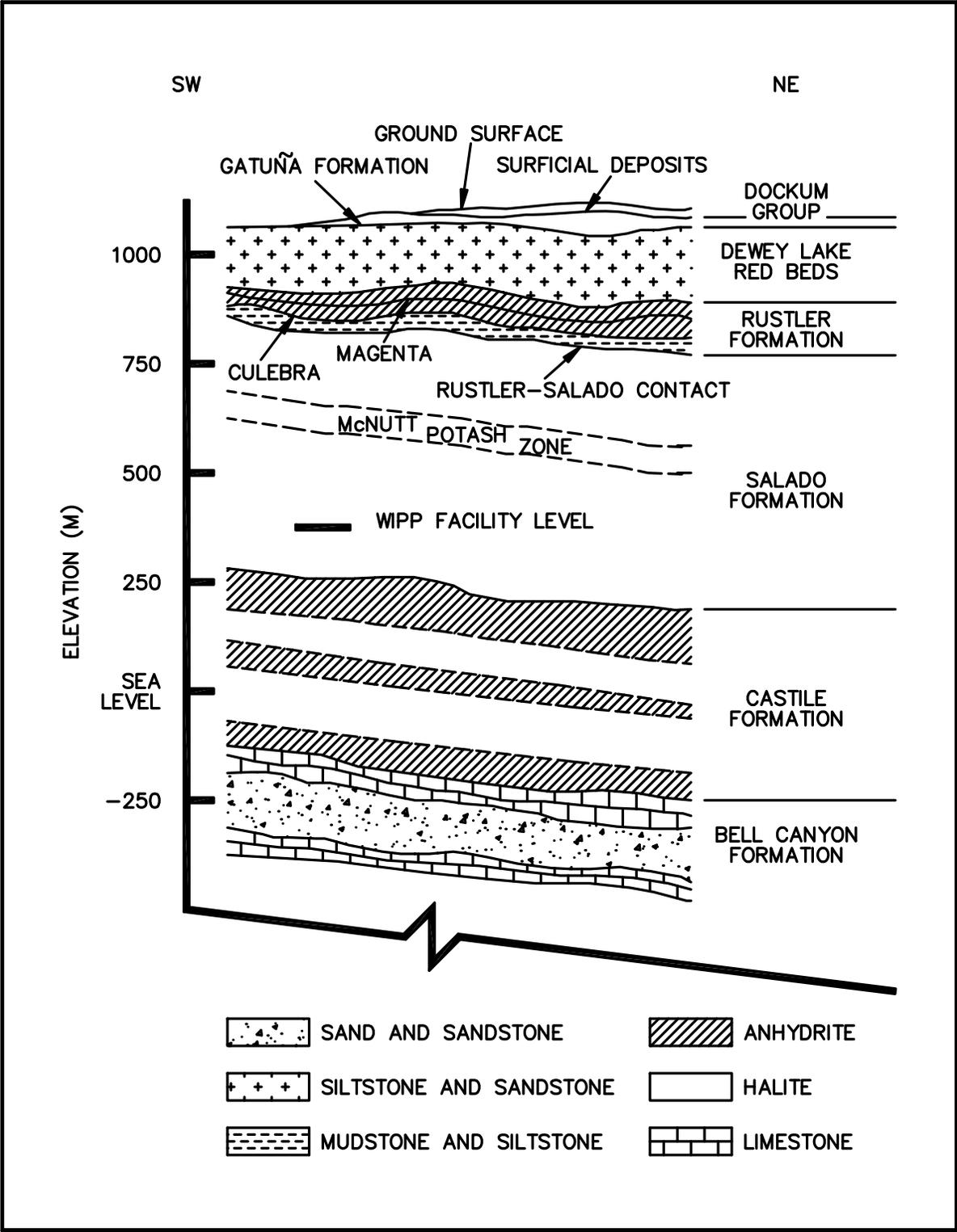


Figure L1-7  
 Generalized Stratigraphic Cross Section  
 Above Bell Canyon Formation at WIPP Site

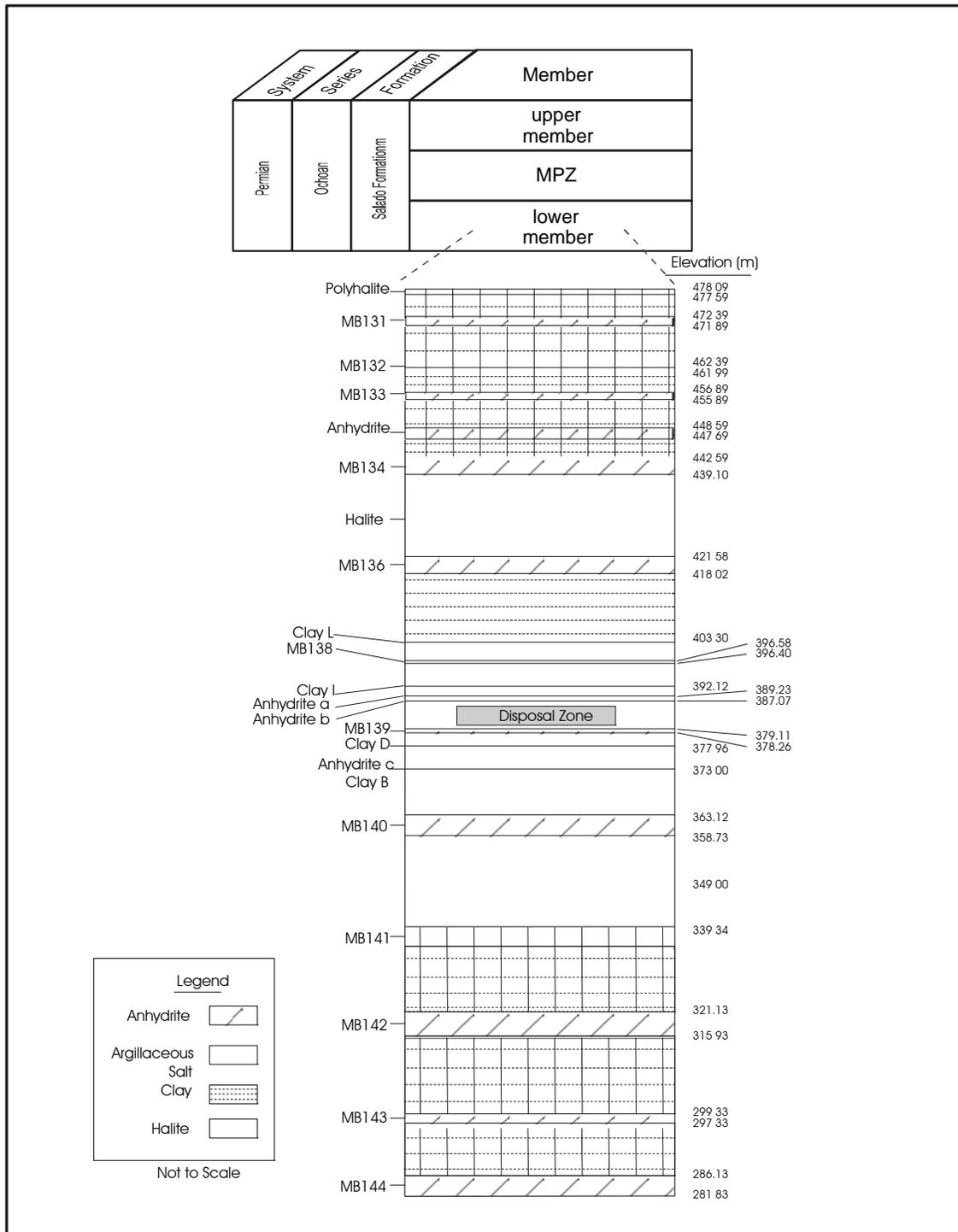


Figure L1-8  
 Salado Stratigraphy

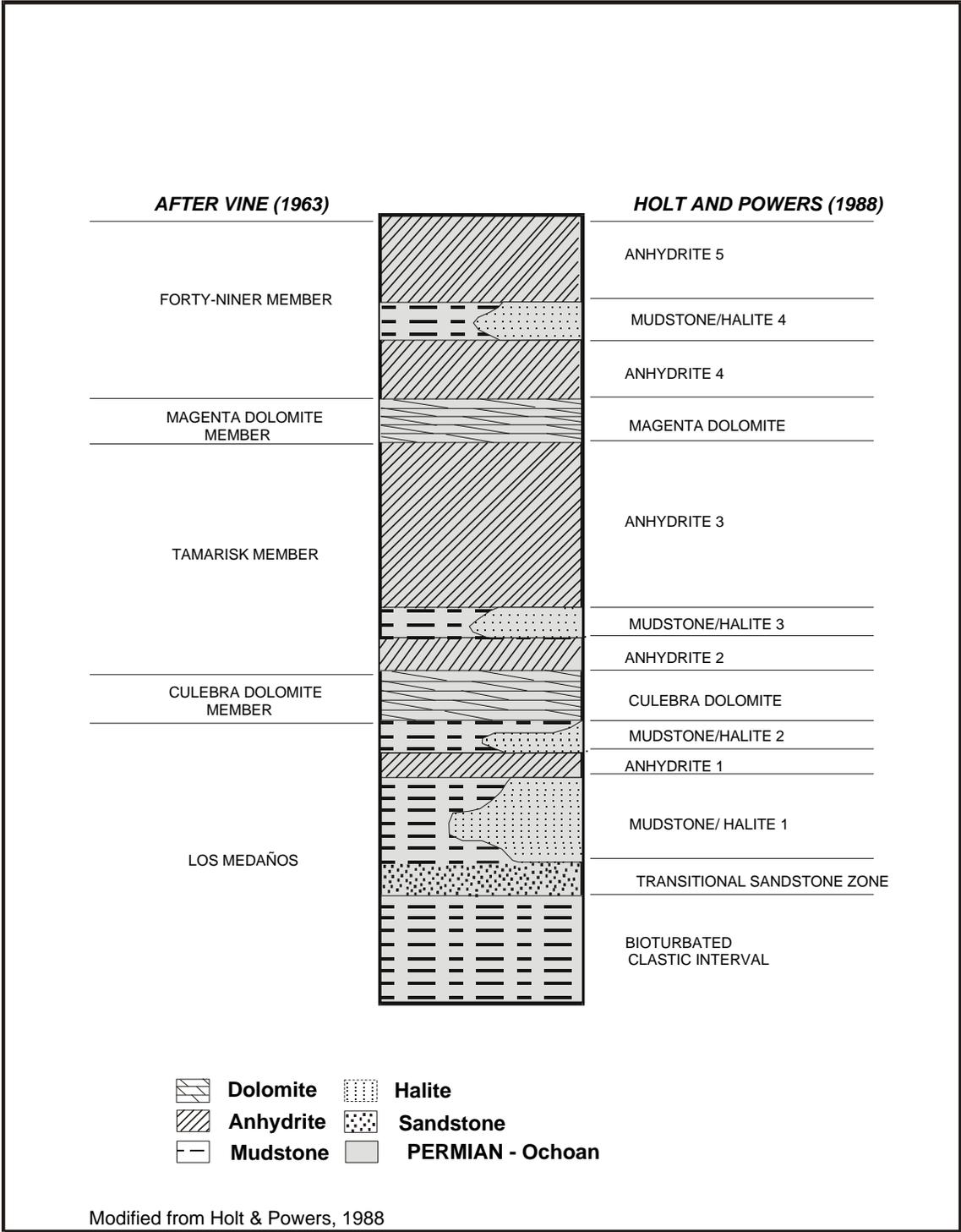


Figure L1-9  
 Rustler Stratigraphy

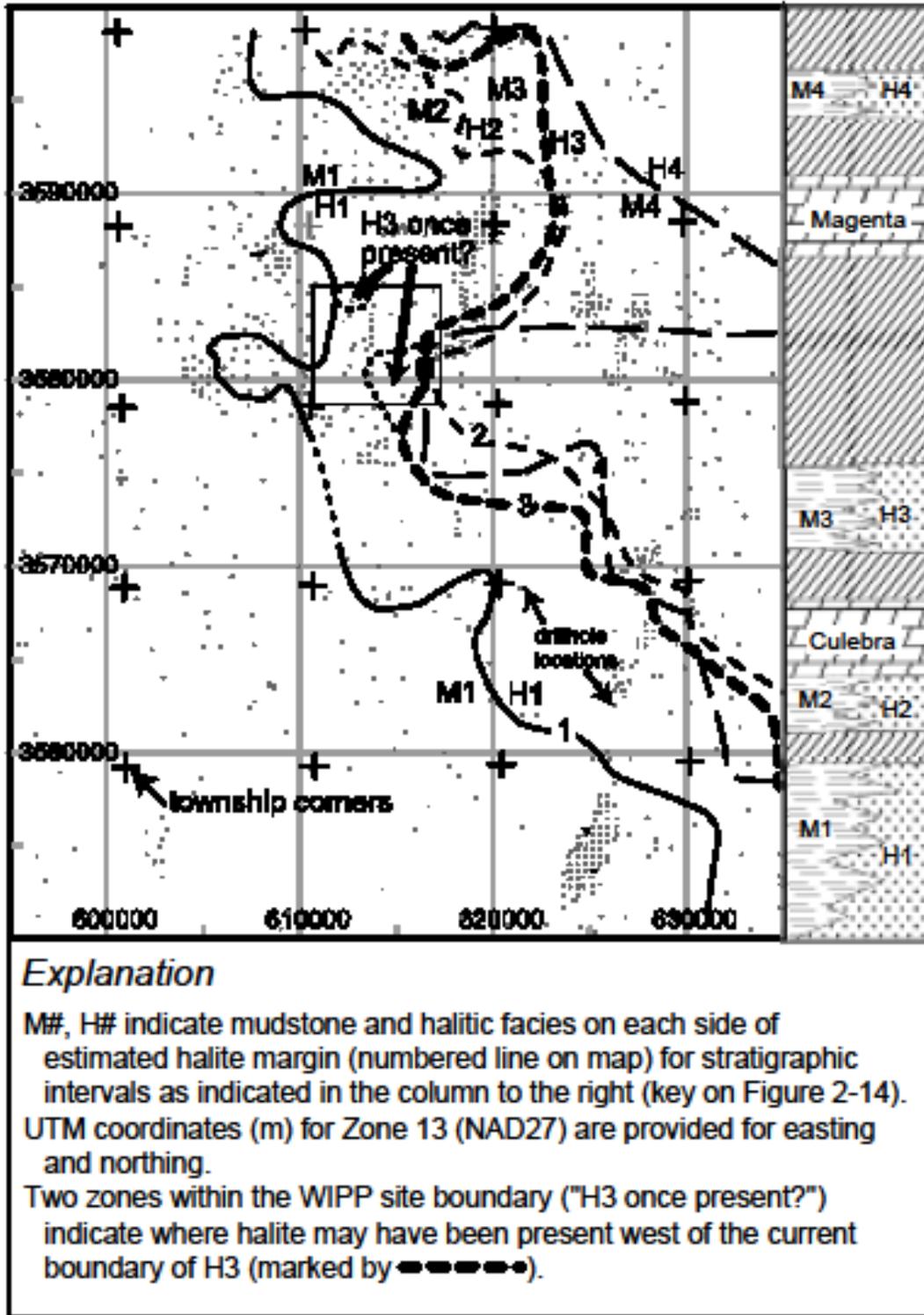


Figure L1-:  
 Halite Margins for the Rustler Formation Members

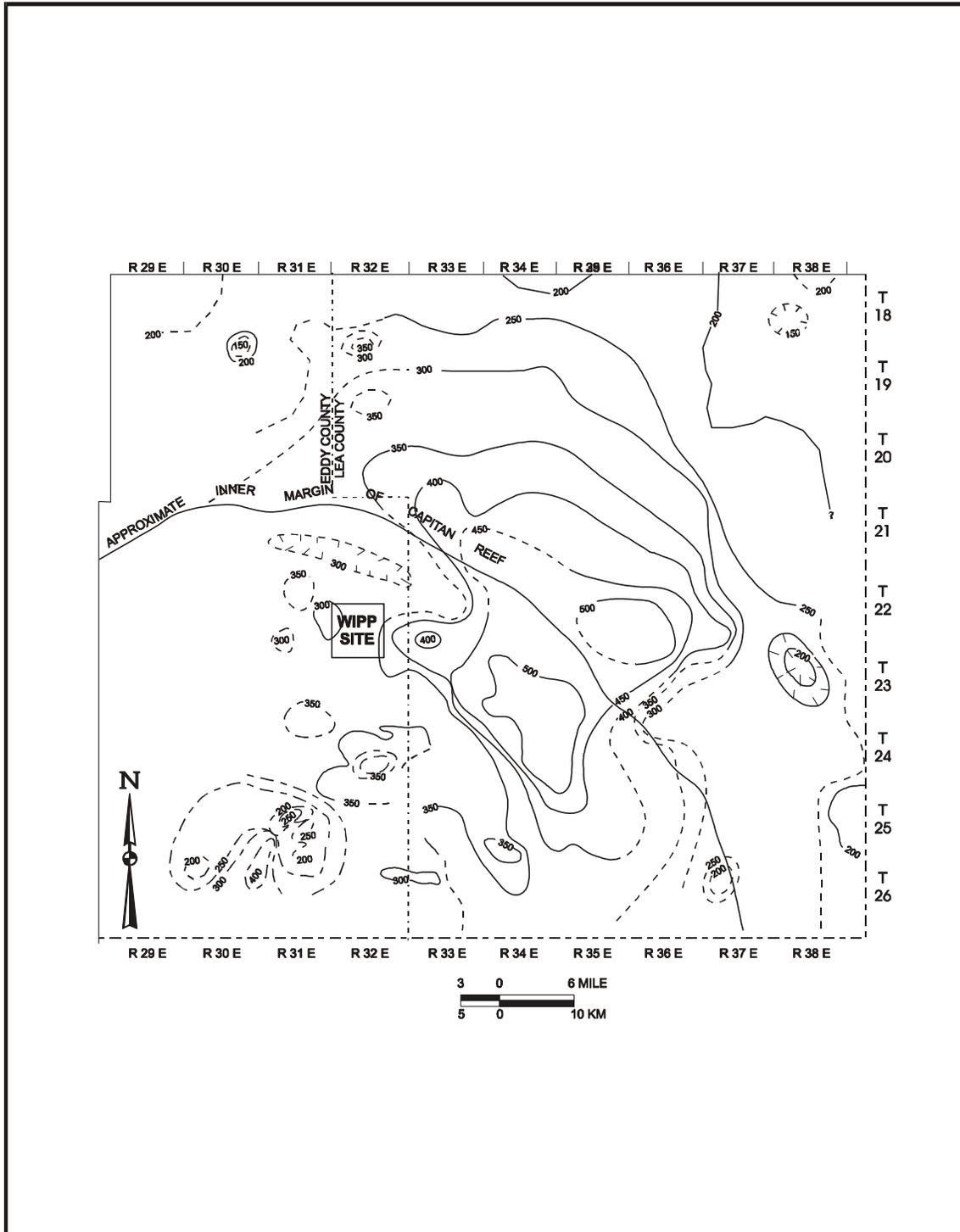


Figure L1-;  
Isopach Map of the Entire Rustler

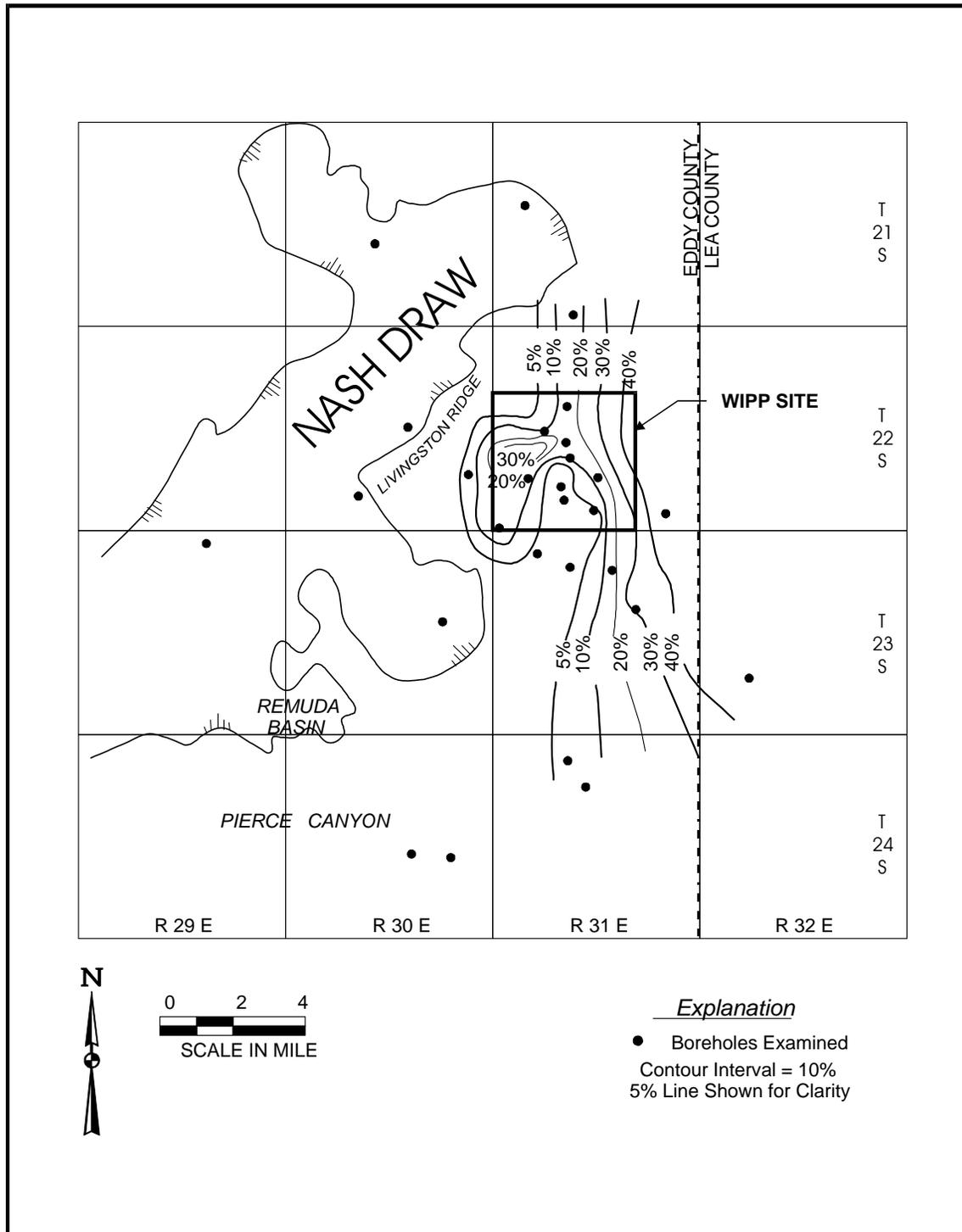


Figure L1-12  
 Percentage of Natural Fractures in the Culebra Filled with Gypsum

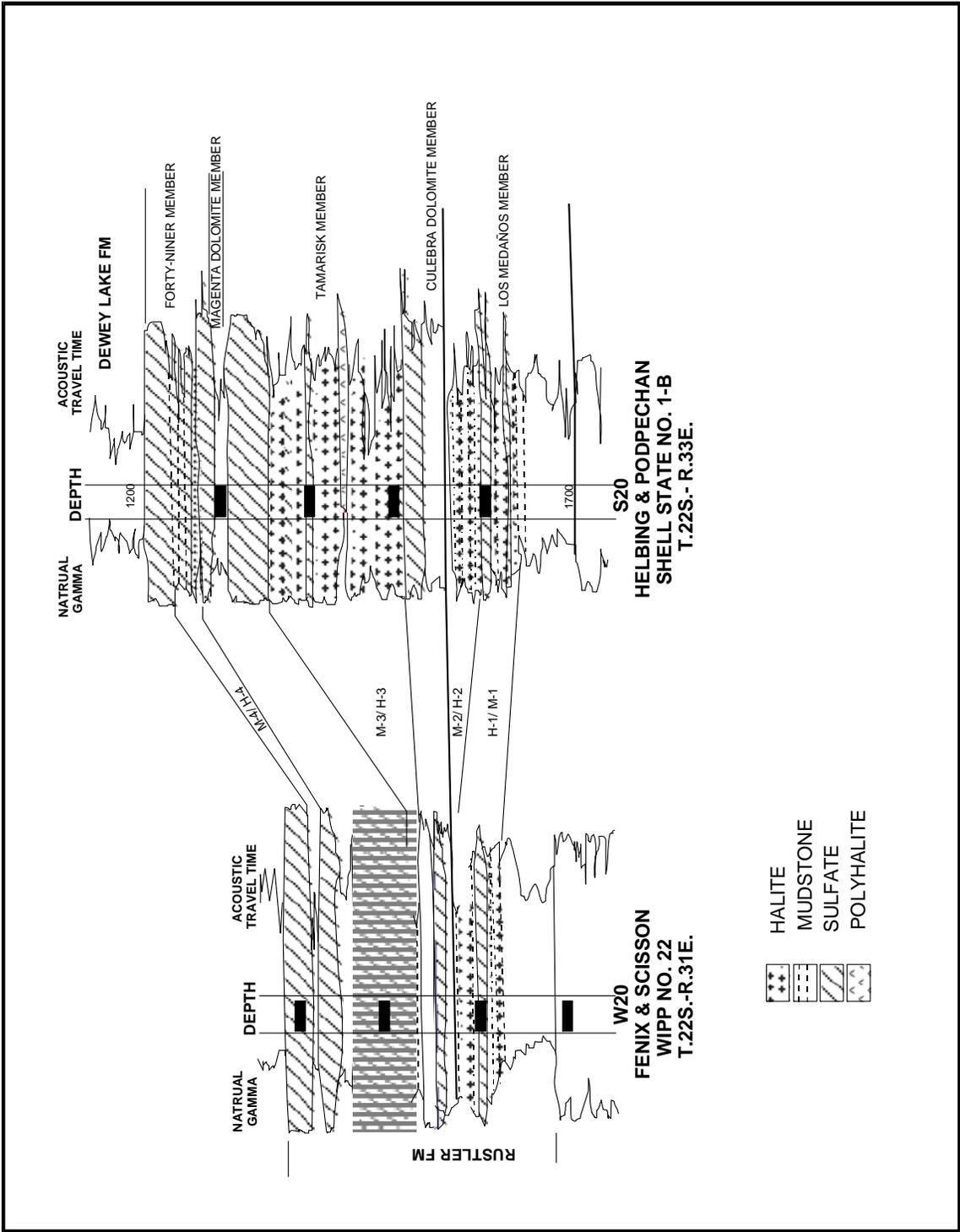


Figure L1-13  
 Log Character of the Rustler Showing Mudstone-Halite Lateral Relationships

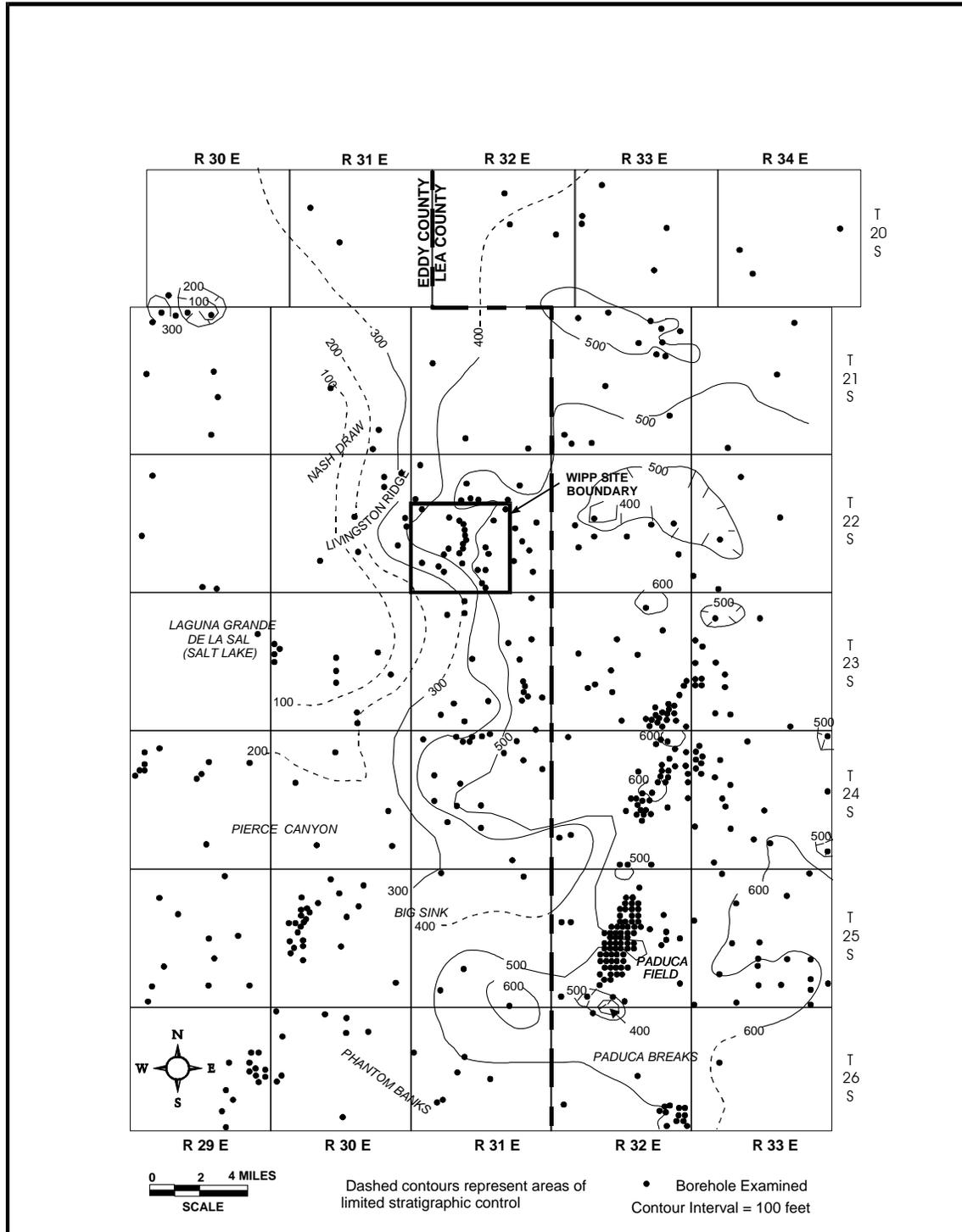


Figure L1-14  
 Isopach of the Dewey Lake

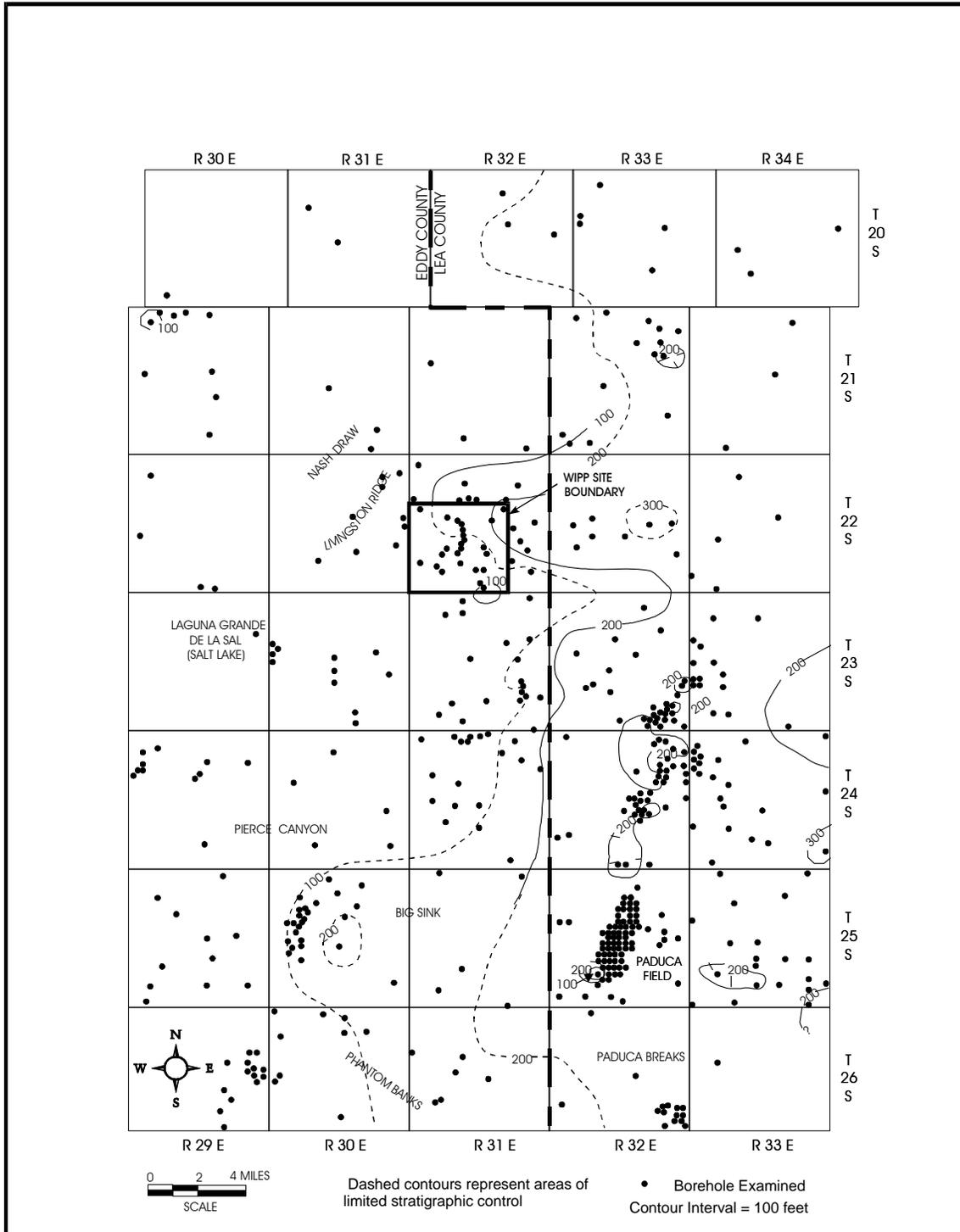


Figure L1-15  
 Isopach of the Santa Rosa

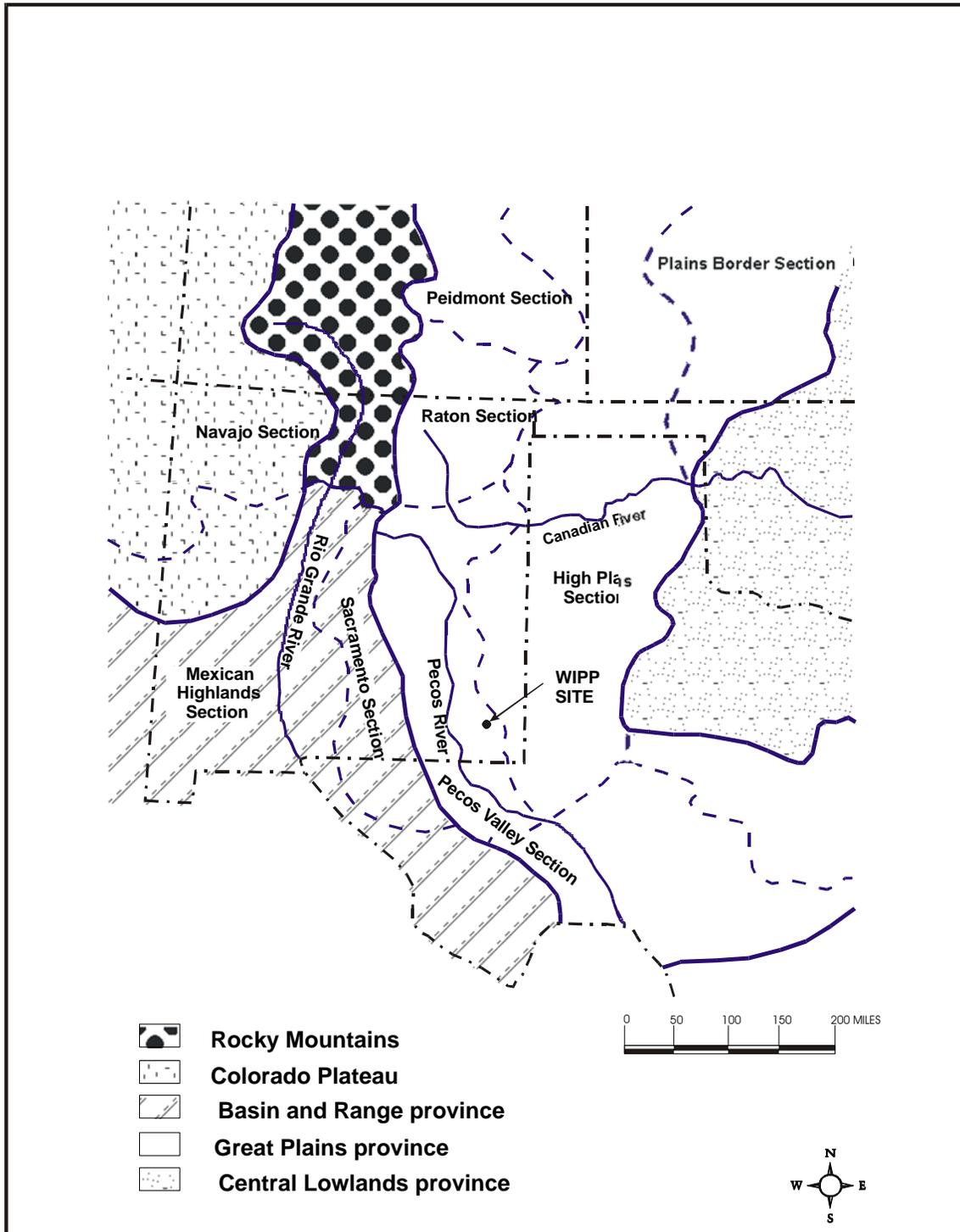


Figure L1-16  
Physiographic Provinces and Sections

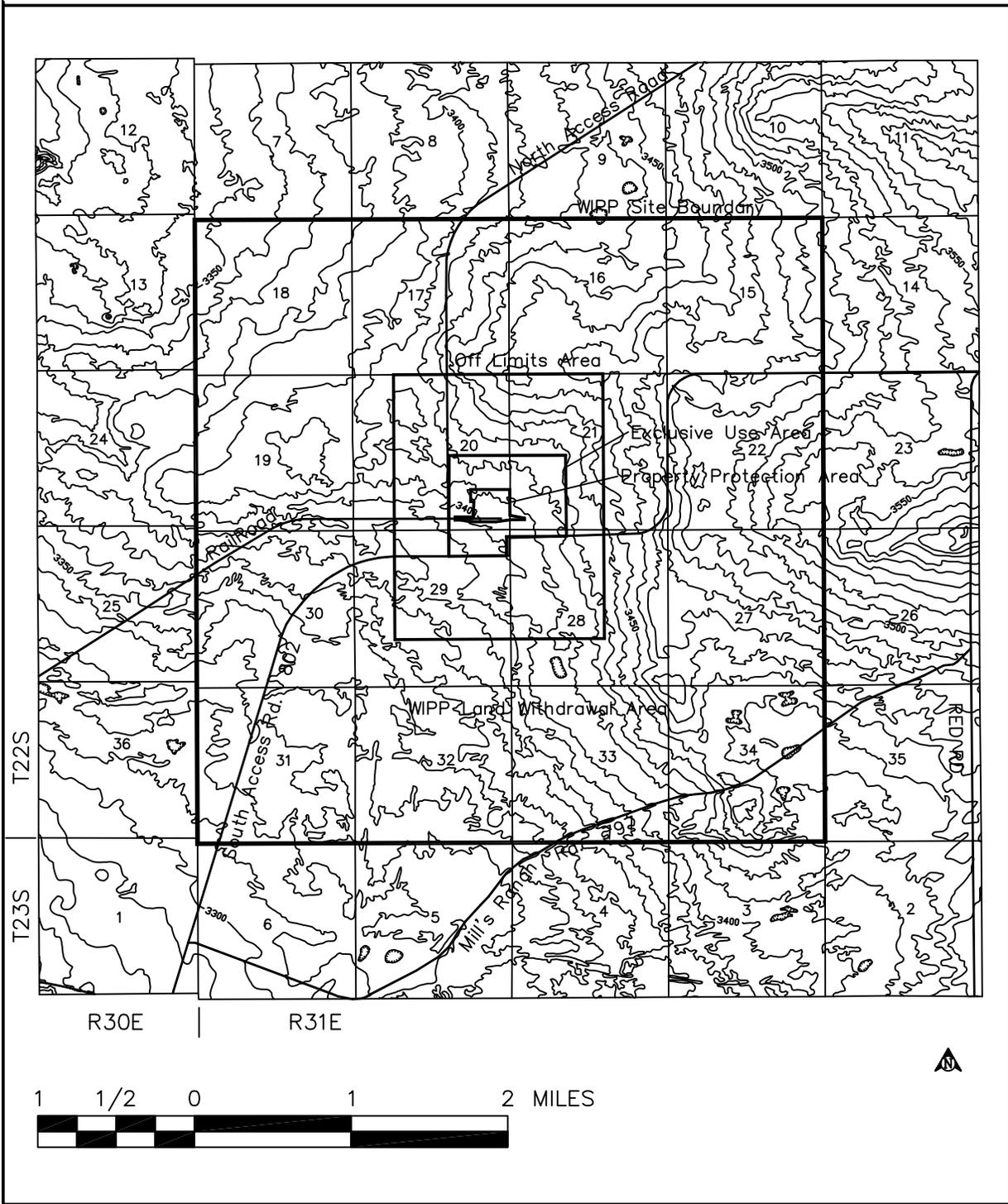


Figure L1-17  
Site Topographic Map

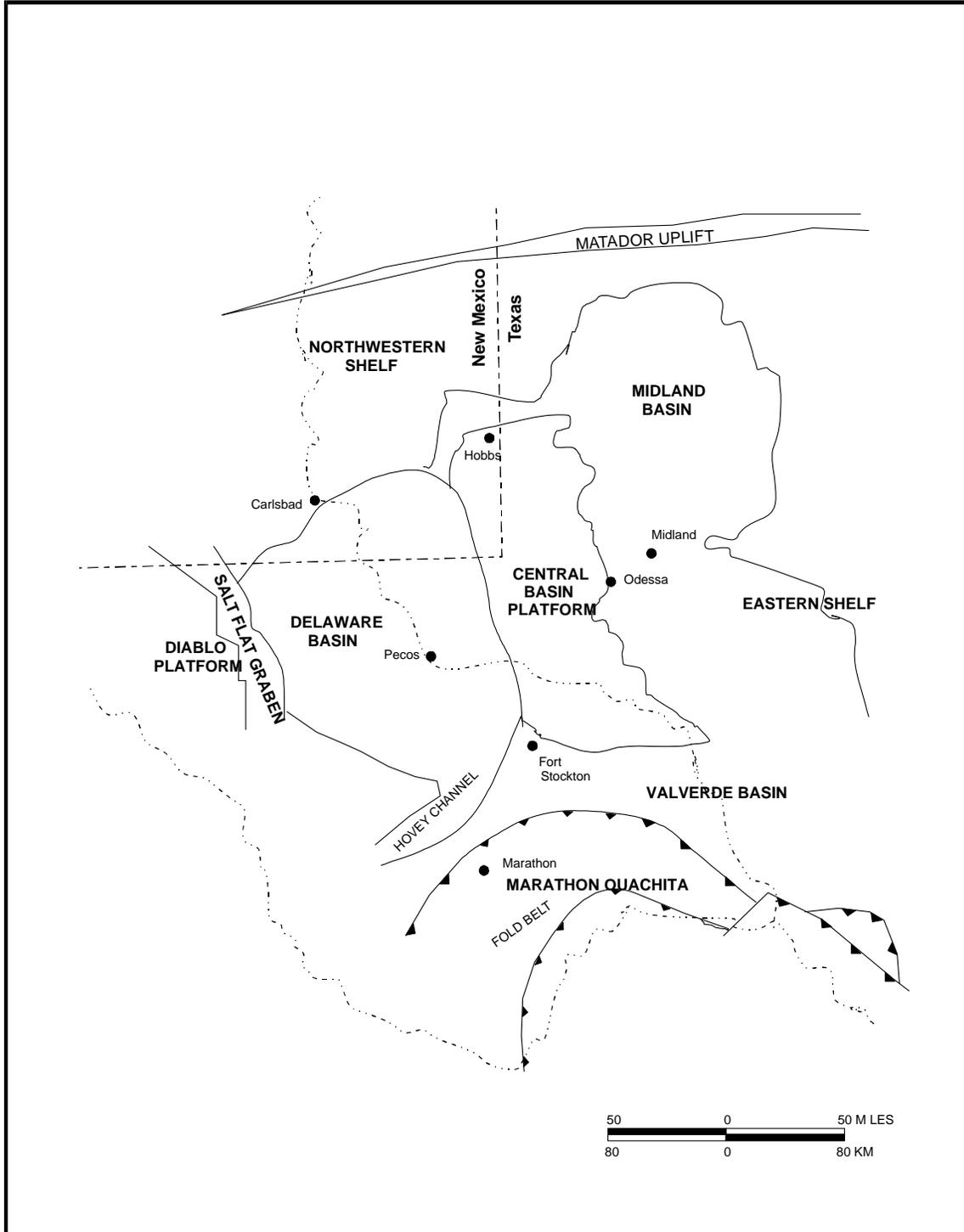


Figure L1-18  
Structural Provinces of the Permian Basin Region

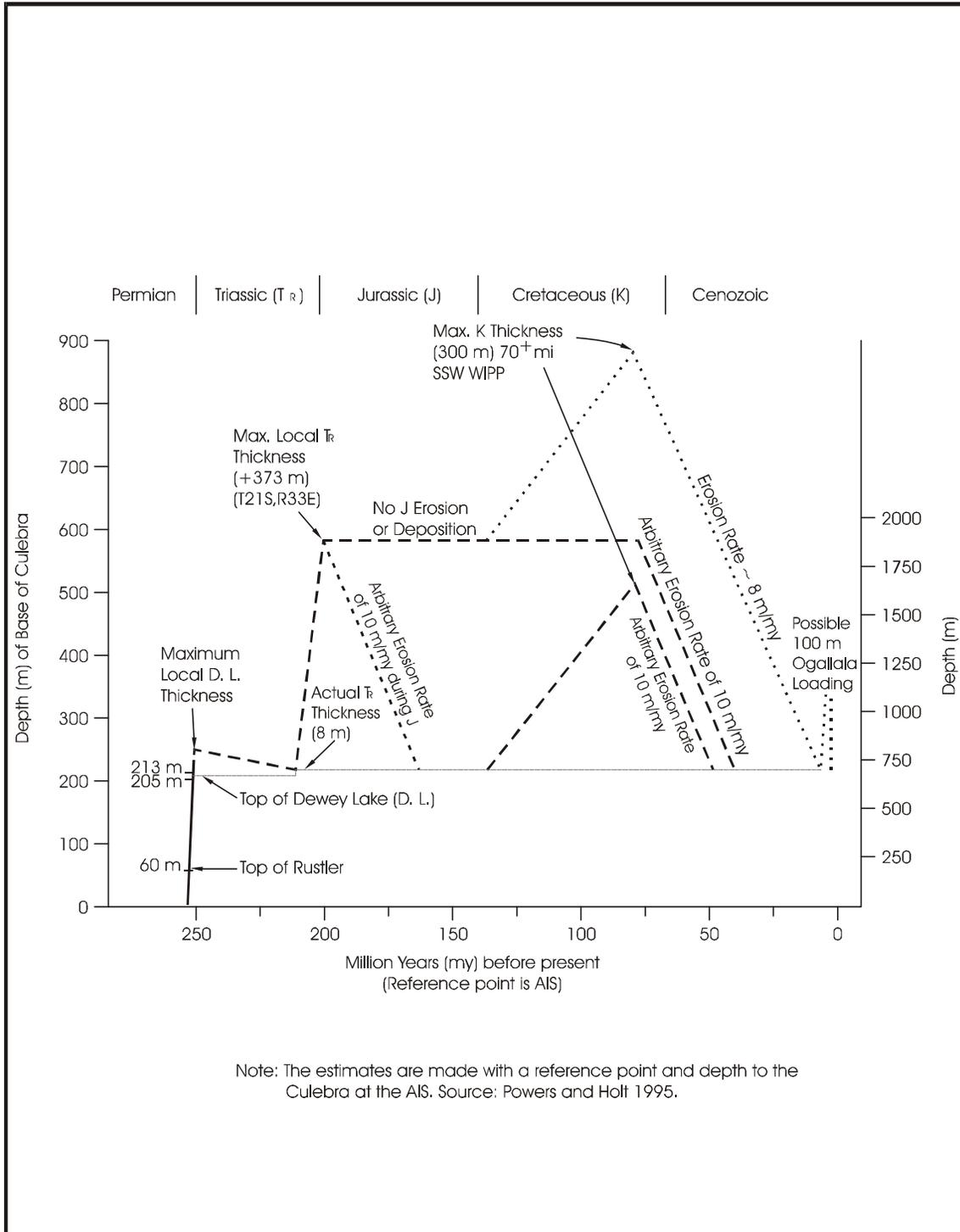


Figure L1-19  
 Loading and Unloading History Estimated for Base of Culebra

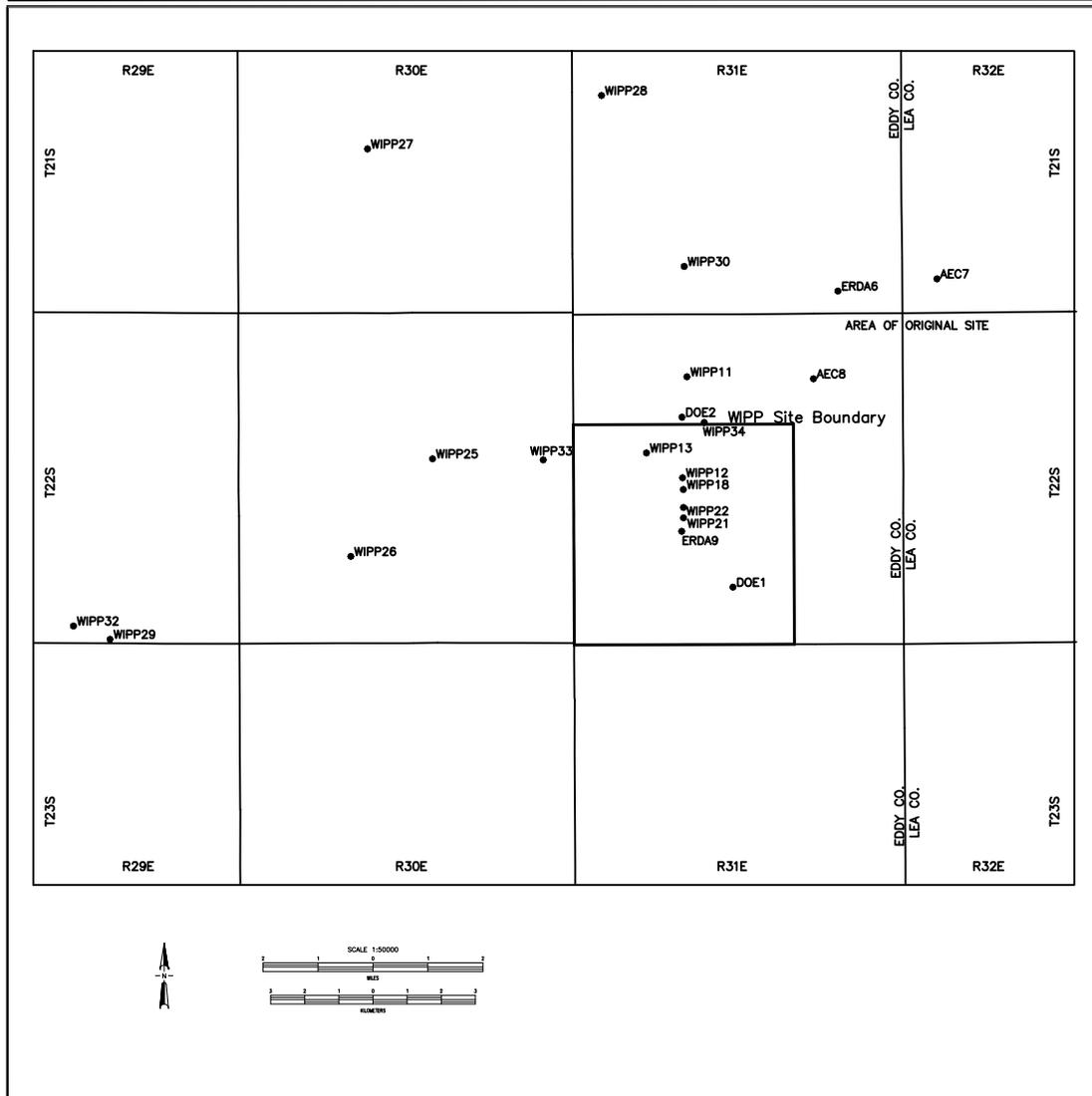


Figure L1-1:  
Location of Main Stratigraphic Drillholes

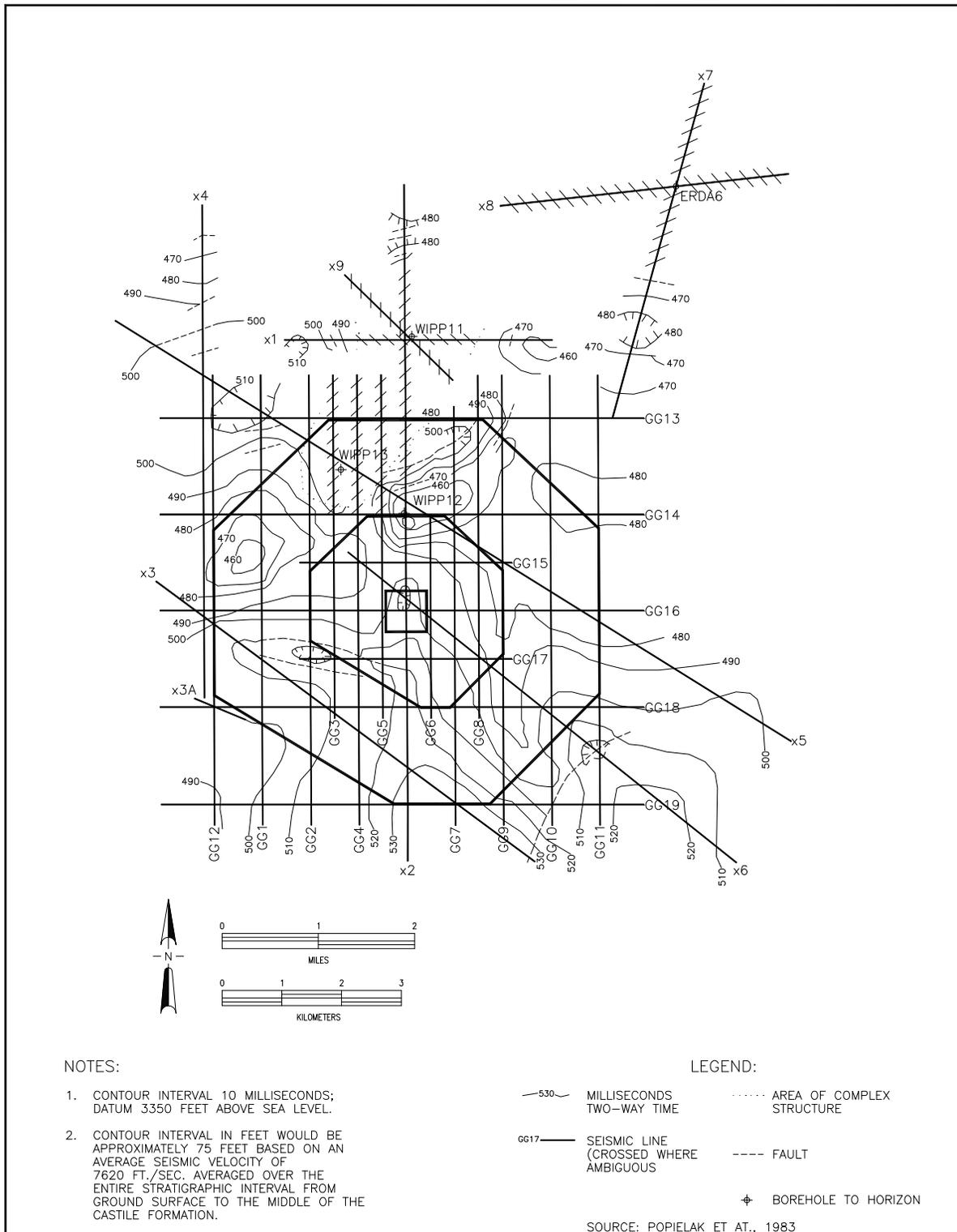


Figure L1-3;  
 Seismic Time Structure Middle Castile Formation

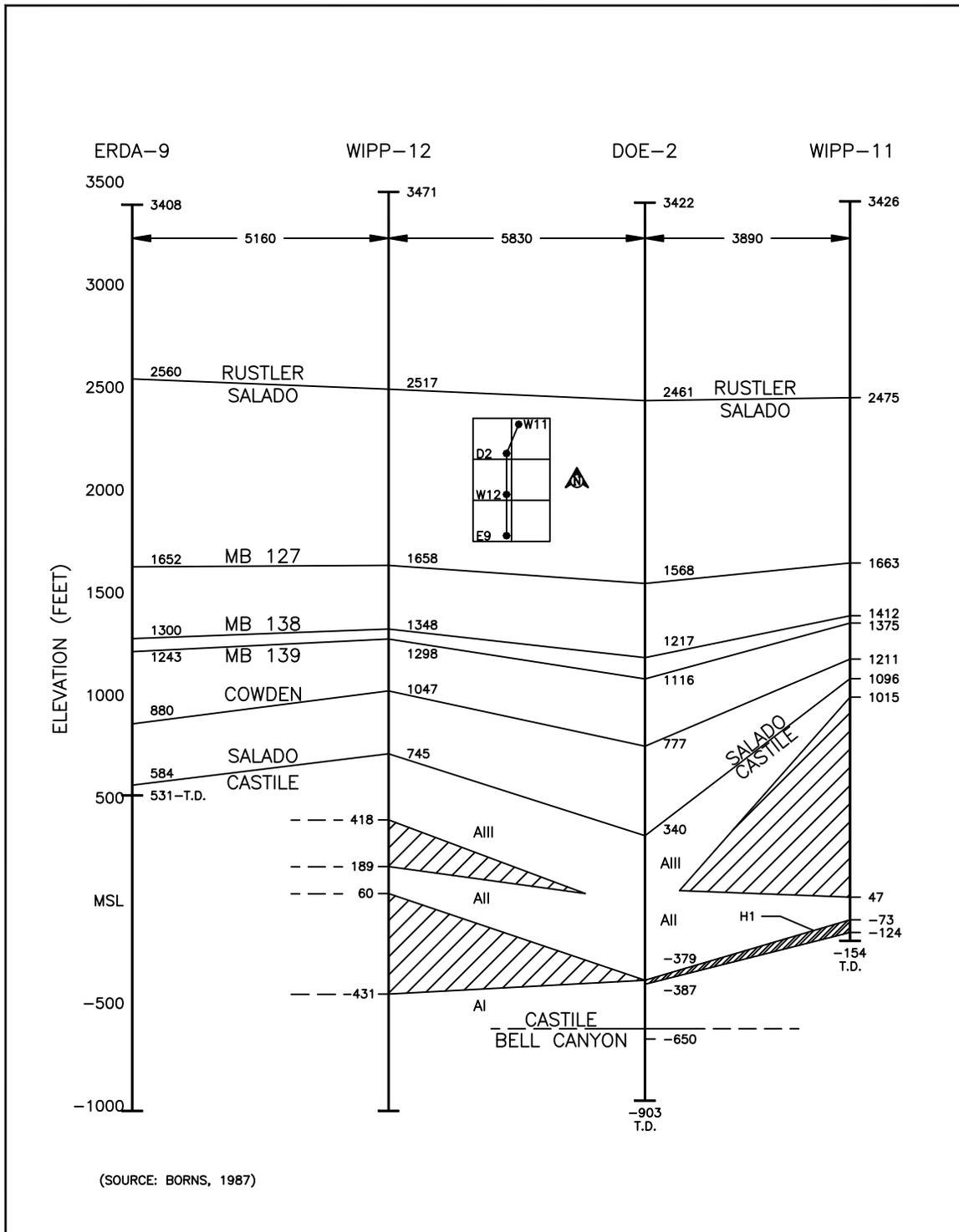


Figure L1-20  
 Fence Diagram Using DOE-2 and Adjacent Holes

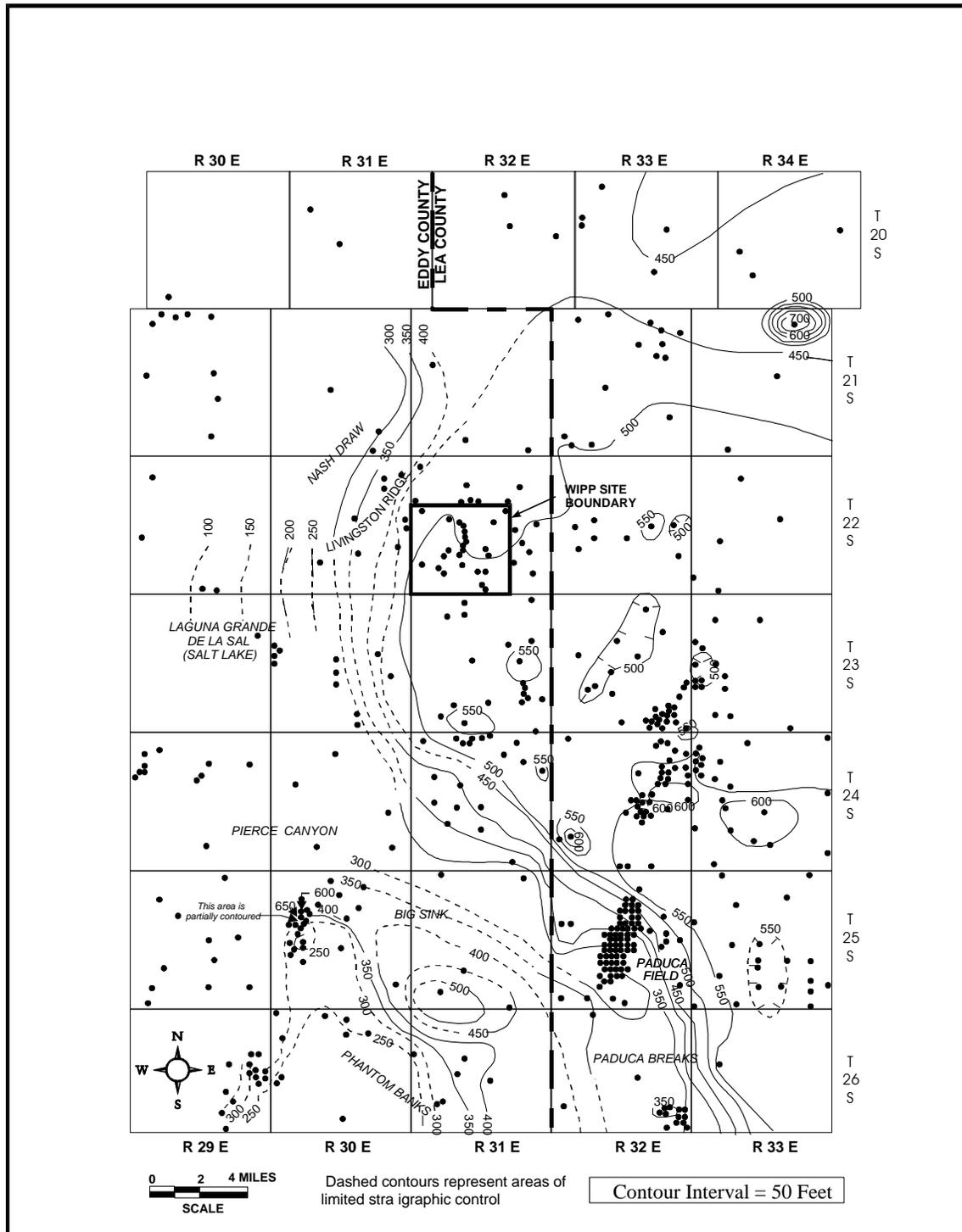


Figure L1-23  
 Isopach from the Top of the Vaca Triste to the Top of the Salado

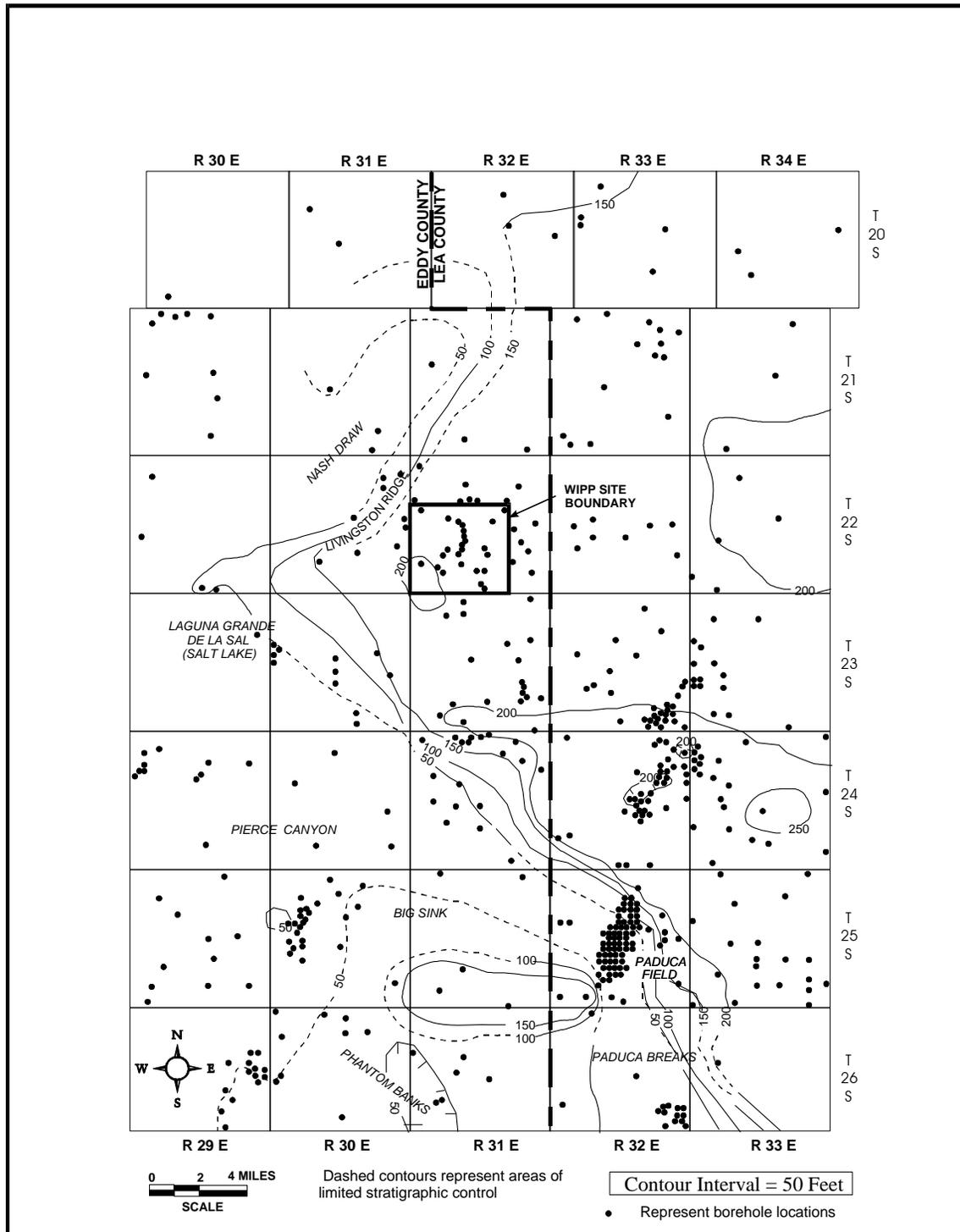


Figure L1-24  
 Isopach from the Base of MB 103 to the Top of the Salado

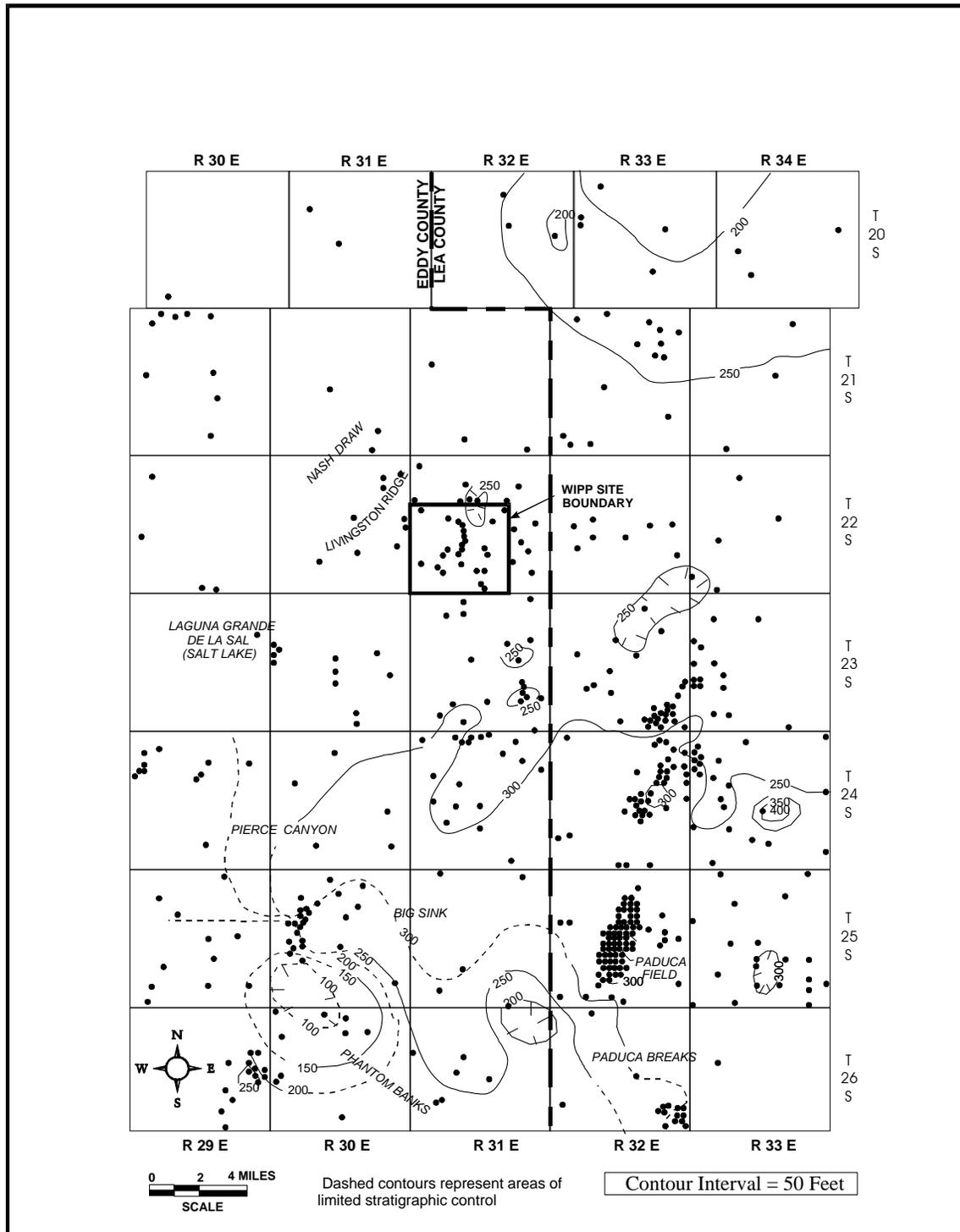


Figure L1-25  
 Isopach from the Base of MB 123/124 to the Base of the Vaca Triste

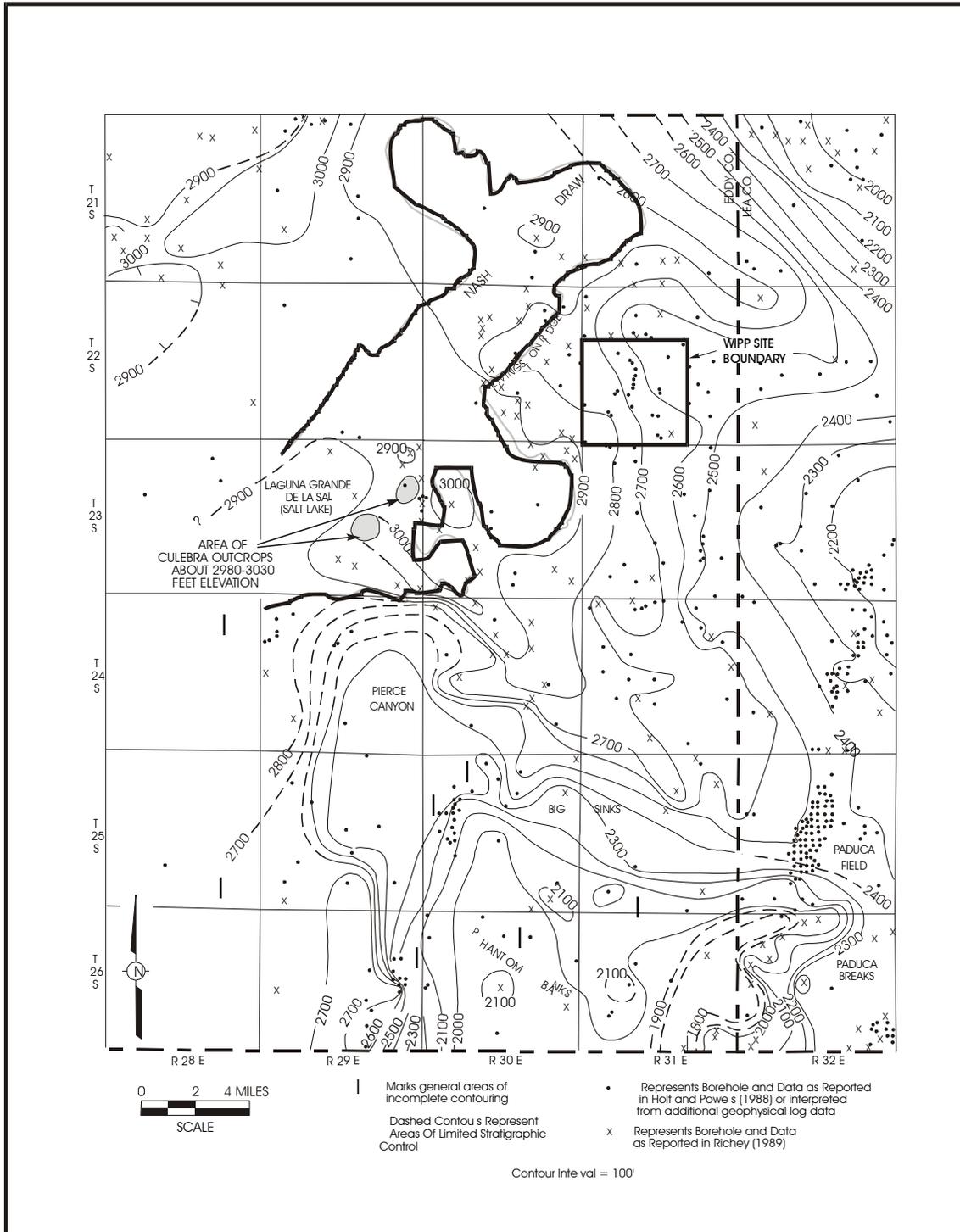


Figure L1-26  
 Structure Contour Map of Culebra Dolomite Base



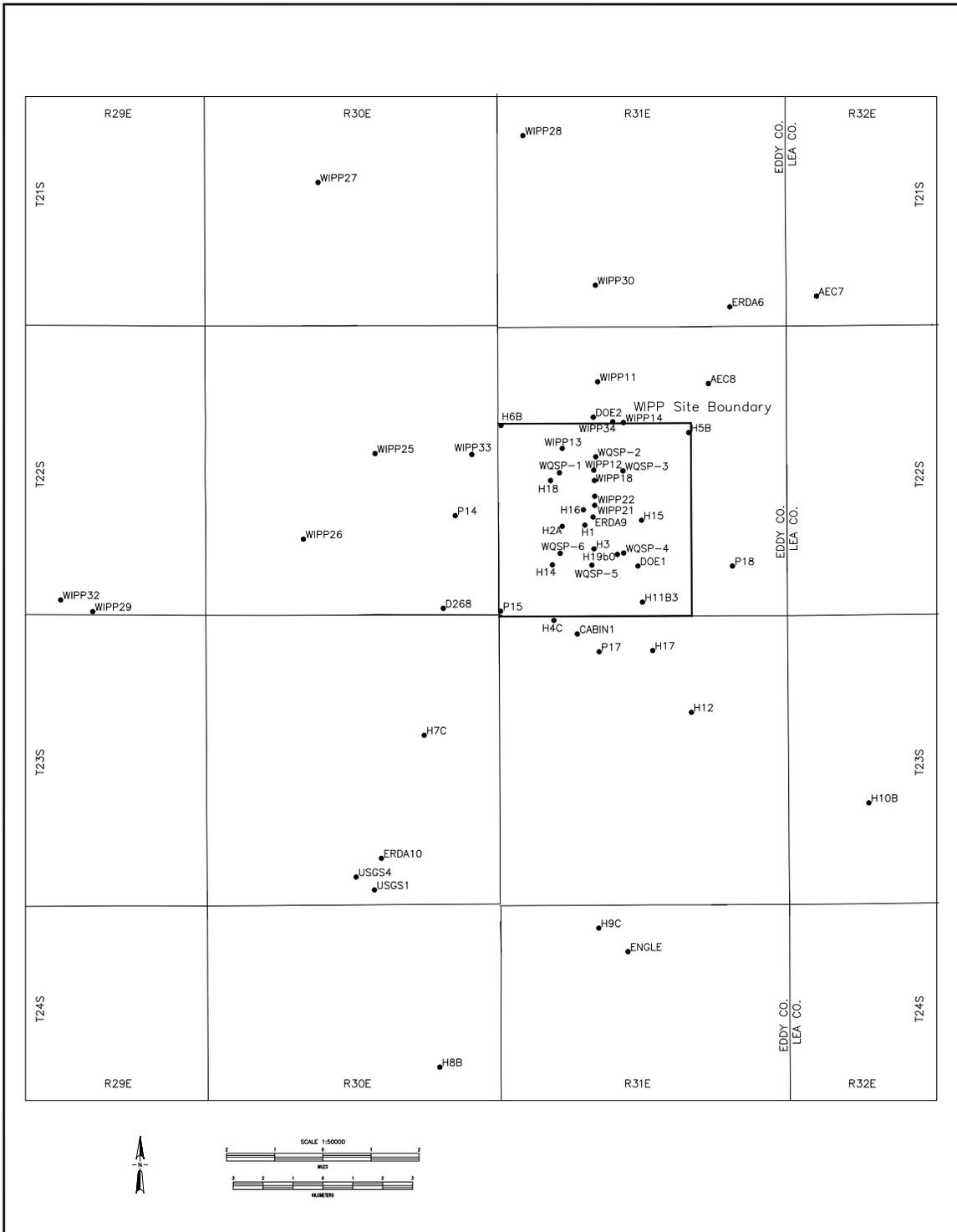


Figure L1-28  
 Borehole Location Map

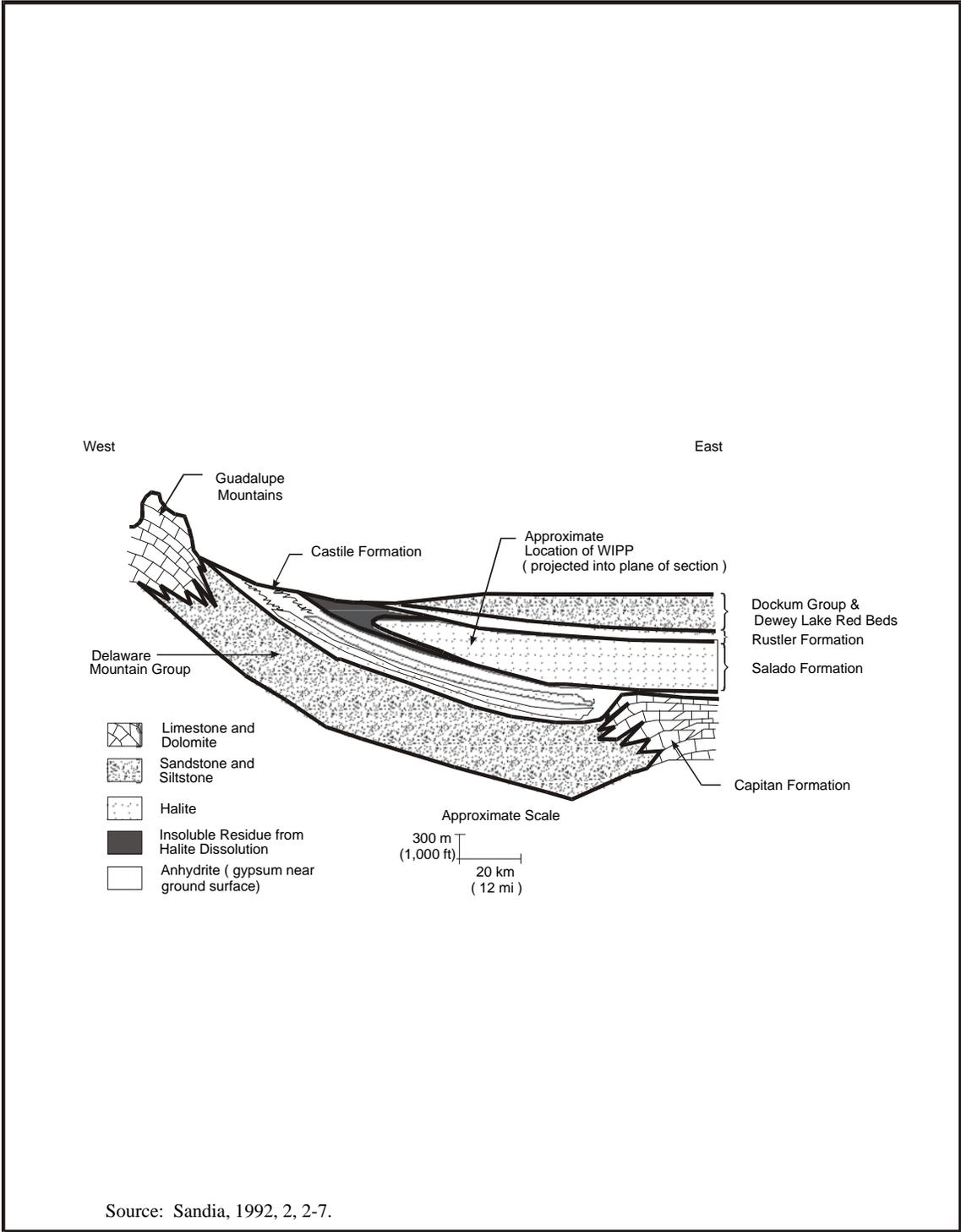


Figure L1-27  
 Schematic West-East Cross-Section through the North Delaware Basin

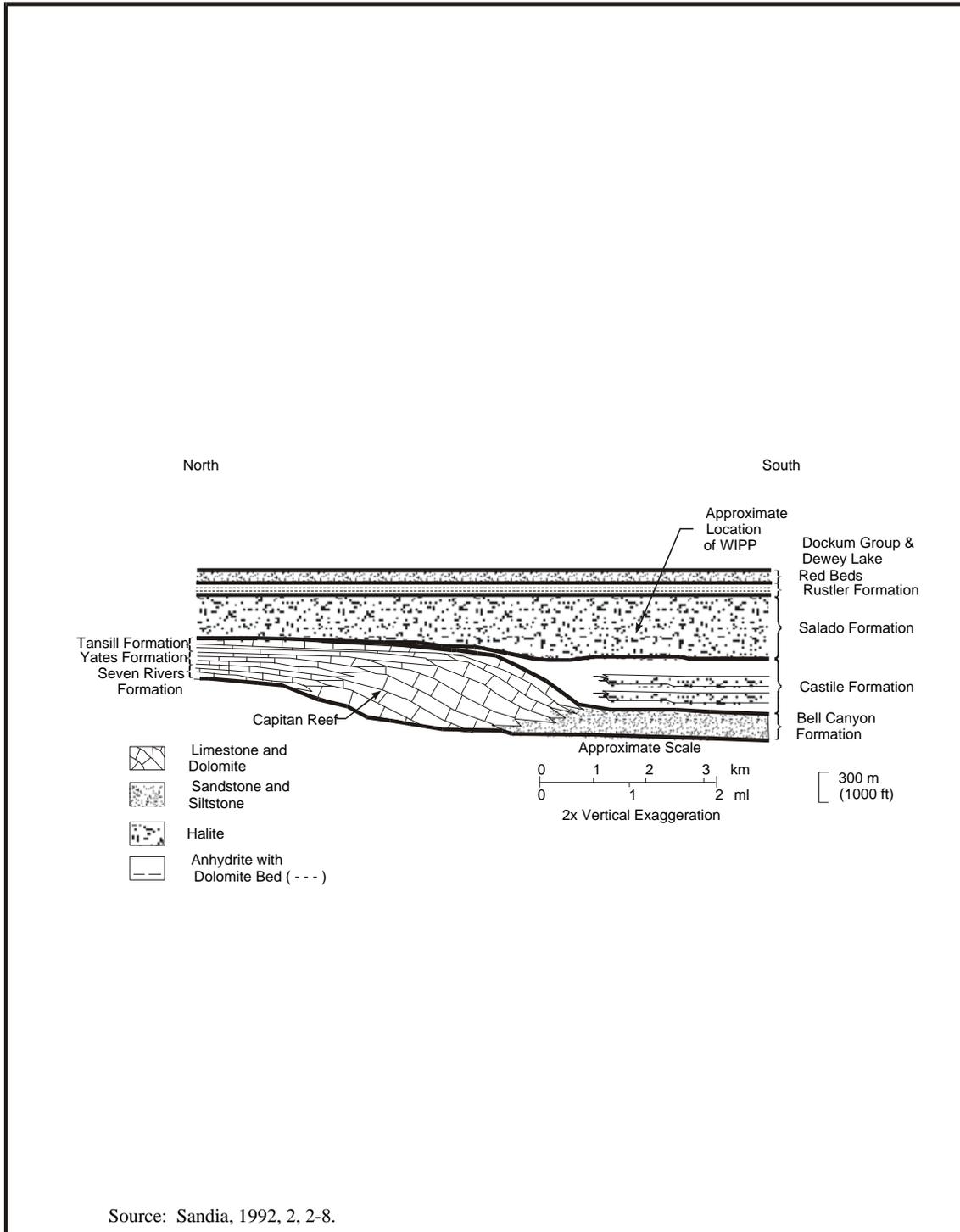


Figure L1-28  
 Schematic North-South Cross-Section through the North Delaware Basin

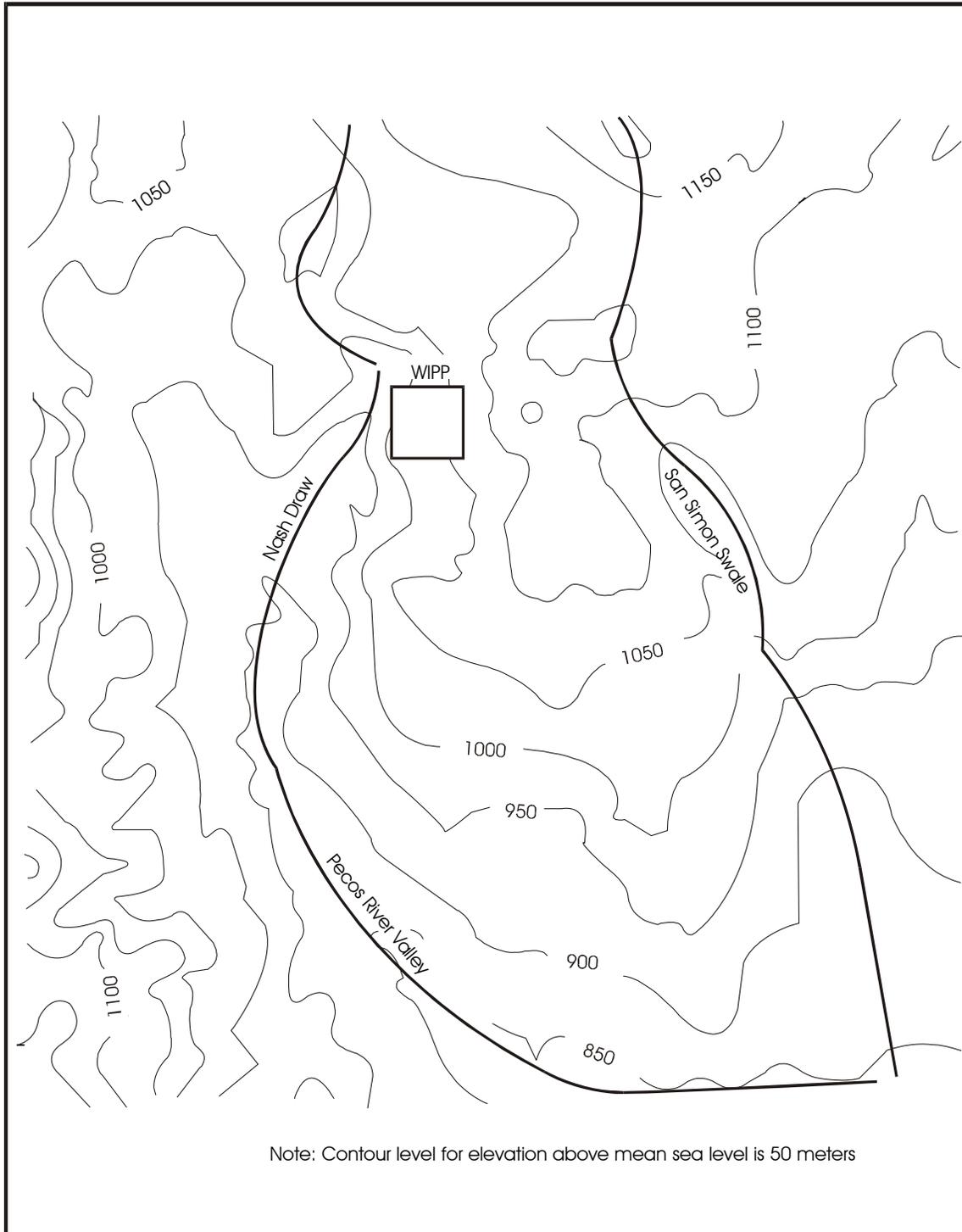


Figure L1-29  
Outline of the Groundwater Basin Model Domain on a Topographic Map

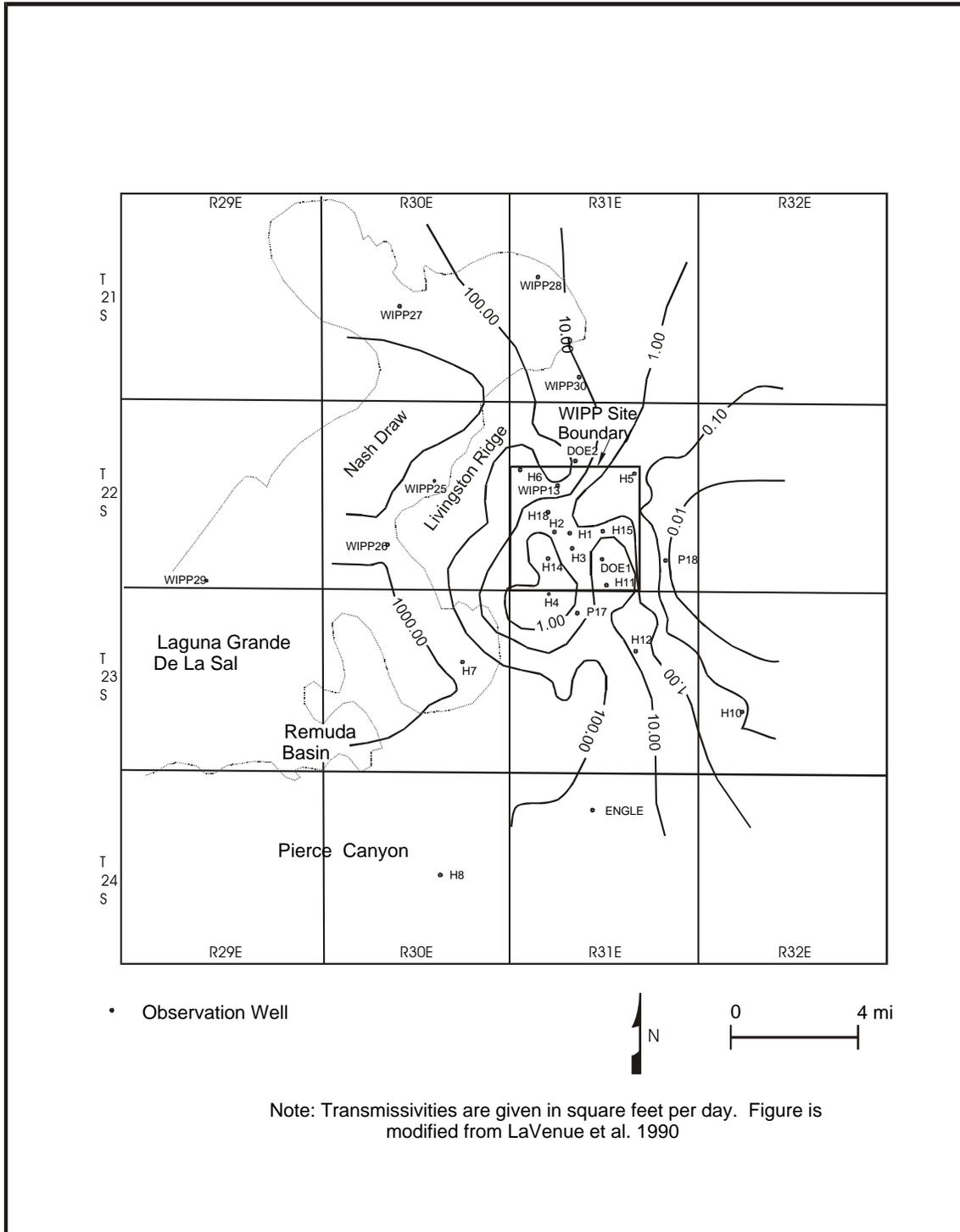


Figure L1-30  
 Transmissivities of the Culebra

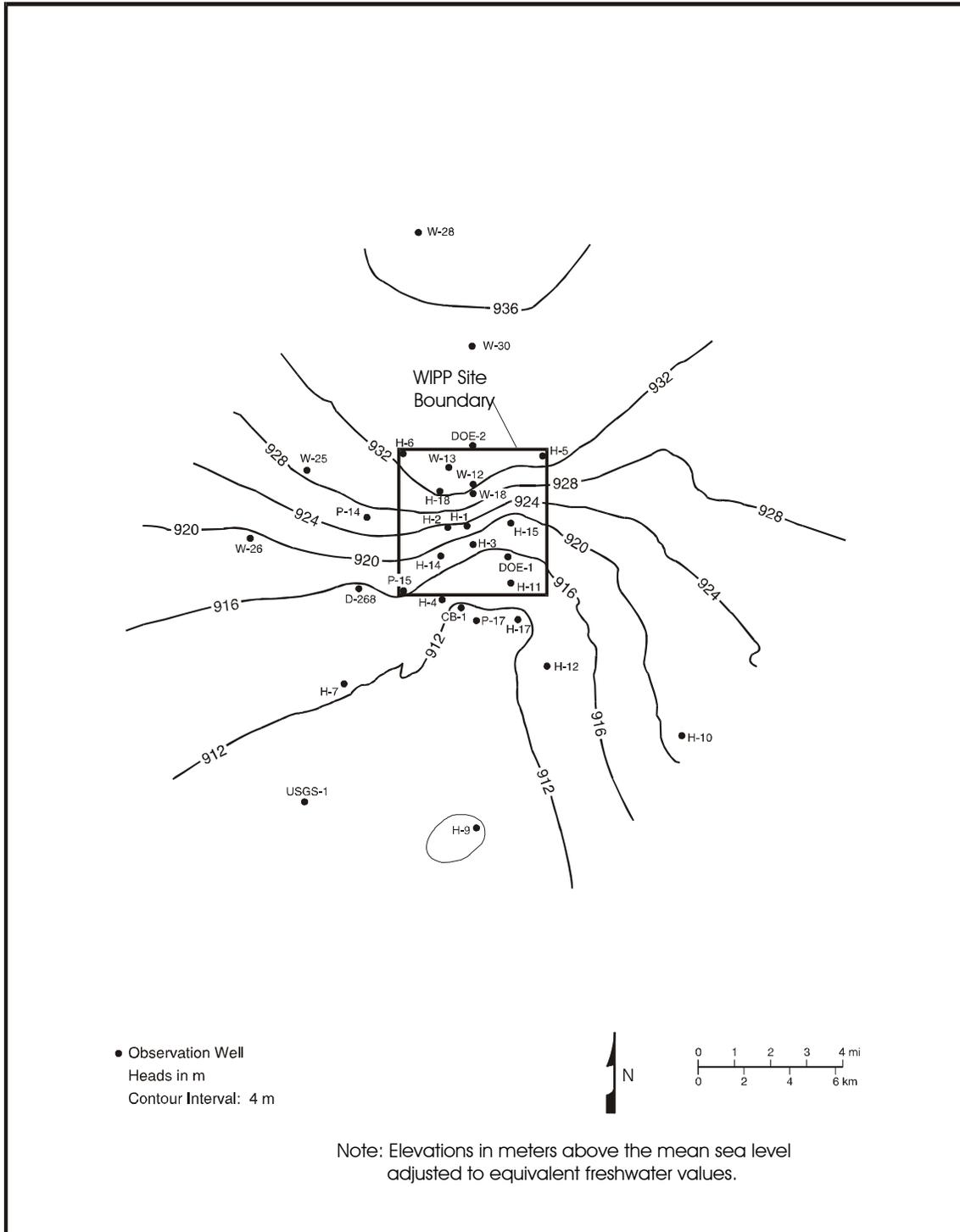


Figure L1-31  
 Hydraulic Heads in the Culebra

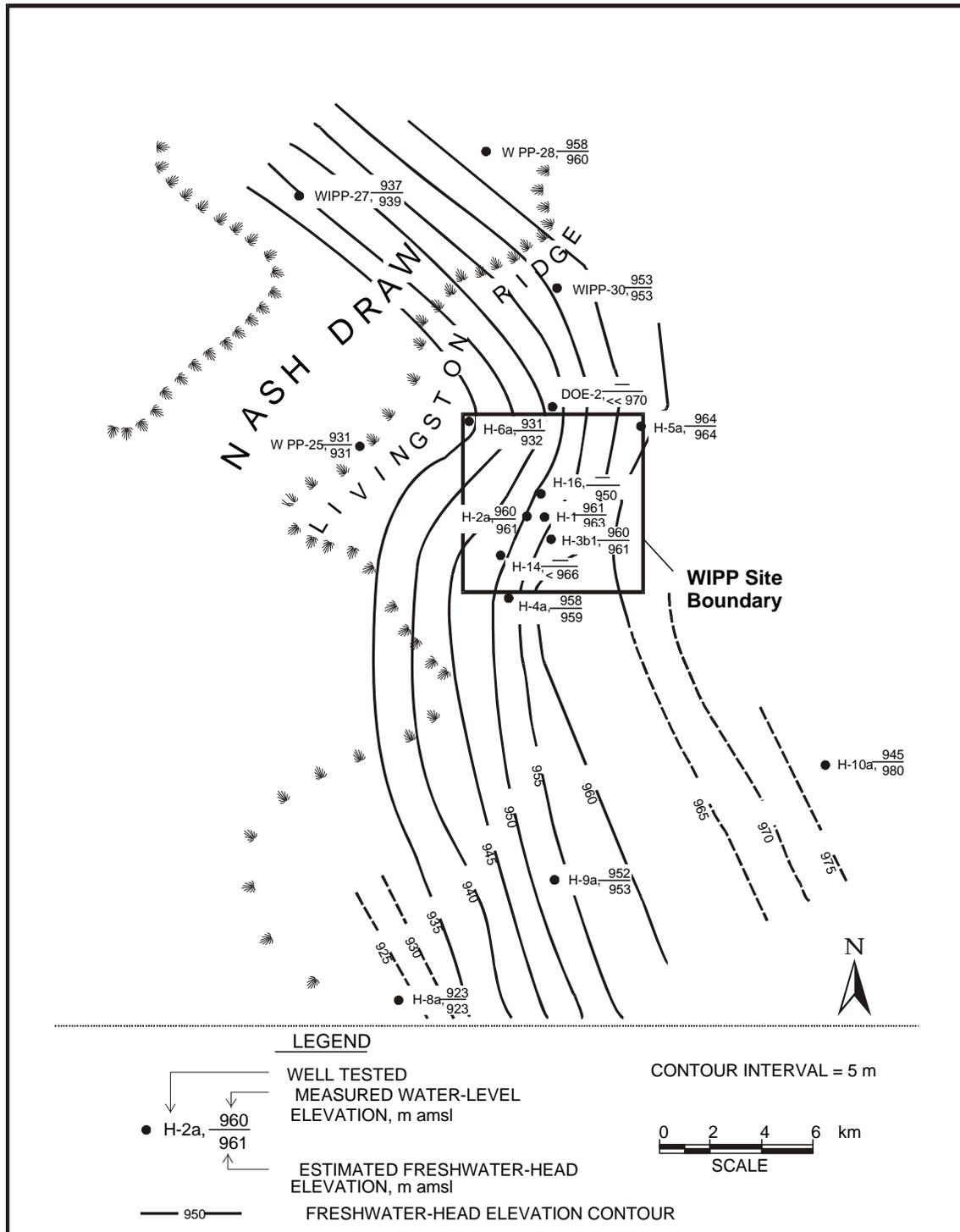


Figure L1-32  
 Hydraulic Heads in the Magenta

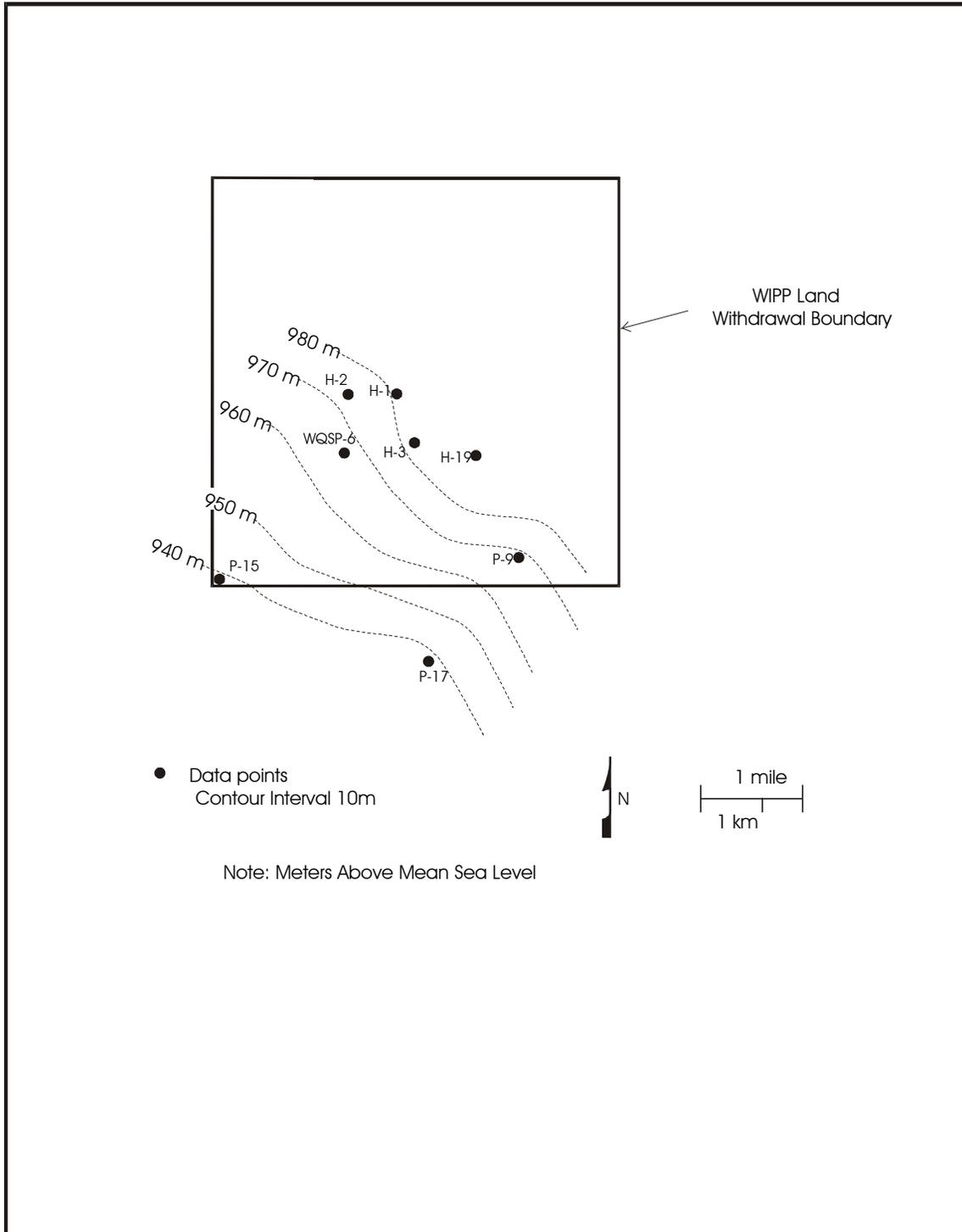


Figure L1-33  
Interpreted Water Table Surface

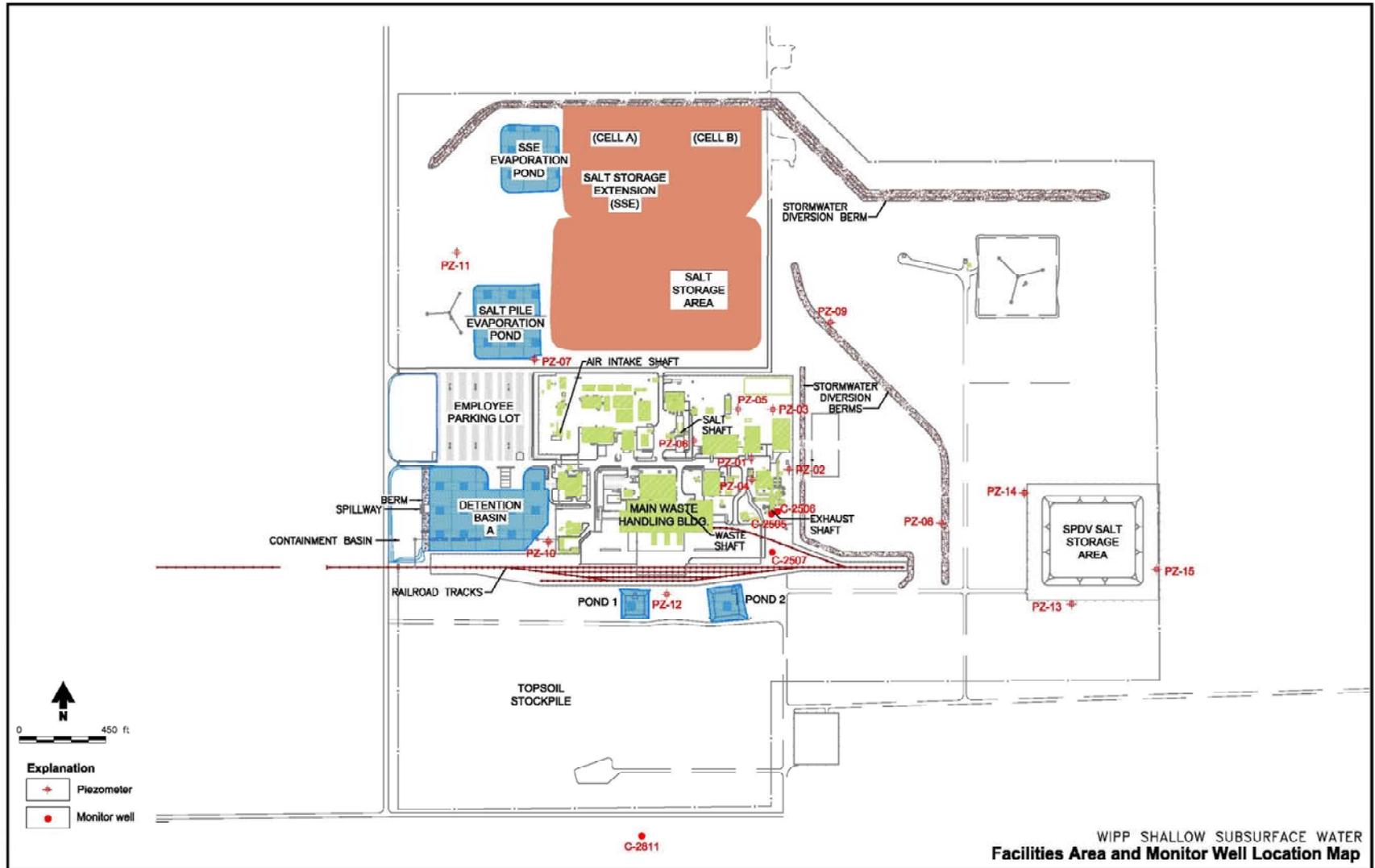


Figure L1-34  
Location of Shallow Investigative Wells

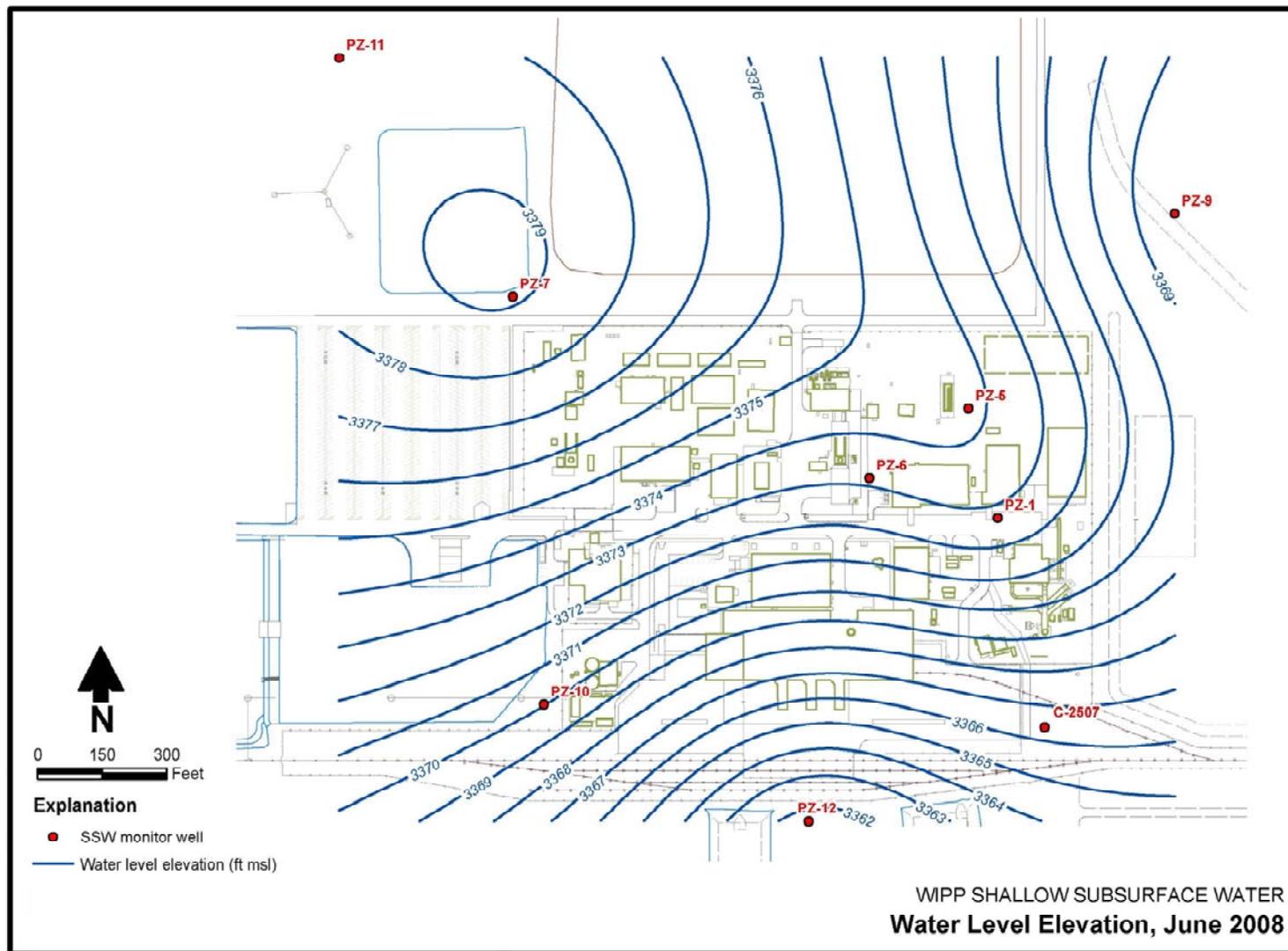


Figure L1-35  
WIPP Shallow Subsurface Water

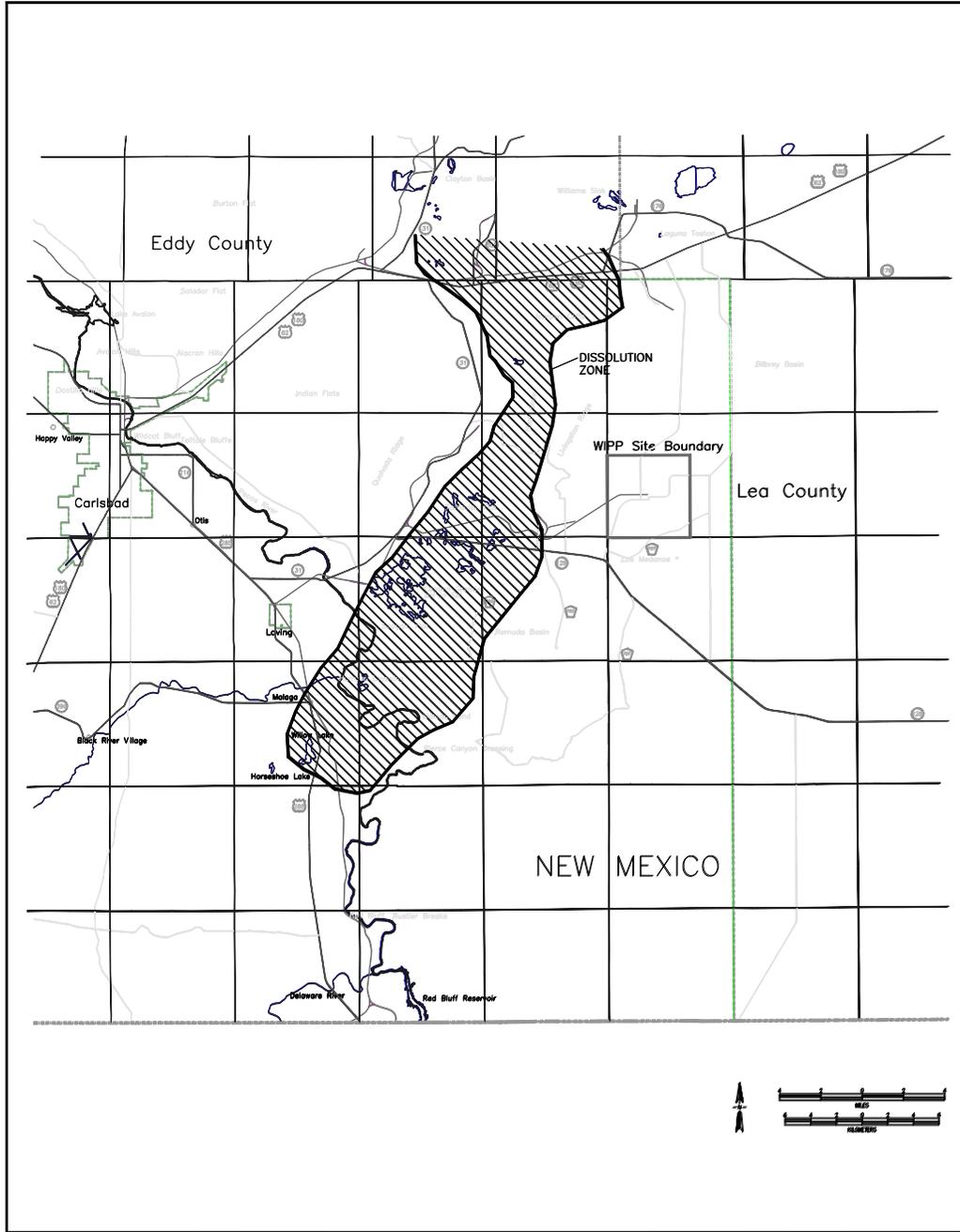


Figure L1-36  
Brine Aquifer in the Nash Draw

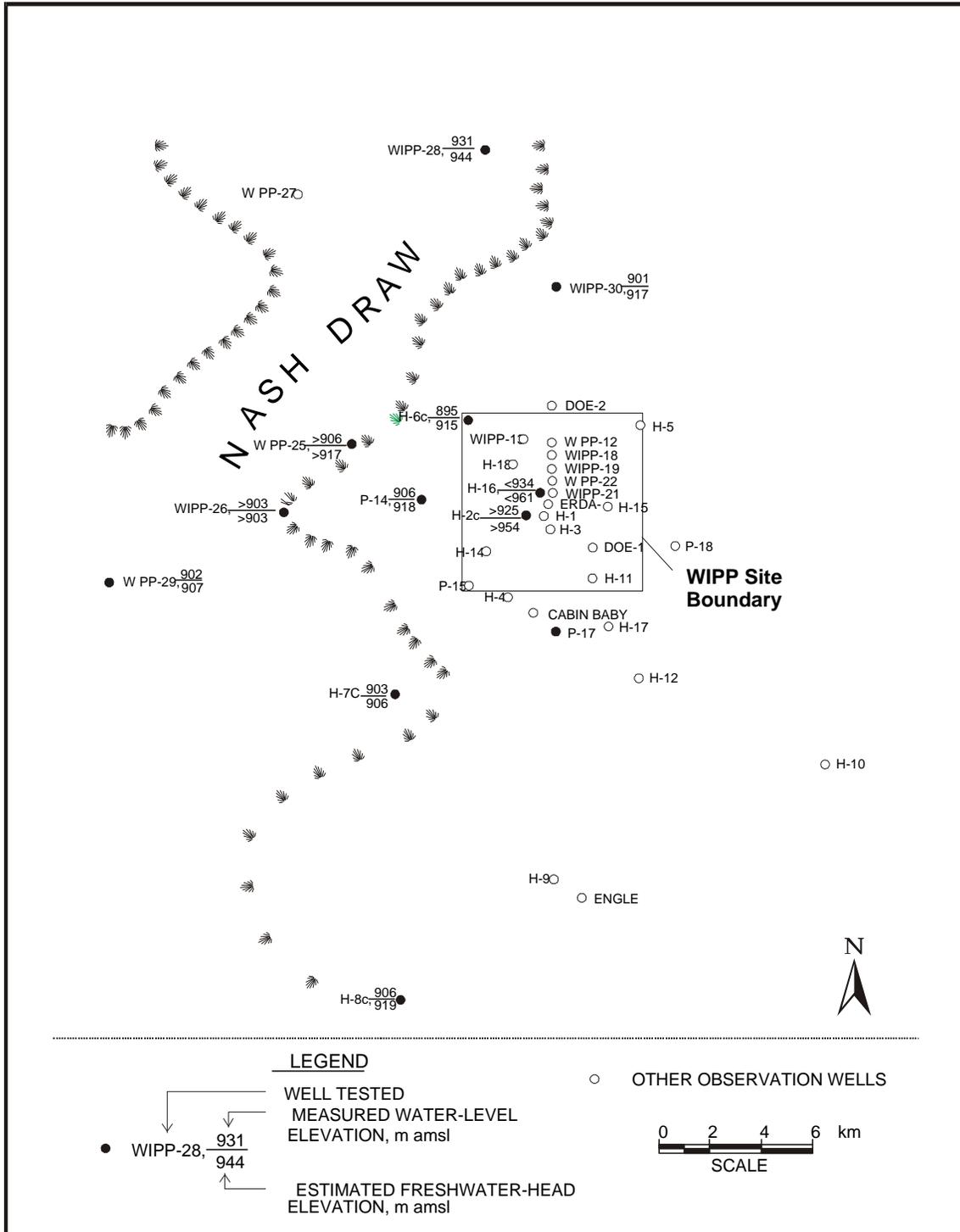


Figure L1-37  
 Measured Water Levels and Estimated Freshwater Heads  
 of the Los Medaños Member and Rustler-Salado Contact Zone

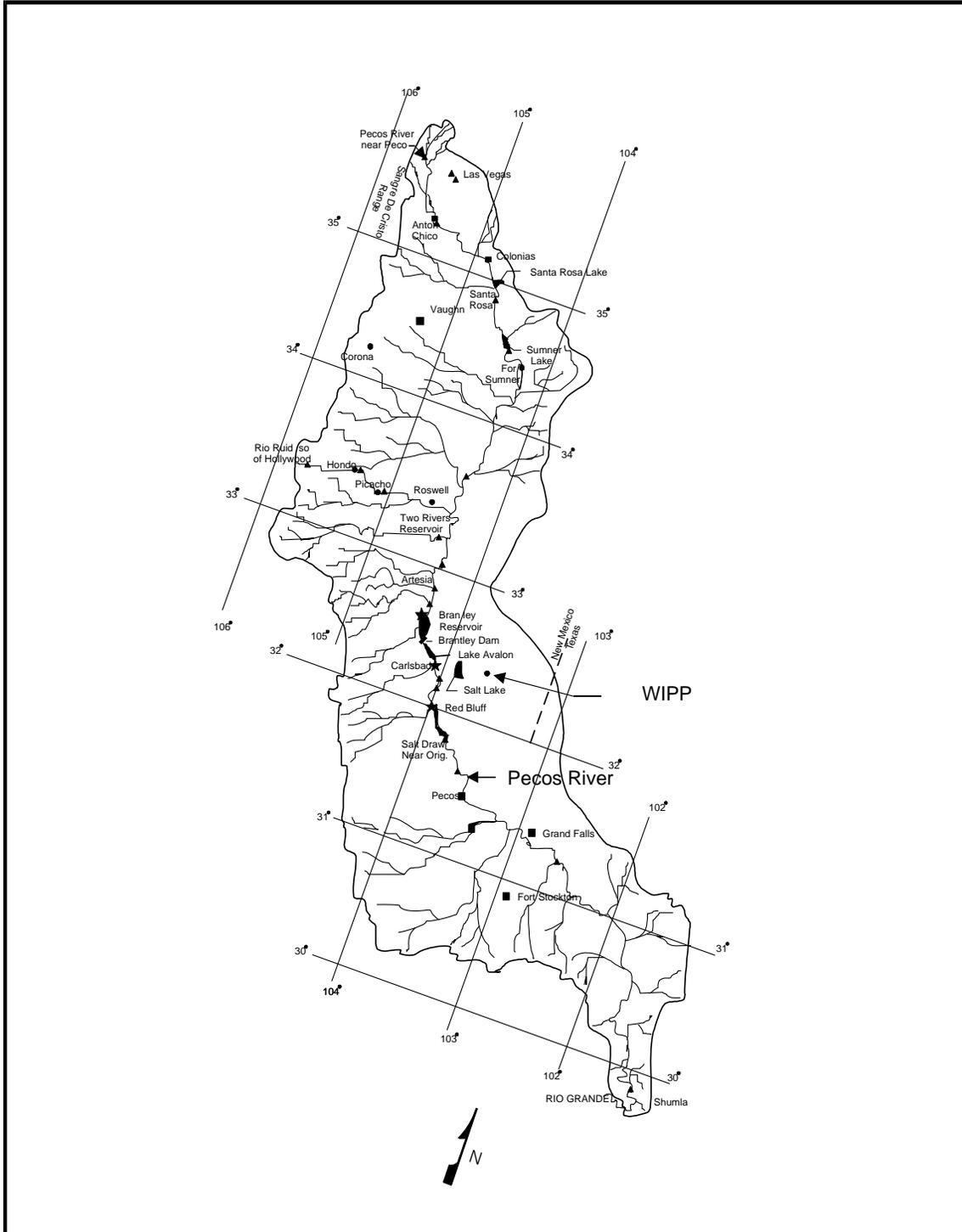
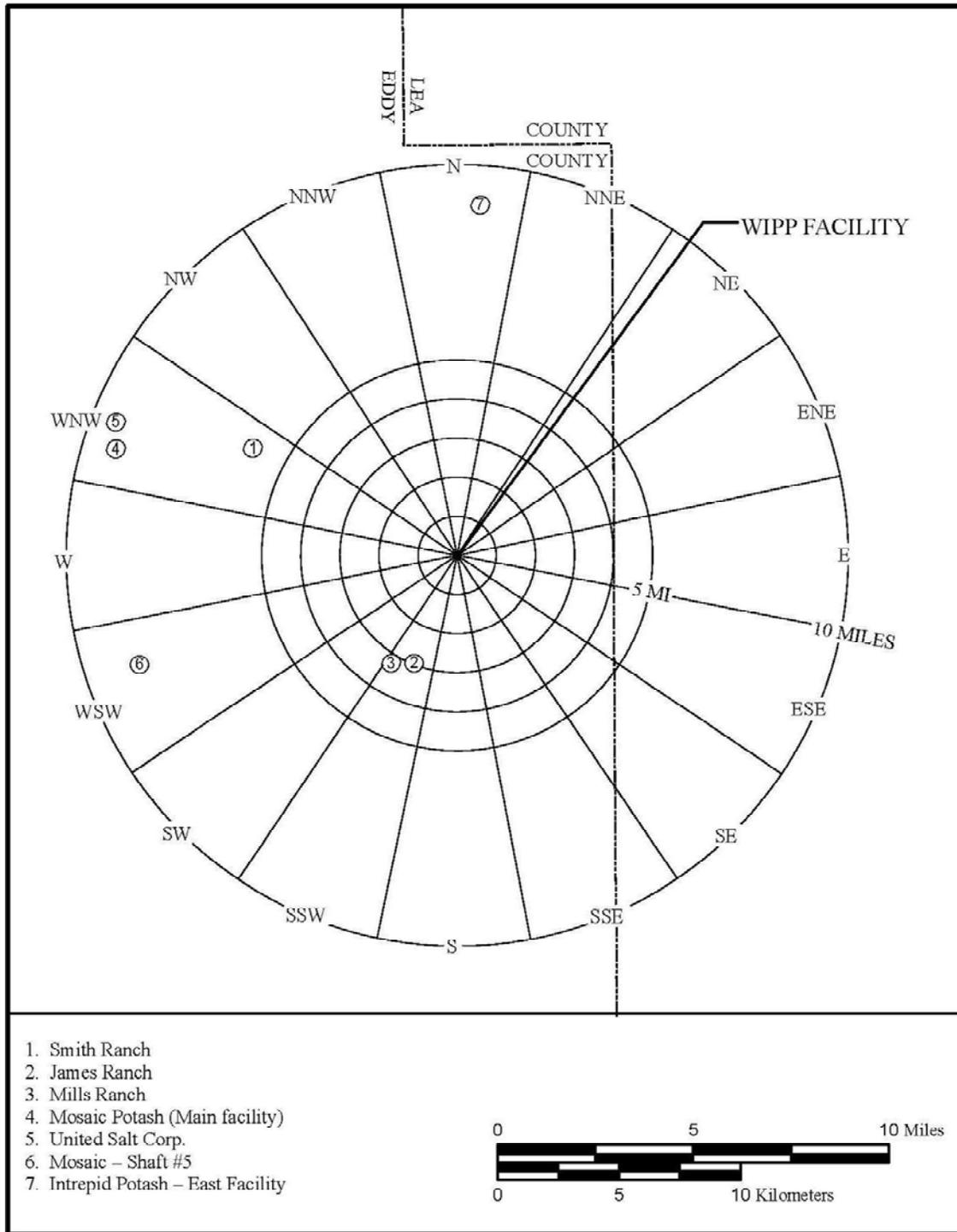


Figure L1-38  
Location of Reservoirs and Gauging Stations in the Pecos River Basin



Sources: Hughes, D.L., Delaware Basin Drilling Surveillance; USA PHOTOMAPS; GOOGLE Earth; Eddy County Planning Department; New Mexico Cattle Growers Association; Artesia Alfalfa Growers

Figure L1-39  
 Active Mines and Inhabited Ranches within  
 a 10-Mile Radius of the WIPP Facility

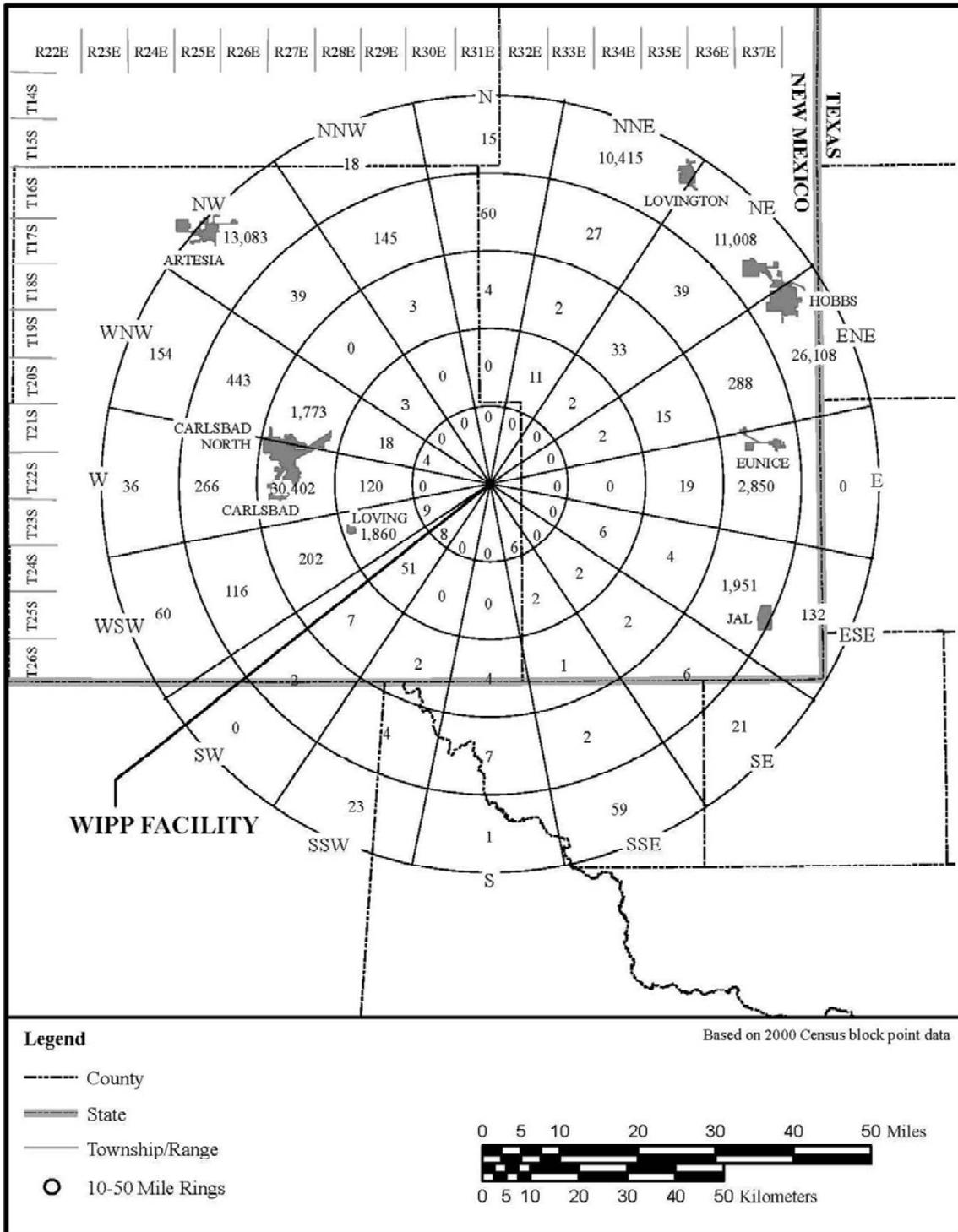
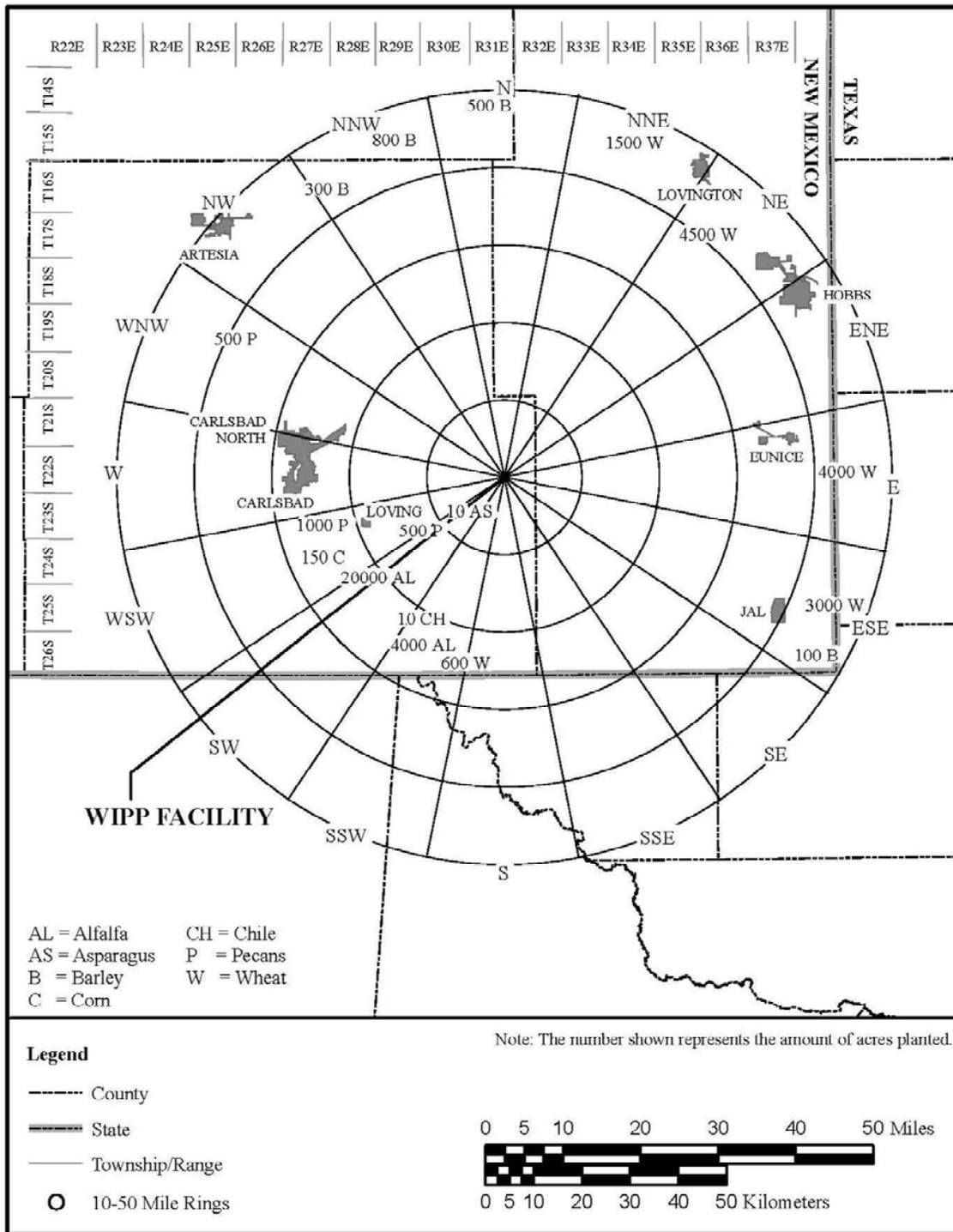


Figure L1-40  
 Population within a 50-Mile Radius of the WIPP Facility



Sources: USDA Farm Service Agency; National Agricultural Statistics Service, Carlsbad New Mexico; New Mexico State University; Eddy County Extension Service; Lea County Extension Service; Texas State Technical College - West Texas.

Figure L1-41  
 Acres Planted in Edible Agriculture and Commercial Crops  
 Within a 50-Mile Radius of the WIPP Facility

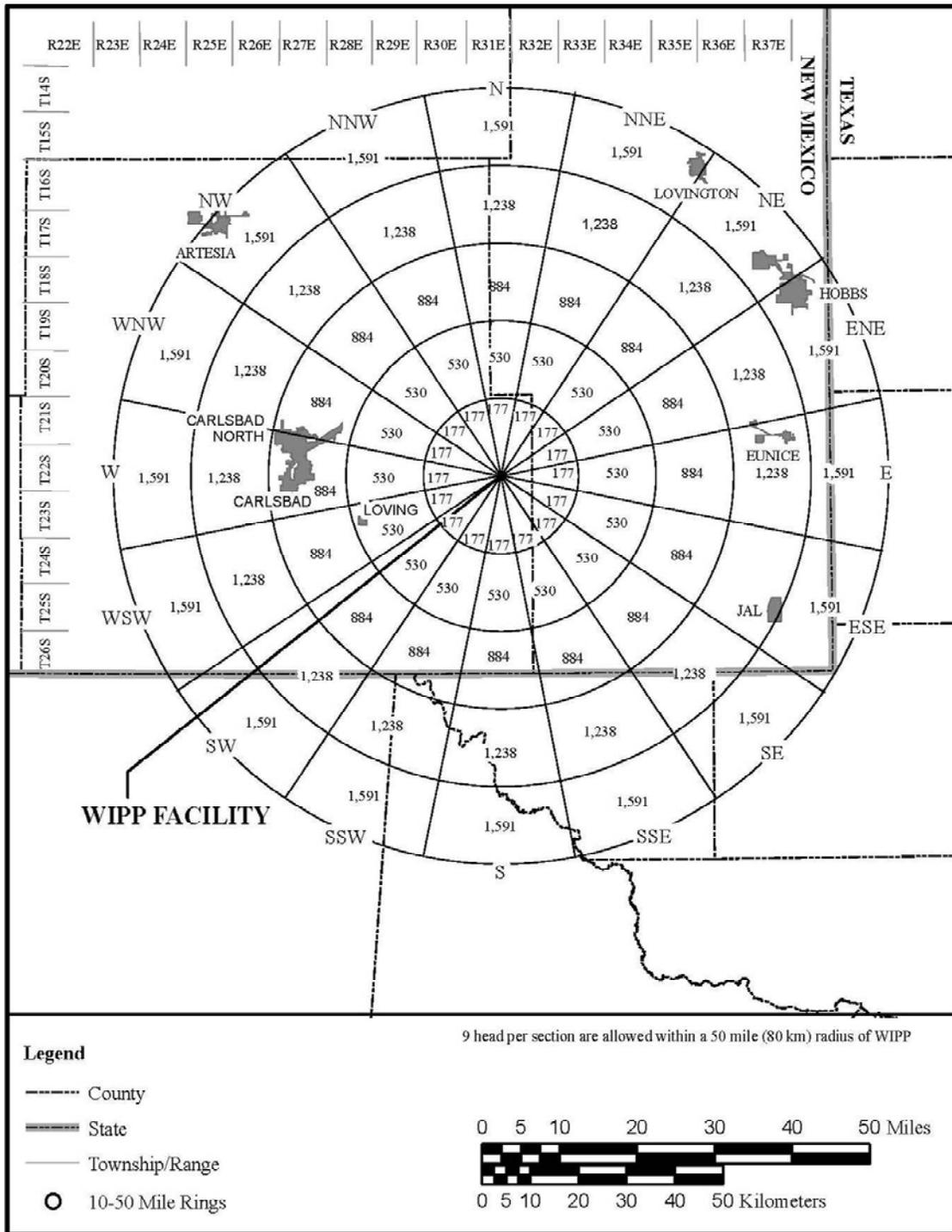
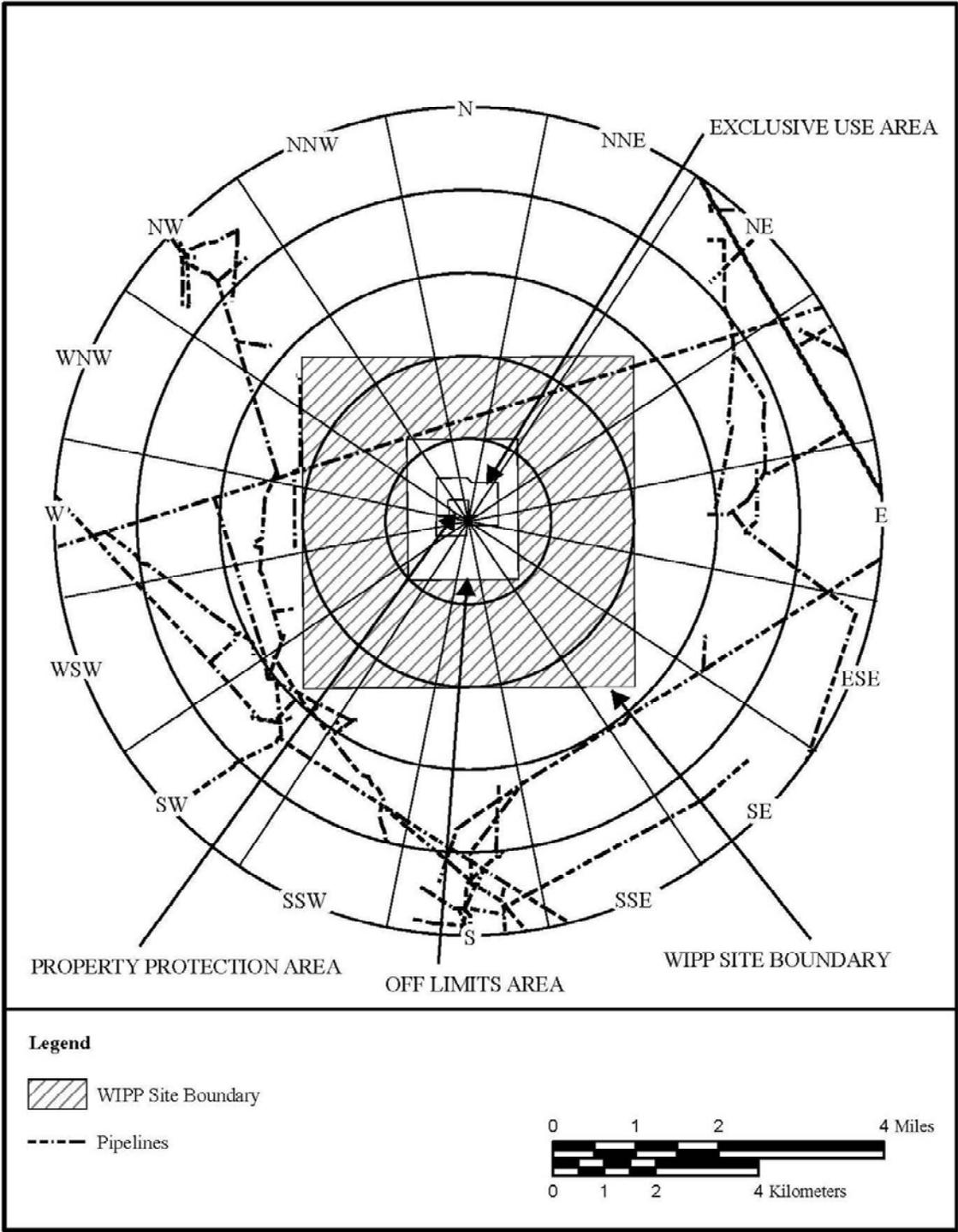


Figure L1-42  
 Maximum Yearly Cattle Density  
 Within a 50-Mile Radius of the WIPP Facility



Sources: Bureau of Land Management; El Paso Natural Gas/Mohave Pipeline; Hughes, D.L., Delaware Basin Drilling Surveillance

Figure L1-43  
Natural Gas Pipelines  
Within a 5-Mile Radius of the WIPP Facility

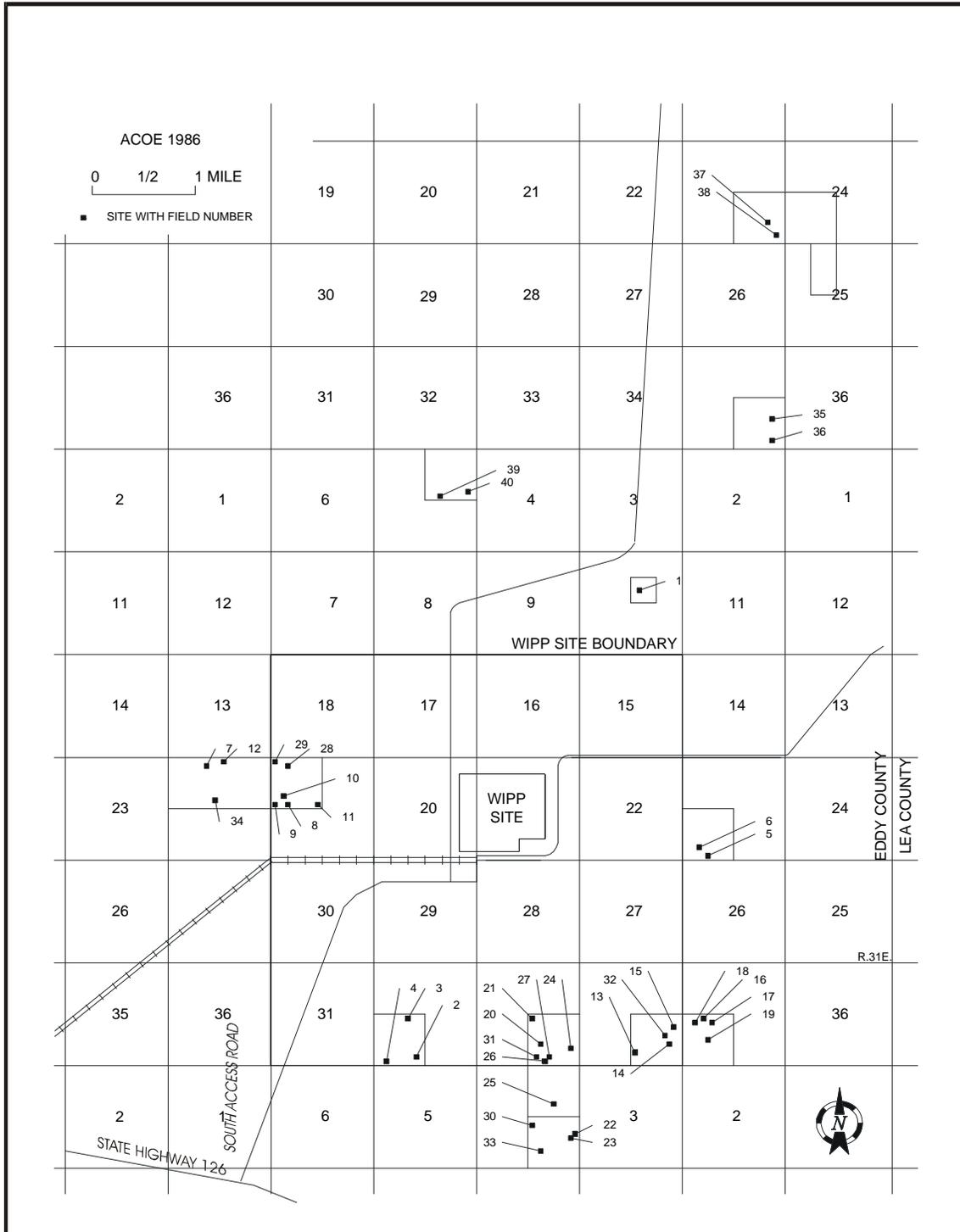


Figure L1-44  
 Mariah Study Archaeological Sites

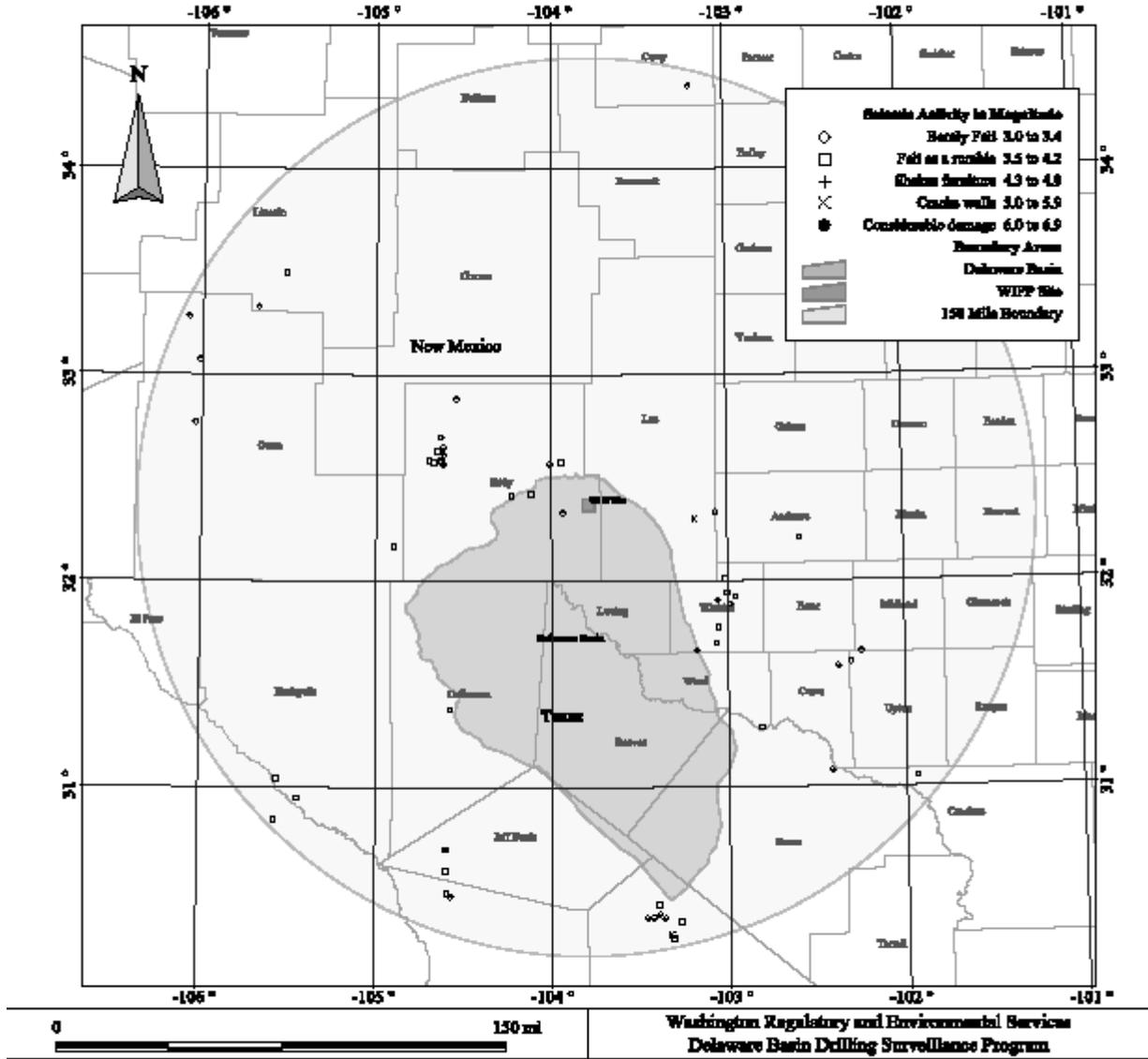


Figure L1-45  
 Seismic Activity  
 Within 150-Miles of the WIPP Facility